

CENTENARY REVIEW

OF THE

1659

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL

From 1784 to 1883.

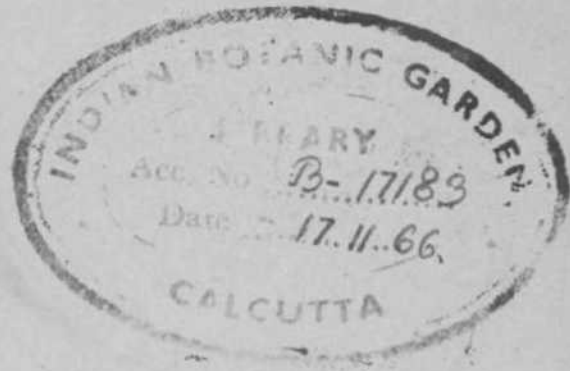
Published by the Society



CALCUTTA:

PRINTED BY THACKER, SPINK AND CO.

1885



CONTENTS.

PART I.—HISTORY OF THE SOCIETY.

BY DR. RAJESHWAR MITRA.

PART II.—ANATOMY, HISTOLOGY, LITERATURE, &c.

BY UR. A. P. L. HOBBS.

PART III.—NATURAL HISTORY, &c.

BY BABOO P. N. BOSE.

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SPECIAL CENTENARY MEETING OF THE SOCIETY.



CENTENARY REVIEW
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL
From 1784 to 1883.

PART I.

HISTORY OF THE SOCIETY.

BY

RAJENDRALALA MITRA, LL.D., C.I.E.

Printed for the Society.

CONTENTS.



	PAGE.		PAGE.
Asiatic Researches. . . . .	.47	Museum	31
Beadroll. . . . .	.74	Name	3
Bibliotheca Indica. . . . .	.61	Object.	4
Books, European. . . . .	.22	Oriental MSS....	24
Busts. . . . .	.30	Patrons	11
Coins. . . . .	.29	Pictures	30
Committees, Special. . . . .	.15	Presidents	12
Council. . . . .	.15	—————, List of	84
Funds. . . . .	.71	Proceedings	53
House. . . . .	.20	Publications	47
Inscription	28	—————, List of	95
Introduction	1	—————, Miscellaneous	70
Journal. . . . .	.51	—————, Oriental	55
Library. . . . .	.22	Rules	5
—•—, Summary of the	27	Sanskrit MSS., Conservation of	66
Meetings. . . . .	.17	Secretaiy	14
Members, Associate. . . . .	.11	Secretaries, List of	84
"—————, Corresponding	11	Society, Foundation of the	2
—————, Foundation	3	Summary	80
"—————, Honorary. . . . .	.10	Treasurer	14
—————, Ordinary	7	Vice-President	13
—————, Table of. . . . .	.83	Vice-Presidents, List of	84



Centenary Review

OF THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL.

From 1784 to 1883.

Part I.

HISTORY OF THE SOCIETY.

Introduction — **Foundation of the Society** — Foundation — Members — Name — Object — Rules — Ordinary **Members** — **Honorary** Members — Associate Members — Corresponding Members — Patrons — President — Vice-President — Secretary — Treasurer — Council — Special Committees — Meetings — House — Library — European book* — Oriental Manuscripts — **Summary** of the Library — Inscriptions — Coins — Pictures and Busts — Museum — Publications — Asiatic Researches — Journal — Proceedings — Oriental Publications — Miscellaneous Publications — Conservation of Sanskrit Manuscripts — Funds — Beil-rull — Summary.

A HUNDRED years have elapsed—a century of arduous and unremitting labour, and the time has now arrived for a review of the progress made and of the services rendered to the cause of literature and science by the Asiatic Society of Bengal since its foundation. Such a review will be as useful in showing what has been accomplished, as in suggesting what has to be done in the vast field which remains yet unexplored. It will be to the Society what a yearly stock-taking is to mercantile firms. It will also prove a source of profound satisfaction to those who now represent the Society for the eminent success with which they and their predecessors have worked for the advancement of knowledge.

. For convenience of treatment, this Review will be divided into three parts—*1st*, giving a succinct history of the Society; *2nd*, a *resumé* of the papers published on science generally ; *3rd*, a *précis* of all researches into archaeology, history, literature, &c.

•The idea of forming the Society was conceived by Sir William Jones, who came out to Calcutta in October 1783 as a Puisne Judge of the late Supreme Court at Fort William in Bengal. A distinguished scholar and linguist, who had already acquired considerable familiarity with some of the classics of India, and enthusiastically devoted to oriental researches, he soon noticed the want of an organized association in Calcutta as a drawback to progress. He felt, to quote his own language, " that, in the fluctuating, imperfect, and limited erudition of life, such enquiries and improvements could only be made by the united efforts of many, who are not easily brought, without some pressing inducement or strong impulse, to converge in a common point." Accordingly, while he engaged himself in the study of the Sanskrit language, which he had till then not acquired, he invited the co-operation of the leading men of the time in Calcutta for the formation of an institution where united action could be taken to promote the study of oriental literature and science, and where, by the co-operation of the many, the talents and abstract studies of the few would prove most effectual, and derive the stimulus which emulation, publicity, and a common interest never fail to excite. His exertions were warmly seconded by his friends, and a meeting was held on Thursday, the 15th of January, 1784, to come to some definite resolution. Thirty gentlemen attended this meeting, and they represented the *elite* of the European community in Calcutta at the time. The chair

was taken by Sir Robert Chambers, and the proceedings were opened by Sir William Jones, who delivered a learned and very suggestive "Discourse on the Institution of a Society for enquiring into the History, civil and natural, the Antiquities, Arts, Sciences, and Literature of Asia/¹ The address was enthusiastically received, and a resolution was come to establishing the Society under the name of the 'ASIATTCK SOCIETY.'

The gentlemen who took part at this meeting and Foundation Mem- bers, became the founders¹ of the Society were then, or subsequently became, the leading officers of the East India Company in this country, and included among them all the principal contributors to the pages of the Society's Transactions.

The name adopted for the Society at the inaugural meeting was borne on the records till the close of the fourth decade of this century. In 1829, soon after the establishment of the Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland in London, and the affiliation of the Literary Society of Bombay with that institution, a letter was received from the latter offering to the Calcutta Society the privilege of being affiliated, and in this letter it was for the first time

¹ These were: Sir Robert Chambers, Kt., Chief Justice. Supreme Court; Mr. Justice Hyde, Puisne Judge, Supreme Court; Sir William Jones, Kt., Puisne Judge, Supreme Court; General John Oarnac; Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Watson; David •Anderson, Esq.; Henry Vansittart, Esq.; Charles Crof tes, Esq.; William Chambers, Esq.; Richard Johnson, Esq.; John Shore, Esq. (afterwards a Baronet, and then Lord Teignmouth); Francis Glad win, Esq.; Charles Chapman, Esq.; Nathaniel Middleton, Esq.; Major William Davy; Charles Wilkins, Esq. (afterwards knighted); Jonathan Duncan, Esq.; John Bristow, Esq.; Thomas Graham, Esq.; Francis Fowke, Esq.; Thomas Law, Esq.; Captain Jonathan Scott; Francis Balfour, Esq.; J. David Paterson, Esq.; Ralph Broome, Esq.; Burrish Crisp, Esq.; Lieutenant James Anderson; Lieutenant Charles Hamilton; T. Reuben Burrow, Esq.; and George Hillarow Barlow, Esq. (afterwards made a Baronet). •"

designated as the "Asiatic Society of Bengal ;" but the Society_A did not accept the change.¹ As the parent of all the Asiatic Societies extant, it fitly retained its original name of THE Asiatic Society. In March 1832, when Mr. James Prinsep sought the sanction of the Society to use its name for the Journal he was then about to start, the resolution adopted used the words 'Asiatic Society' only (Journal, Vol. I, p. i); but the editor deemed it convenient for his purposes to add a local designation, and the Society took no notice of it. In 1843, when this Journal became the property of the Society, the new name had already become familiar, and it was formally introduced in the Code of Bye-laws published in 185L

In the terms of the original resolution, the object of Object of the so-^{tlie} Society was "enquiry into the his-
ciety-^{y-} tory and antiquities, arts, sciences, and literature of Asia." Dilating on this definition, Sir William Jones remarked: " You will investigate whatever is rare in the stupendous fabric of nature; will correct# the geography of Asia by new observations and discoveries; will trace the annals and even traditions of those nations who, from time to time, have peopled or desolated it; and will bring to light their various forms of Government, with tlieir institutions, civil and religious; you will examine their improvements and methods in arithmetic and geometry—in trigonometry, mensuration, mechanics, optics, astronomy and general physics; their systems of morality, grammar, rhetoric and dialectic; their skill in chirurgery and medicine, and their advancement, whatever it may be, in anatomy and chemistry. To this you will add researches into their agriculture, manufacture, and trade;

¹ Proceedings, January 1830.

and, whilst you enquire into their music, architecture, painting, and poetry, will not neglect those inferior arts, by which comforts, and even elegances of social life, are supplied or improved." To give emphasis to these details, Sir William Jones added : " If now it be asked, what are the intended objects of our enquiries within these spacious limits, we answer, MAN and NATURE ; whatever is performed by the one, or produced by the other." These words have since been paraphrased into—" The bounds of its investigations will be the geographical limits of Asia, and within these limits its enquiries will be extended to whatever is performed by man, or produced by nature," and this sentence now serves as the motto of the Society. How far this resolution has been faithfully and diligently carried out will be shown in the following pages.

In his inaugural address Sir William Jones expressed a strong feeling of disapprobation against

Rules.

an elaborate code of rules. He said: " It may be advisable at first, in order to prevent any difference of sentiment on particular points not immediately before us, to establish but one rule,—namely, to have no rules at all." He, however, qualified this by adding, ⁴⁴ This only I mean, that, in the infancy of any society, there ought to be no confinement, no trouble, no expense, no unnecessary formality. Let us, if you please, for the present, have weekly evening meetings in this hall for the purpose of hearing original papers read on such subjects as fall within our enquiries. Let all curious and learned men be invited to send their tracts to our Secretary, for which they ought immediately to receive our thanks; and if, towards the end of each year, we should be supplied with a sufficiency of valuable materials to fill a volume, let us present our ASIATIC Miscellany to* the li. ->rary

world, who have derived so much pleasure and information from the agreeable work of Kaempfer than which we can scarcely propose a better model, that they will accept with eagerness any fresh entertainment of the same kind. You will not perhaps be disposed to admit mere translations of considerable length, except of such unpublished essays or treatises as may be transmitted to us by native authors; but whether you will enrol as members any number of learned Natives you will hereafter decide, with many other questions as they happen to arise*; and you will think, I presume, that all questions should be decided by ballot by a majority of two-thirds, and that nine members should be requisite to constitute a board for such decisions.

* * * One thing only as essential to your dignity I recommend with earnestness—on no account to admit a new member who has not expressed a voluntary desire to become so; and in that case, you will not require, I suppose, any other qualification than a love of knowledge and a zeal for the promotion of it."¹ No formal resolution was adopted in regard to these suggestions, but they were unanimously accepted as the rules of the Society, and uniformly acted upon for several years. In August 1796, the necessity having been felt for devising "the best means of rendering the Institution permanent, and for determining whether a house should be provided for the future meetings of the Society,"² some new rules were framed, and the suggestions of the founder were reduced into the form of rules. Other rules were framed from time to time to meet special occasions, but nothing like a regular code was adopted until the beginning of the second half of this century. On the retirement of

¹ Jooies's *Woi*e*. Vol. I, p. G.

• *Researches*, Vol. VI, p. CSK.

Mr. Henry Torrens, the affairs of the Society were found to be in great disorder, and considerable differences of opinion existed on many important matters. A complete code of rules, providing for all contingencies, was, therefore, deemed urgently necessary, and a committee was appointed to prepare the same. After much deliberation and examination of the rules of European societies, the Committee submitted a new Code of Bye-laws, which was formally adopted on January 5, 1851.¹ One important clause in the Code required that every candidate for admission as an ordinary member shall address a letter stating that " he is anxious to promote the progress of science and literature, and is desirous of becoming a member of the Society," This was done as much in accordance with the opinion of the founder, who had strongly urged in his inaugural address, " not to admit a new member who had not expressed a voluntary desire to become so," as with a view to prevent unseemly repudiation of membership which had occurred in some cases. In practice, however, this rule was found to be unworkable, and had soon to be rescinded. Other clauses were also found troublesome, and a general revision was called for in 1859. On the establishment of the Indian Museum, the altered circumstances of the Society requiring extensive changes in the rules, a new Code was adopted in 1869.² This had again to be recast in 1876,³ and the last is the one now in force, with a few amendments since adopted.

The founder's inaugural address did not suggest any rule for the selection of members, but
 Ordinary Members. — — — — — c , i o . L
 at the second meeting of the society
 (January 22, 1784) members were proposed, who were

¹ Proceedings. ² *Ibid.*, January 1800, p. 10. ³ *Ibid.*, November 1876, p. 204.

balloted for and elected at the next meeting. At the third meeting such propositions were seconded, and ordered for ballot at the following meeting; and this plan has ever since been uniformly followed.

At first it was not expected that the Natives of this country would join the Society, and Sir William Jones said, "whether you will enrol as members any number of learned Natives you will hereafter decide;" and the question was not mooted for many years afterwards. On January 7, 1829, Dr. H. H. Wilson proposed some native names, and they were elected; similar propositions were subsequently made from time to time, and duly adopted. In the Code of Rules now in force, it is laid down, that "persons of all nations shall be eligible as members of the Society."

As the Society met at the Grand Jury Rooms of the Supreme Court, and no expense of any kind had to be incurred, the Members were not called upon to make any pecuniary contribution to the Society. In 1796, when the idea of providing a suitable house was first mooted, funds had to be raised by subscription, and it was ruled that Ordinary Members should pay a quarterly contribution of one gold moliur each for the support of the Society, old Members being required to make up for their previous membership by a payment of two gold mohurs each, in lieu of the entrance-fee which all new Members were called upon to contribute. The rule regarding the quarterly subscriptions was altered in 1859, when the amount was reduced to Rs. 12 a quarter for resident members, and Rs. 6 for non-residents. Looking to the numerical weakness of European society in India, and to the arduous character of the various occupations in which its members are engaged, it would be unreasonable to expect that many men would be found to devote their time to literary and scientific

pursuits. Such pursuits require leisure and ease of circumstances, early literary training, and an affluent retired life. Europeans coming to India have to fight the battle of existence, or to discharge onerous official duties, and when they have earned a competence and run through their allotted course of official career, they return to Europe to enjoy a life of ease. Natives, on the other hand, have, generally speaking, a defective education in early life, and cannot engage in researches, the fruits of which have to be recorded in a foreign language. The Asiatic Society has thus always laboured under a double disadvantage. But as Milton truly remarks, — "no man who hath tasted learning but will confess the many ways of profiting by those who, not contented with stale receipts, are able to manage and set forth new positions to the world," and the highly educated gentlemen, who came out in the civil, the medical, and the military services of the East India Company, fully bore out the truth of the observation. Notwithstanding the heavy duties they had to discharge in their respective spheres, many of them contributed largely to the efficiency, the stability, and the advancement of the Society by their literary labours and scientific researches. It is worthy of note, and not a little singular, that the members of the Civil Service took a much more prominent position in this respect than those of the more learned professions. As was to be expected, merchants, tradesmen, and other non-official Europeans took but a slender share in the work of the Society. The steady growth of the Society is best shewn in the statement given in Appendix A. It shows that, commencing with a total of 30 names, the number of members rose, at the close of 1788, to 89, and in 1876, when the subscription of resident members was brought down to Rs. 9 per quarter, to 285. It should be added,

liowever, that the various lists from which the statement has been compiled are misleading, as they do not discriminate under one uniform rule the efficient from non-efficient and absent members.

There is no record, in the first volume of the Proceedings, of any resolution having been adopted, laying down a principle for the election of Honorary Members. The first person elected as an Honorary Member was M. Carpentier de Cossigny. He was proposed by an Ordinary Member, seconded by another, and balloted for and elected in due course. Other elections followed from time to time, but without any definite rule. Exception was, however, taken to this course in 1828 ; and, in January 1829, it was resolved "that Honorary Members be in future proposed only by the Committee of Papers, members of the Society not in the Committee communicating their recommendation of an individual as an Honorary Member to the Committee, either directly or through the Secretary. The Committee not to be expected to assign any reasons, should they not see cause to make the nomination." When the resolutions and rules of the Society were codified in 1851, the qualifications for an Honorary Member were laid down to be " eminence for his knowledge of, or encouragement given to, science or literature, or for services rendered to the Society, to be testified by a written statement and supported by the votes of a 'majority of three-fourths of the members present at a meeting," limiting the elections at the same time to thirty in all. In 1876, the rule was further modified by omitting all reference to services to the Society. The roll of the Society shows that, on the whole, the selections have been judiciously made : it includes the names of all the European, *savans* who distinguished themselves

most by their oriental scholarship, and a great number of eminent scientific men of the last hundred years, as also two renowned Indian scholars,—Sir Rádhákánta, Bahddur, and Professor Bápudeva Sástii.

Another class of members was established on May 6, 1835, to secure the co-operation of competent persons in India, who would not offer themselves as candidates for ordinary membership. This was called Associate Member, to whom was assigned all the privileges of Ordinary Members except that of voting at the meetings of the Society. Under the rules now in force, this class is reserved for "persons well-known for their literary or scientific attainments, but who are not likely to become Ordinary Members." Their number is limited to 15.

A fourth class of members was established in 1851 to recognize the services of correspondents in foreign countries, but it was not much appreciated, and therefore abolished in 1869.

At the second meeting of the Society, Sir William Jones submitted draft of a letter to Warren Hastings, Esq., Governor-General and President, and Edward Wheeler, John Macpherson, and John Stables, Esqs., Members of the Council of Fort William in Bengal, requesting them to become patrons of the Society. The draft was approved, and the assent of the Governor-General and Council having been obtained, they were, at a subsequent meeting, duly elected. This election became a precedent, which was regularly followed until the time of Lord William Bentinck : on his election as patron, the Members of his Council were left out. Since then the practice has been to elect only the Governor-General as patron.

Along with the letter above referred to, a second was addressed to Mr. Warren Hastings, re-
 President. A
 questing him to accept the office of President of the Society. The offer, however, was declined. While expressing his appreciation of the honor done him by the offer, Mr. Hastings said:—"From an early conviction of the utility of the institution, it was my anxious wish that I might be, by whatever means, instrumental in promoting the success of it ; but not in the mode which you have proposed, which, I fear, would rather prove, if of any effect, an incumbrance on it. I have not the leisure requisite to discharge the functions of such a station, nor, if I did possess it, would it be consistent with the pride, which every man may be allowed to avow in the pursuit or support of the objects of his personal credit, to accept the first station in a department in which the superior talents of my immediate followers in it would shine with a lustre, from which mine must suffer much in the comparison, and to stand in so conspicuous a point of view the only ineffective member of a body, which is yet in its infancy, and composed of members with whose abilities I am, and have long been, in the habits of intimate communication, and know them to be all eminently qualified to fill their respective parts in it.

"On these grounds I request your permission to decline the offer which you have done me the honor to make to me, and to yield my pretensions to the gentleman whose genius planned the institution, and is most capable of conducting it to the attainment of the great and splendid purposes of its formation.

" I at the same time earnestly solicit your acceptance of my services in any way in which they can be, and I hope that they may be rendered useful to your researches."

In accordance with the suggestion contained in the above extract, Sir William Jones was elected President of the Society on February 5, 1784. He held the office till his demise on April 27, 1794. He was succeeded by Sir John Shore, who then held the office of Governor-General. In subsequent years, two other Governors-General, the Marquis of Hastings and Lord Hardinge, held the same office. It was found, however, that the reasons assigned by Mr. Warren Hastings were correct, and that the duties of so exalted an office as that of Governor-General of India did not admit of that close application on the part of the President to the duties of the Society, which was so desirable. The elections, therefore, have been confined to distinguished persons whose knowledge and zeal and opportunities were best calculated to promote the interests of the Society. The names of all the Presidents are shown in the Statement hereto annexed (Appendix B).

In anticipation of the acceptance of the office of President by Mr. Warren Hastings, Sir William Jones was elected Vice-President at the second meeting of the Society. But on his election soon after to the Presidentship, the office became vacant, and none was appointed in his place. On his death, however, when the office of President was held by Sir John Shore, the then Governor-General of India, some inconvenience was felt owing to his inability to attend every meeting of the Society, and in 1798 a resolution was adopted to appoint two Vice-Presidents. The number was afterwards raised to 3, and subsequently to 4 ; but by the rules now in force it is limited to 3. The Statement given in Appendix B shows the names of all the Vice-Presidents.

Immediately after the establishment of the Society, Mr,

George Hillarow Barlow undertook the
Secretary.

duties of secretary ; but, two months after, Mr. John Herbert Harington was appointed Secretary by formal resolution, and for fifty years afterwards, one Secretary, aided at times by a Deputy Secretary, sufficed for the despatch of the Society's ordinary business, the financial affairs being conducted by a Treasurer. On the retirement of Mr. Jamas Prinsep, two Secretaries were deemed necessary, besides the Treasurer, and a third was added some time afterwards. Under the rules now in force, the number of Secretaries is not fixed, but four are generally appointed : one General Secretary, one Natural Science Secretary, one Philological Secretary, and one Treasurer.

In 1796, when subscriptions first began to be collected,
Treasurer. Mr. Trail, of the firm of Palmer and Co.,
Merchants, was appointed Treasurer, and his firm undertook to transact all banking business for the Society. In 1803, a native clerk was engaged to keep accounts, but all financial business continued to be conducted by Messrs. Palmer and Co. After a time, the duty of collecting subscriptions was made over to the clerk. On the failure of Palmer and Co. in 1828, the custody of the finances was made over to Messrs. Macintosh and Co., and, after their failure in 1833, to the Bank of Bengal. The clerk above referred to was the late Babu R&macomal Sen. He served the society for nearly forty years, latterly holding the office of what was called ' Native Secretary,' but really that of Treasurer. In 1840, Mr. Bolst, an uncovenanted assistant in the Bengal Secretariat, was appointed Treasurer, and he kept the records in the Bengal Office, or in his private dwelling. On his dismissal from the Bengal Office, the account-books of the Society could not be recovered.

In 1846, one of the Secretaries became the Treasurer, and that arrangement has continued since.

Soon after its establishment, the Society appointed a Committee of Papers, consisting of the Council. President, the Secretary, and four other members, to conduct its affairs. In November 1796, this Committee was strengthened by the addition of two Vice-Presidents, and four other members, and in 1849; another addition was made, bringing up the total to fifteen, including the office-bearers. Under the rules now in force, the minimum is fixed at fifteen, and the maximum at twenty.

In 1846, several active Committees having been organized, it was deemed expedient, with a view to prevent misunderstanding and confusion, to change the name of the Committee of Papers and to designate it the Council, as the governing body of the Society.

Although the Society was established with a view to, hold weekly meetings for exchange of notes among members and reading of papers on subjects of interest, the necessity soon arose for appointing special Committees for the consideration of questions of importance. Such Committees were, however, generally temporary, and their functions ceased with the determination of the questions referred to them. On the completion of the Society's house, when the means and accommodation for steady, continuous, and combined action were easy of access, Dr. Hare, in June 1808, moved, seconded by Dr. Leyden, " that a Committee be appointed for the purpose of physical investigations, the collection of facts, specimens, and correspondence with individuals whose situations in this country may be favorable for such discussions and investigations." This the mover subsequently modified, and recommended two Com-

mittees,- one for "Natural History, Philosophy, Medicine, Improvements of the Arts, and whatever comprehended in the general term of Physics;" and another "for Literature, Philology, History, Antiquities, and whatever is comprehended under the general term of Literature." This recommendation was, after some consideration, formally adopted on September 7, 1808, and the following elections were made:—

Physical Committee.

•
J. Farquhar, Esq.
Dr. J. Leyden. Dr. J.
Lieutenant A. Lockett.
George Davidson, Esq.
Rev. W. Carey.
W. Hunter, Esq.

Literary Committee.

J. H. Harington, Esq.
Leyden.
Lieutenant A. Lockett.
H. B. Bayley, Esq.
H. P. Forbes, Esq.
Rev. W. Carey.
W. Hunter, Esq.

It was at the same time resolved that other members of the Society should be invited to join the Committees and to frame rules for the conduct of their investigations. The Committees met several times, and prepared lists of desiderata and carried on some correspondence; but, after a time, they fell into disuetude, and no record is now extant of their proceedings. In 1818, the Physical Committee was revived, and it was in active work for several years; but its proceedings are not now forthcoming. At the annual meeting of the Society, on December 13, 1821, Dr. Wilson, then Secretary, proposed that "special Committees should be appointed to report upon the papers received by the Society and for other purposes, as also a House Committee, the President, one Vice-President, and the Secretary, being *ex officio* members of all the Committees." But its consideration was deferred, and never after taken up. In 1828, a Committee was appointed "to promote geological researches, working under the rules then in force for the Physical Com-

mittee, with such modifications as may be deemed expedient/ Dr. Calder was appointed its Secretary. At the same time the Transactions of the Society were divided into two parts, one to be devoted to Physical, and the other to Literary, subjects. The Physical Committee was in active work for some time, and spent large sums of money in boring operations in Fort William and other researches. A Statistical and a Finance Committee were appointed soon after. No rules, however, were laid down for the annual election of the Committees, and they fell again into abeyance. In 1847, the then Committee of Papers, adverting to the constitution of their body, which, though intended to represent the different objects of the Society, had at one time been almost exclusively composed of gentlemen who deemed Oriental Literature the paramount object of the Society, and at another period of those under whom researches in Oriental Philology were nearly abandoned in favor of Zoology and kindred sciences, recommended the appointment of Sections, or Standing Committees, for (1) Oriental Literature, (2) Zoology and Natural History, (3) Geology and Mineralogy, (4) Meteorology and Physics, (5) Geography and Indian Statistics, (6) Finances. The elections for these Committees took place at the annual meeting, and were followed up by fresh elections every year until the By-laws of 1851 placed the appointment of Committees at the disposal of the Council. An Historical Committee and a Coin Committee have since been added.

As already incidentally noticed, the original object of the Society was to hold weekly meetings
 Meetings. . . . " e . . . , ; , . °
 in mutation or the hebdomadal gatherings of the Royal Society two centuries ago, but this could not be regularly carried out for any length of time. In England, the professors of colleges, ministers of

religion, and educated men of independent means and retired from business, have a great deal of leisure time, and a habitual liking for literary and scientific researches, for which they are regularly trained by their system of education. In Calcutta, on the other hand, at the close of the last century, these classes were entirely wanting. As stated in the Introduction to the first volume of *tin** Researches, " a mere man of letters, retired from the world and allotting his whole time to philosophical or literary pursuits, is a character unknown among Europeans resident in India, where every individual is a man of business in the civil or military state, and constantly occupied either in the affairs of Government, in the administration or justice, in some department of revenue or commerce, or in one of the liberal professions ; very few hours, therefore, in the day or night, can be reserved for any study that has no immediate connection with business, even by those who are most habituated to mental application, and it is impossible to preserve health in Bengal without regular exercise and reasonable relaxation of mind. " And under the circumstances, notwithstanding the earnestness and devotion of the founders and a large body of very able men who placed themselves under the standard of the Society, papers could not be produced in such rapid succession as to keep up the interest of the weekly meetings. After the first few months, frequent interruptions followed, and during the close of the rains in the beginning of autumn, meetings had to be suspended for weeks. After the death of the founder, a resolution had to be adopted to hold monthly, instead of weekly, meetings.¹ In six months' time, even monthly meetings were found to

¹ Proceedings for December 5, 1799.

be too frequent, and a meeting once every three months was held sufficient.¹ The interval fixed by the last resolution, however, was found to be too long, and calculated to diminish the interest of the public in the Society, and after a short trial, the plan of monthly meetings was reverted to with occasional recess during the months of September and October. In 1818, some energetic members thought formal monthly meetings not sufficient for unrestrained friendly communications and conversation on literary and scientific subjects ; it was thereupon resolved (April 2, 1828) :—

I. That the apartments should be kept open for private meetings at 7-30 P.M. on the second and fourth Wednesdays of every month.

II. That the meetings shall be open to every member that chooses to attend and to every visitor whom he may wish to introduce.

III. That none of the official business of the Society shall be transacted at these meetings, and none of the officers of the Society shall attend, except in a private capacity.

IV. That the general attention of the Society at these meetings shall be confined to the promotion of those studies and enquiries which were originally contemplated in the institution of the Asiatic Society.

There is no record to show how these private meetings were attended, and when they were abandoned.

The day of the meeting was originally Thursday. When monthly meetings were resolved upon, the first Wednesday of every month was thought the most convenient, and it remains unchanged to this day. At the close of the last century, the time for dinner among Englishmen was early, and 7 P.M. was found a fit time for meetings, as

¹ Proceedings for July 2, 1800.

affording a means of recreation to men of literary habits after their meals ; but changes in the social rules of the European community early in this century rendered 8, and subsequently 9, P.M. as the most convenient hour for the meetings of the Society. Under the rules now in force a recess is observed during the months of September and October.

The business at the annual meeting in the time of Sir William Jones was limited to the reading of the annual address. After his death such addresses were not forthcoming, and no annual meeting was held; the office-bearers were elected, since 1796, at the ordinary December meeting. In 1828 it was resolved, that the anniversary of the Society should be celebrated by an annual dinner, but it was not acted up to in subsequent years. In 1833, Mr. James Prinsep introduced, for the first time, the practice of submitting a brief annual report in January ; Mr. Torrens discontinued it in 1841, but his successors revived the practice in 1847, and the rules of the Society now render it imperative. The Code of 1869 provided for an annual address from the Chair, and some very interesting addresses were delivered by Sir Joseph Fayrer, Sir John Phear, Mr. Oldham and Mr. Medlicott; but the practice of delivering such addresses has of late been dropped.

During the presidency of Sir William Jones, no necessity was felt for a house for the Society.

House.

The Grand Jury Room of the late Supreme Court was always accessible for the meetings of the Society, and there being no office, no effects, and no establishment, no separate accommodation was wanted. On the demise of the founder, the case became different. The Court-house was not always so readily available ; books, papers, records, and specimens of various kinds had accumulated, and they required a store-room, and a natural desire

to secure permanency for these suggested the necessity of a local habitation. It was accordingly resolved¹ that an application should be made to Government for the grant of a free site for a house, and the members should pay a quarterly contribution of one gold mohur each and an entrance-fee of two gold mohurs, which, accumulating for a few years, would yield a sufficient sum to cover the expense of building a house. There is no record to show what reply was given by Government to this application. A second application was made, on July 4, 1804, for a spot of land at the corner of Park Street, which had before been in the possession of a Riding School, but had subsequently reverted to Government, and the Government granted it with the exception of a small portion on the western side, which was "required by the Magistrate of Calcutta for the establishment of a Police Thannah and a Fire Engine." On the remodelling of the Calcutta Police iii 1849, the Police-station at this spot was abolished, and, on the application of the Society, the spot was also given to it, free of all rent, for so long as the Society would be in existence. By a subsequent release, dated March 3, 1876, the Government has given the land free of all conditions. The pottah for the land is dated April 7, 1852, and covers an area of a little over three bigahs and a half.

In 1805, when the order of Government granting the land was received, the Society had accumulated a sufficient sum to be in a position to undertake the building of a house. Captain Lock, of the Bengal Engineers, designed a plan, which, after some modifications, was made over to one Jean Jacques Pichon, a Frenchman, settled as a builder in Calcutta, to erect the building. The contract with

¹ Proceedings for December 1, 1796. ..

the builder bears date February 1, 1806, and the cost settled was Rs. 24,000. It appears from subsequent Proceedings (April 6, 1808), that the contract amount had to be raised to Rs. 30,000. Extensive additions and alterations have since been made at a heavy cost. The Society took possession of the house at the beginning* of 1808.

Although built at the cost, and for the exclusive use, of the Society, the house has been always accessible to the public for literary and scientific lectures. In 1822, the use of the meeting-room was permitted to the Serampore Missionaries for a course of lectures on phrenology[^] and the Medical and Physical Society of Calcutta held their meetings and had their office and library in the house for upwards of thirty years.

One of the objects for which the house was built was to
 Library : provide accommodation for a Library and
 European books. _R Museum. From soon after the foundation of the Society, books, papers, manuscripts, drawings, copperplates and other articles were, from time to time, presented to the Society, and they had to be kept, owing to want of a better place for their, preservation, in the private dwelling-house of the Secretary for the time being ; and as the exigencies of European official life in this country led to frequent changes, the risk of loss was serious. The new house at once removed this difficulty. The books that had been received up to the time formed the nucleus of a Library, and funds were sanctioned every year, and also on special occasions, for the purchase of *UGW* books. Mr. H. T. Colebrooke was also appointed as agent in London to select and purchase books for the Society (October 1, 1817). Exchanges of publications were also made with leading European Societies, and of duplicates in the Library with private individuals, and members retiring from the

country sometimes presented selections from their private collections. A small but very valuable collection of works on art was given by Mr. Home, who was for several years a leading member of the Society, and a much larger one of historical and other works relating to India was got from Government on the abolition of the old College of Fort William as an educational institution, duplicates and works of general interest being given to the Calcutta Public Library. A very valuable collection of manuscripts, being diverse occasional papers and essays, and ten volumes of drawings of antiquarian and archaeological subjects, belonging to Colonel Mackenzie, for a long time Surveyor-General of India, were received in December 1822. A set of abstract translations of the Purānas, prepared by native scholars under the superintendence of Dr. Wilson, and several translations from Persian works, have also come to the possession of the Society. A collection of some illustrated works on Botany was received from Dr. N. Wallich in June 1817, but it was subsequently sent to the Hon'ble East India Company's Botanical Gardens, at Sibpur, near Calcutta.

To facilitate the use of the Library by members a set of rules was framed in January 1820. A catalogue of the whole of the Society's library was published in 1833. It shows a total of about a thousand volumes. After the accession of the College of Fort William collection, a second catalogue of the European books was prepared by the late Dr. E. Roer, and that shows a total of 4,315 volumes. A third catalogue was prepared in 1856 by the writer of this Review, and that brought up the total to upwards of 7,000 volumes. Accessions to the Library have since been very numerous and valuable, comprising, besides sets, more or less complete, of the Transactions of all the leading European and American learned bodies, nearly all standard

works of reference in science and oriental literature. The total, it is estimated, will exceed 20,000 volumes. Much inconvenience is felt by members from want of a good catalogue of this extensive and valuable collection—perhaps the richest in India. This, however, it is expected, will soon be supplied. There is now in the press an alphabetical catalogue carefully prepared under the superintendence of H. B. Medlicott, Esq., F.R.S., and it is expected to be completed before the close of the current year.

The early history of the Oriental Library is very much the same as that of the European one.

Library.- the same as that of the European one.
Oriental Department. *

The Society depended mainly on casual gifts from members, and they were not numerous. The first accession of any importance was a gift from the Seringapatam Prize Committee (February 3, 1808). It included a selection from the Library taken in *loot* from the palace of Tipu Sultan. There were among them many old and rare works, including a great number of beautifully illuminated manuscripts of the Quran, and of that part of it called *Pansurah*. An exceedingly well written old text of the *Gulistdn*, said to be the first copy from the original manuscript of the author, and a codex of the *Pddshdndmdh* bearing an autograph of the Emperor Shah Jehan, were among them. Presentations were also received, on diverse occasions, from the late College of Fort William and the General Committee of Public Instruction, of books published under their superintendence and from other sources. The total, however, did not, in 1835, exceed a thousand volumes. On the abolition of the College of Fort William, the whole of its Sanskrit, Arabian, Persian, and Urdu works, mostly in manuscript, collected at great expense and trouble under the superintendence of Gladwin, Carey, Gilchrist, and other distinguished oriental scholars, were placed under the custody of the Society,

with a promise that they would, on the sanction of the Hon'ble Court of Directors being obtained, be given to the Society, subject only to two conditions, namely,—safe and careful preservation, and unrestricted accessibility to the public at all reasonable hours. Pending the receipt of the sanction, the Government defrayed the cost of the establishment, amounting to Rs. 78 per mensem. The sanction was obtained in 1846, when the monthly grant was stopped, and the books and manuscripts became the property of the Society, subject only to the two conditions aforesaid.

When the manuscripts came to the possession of the Society, it was all but certain that they would ultimately be its property, and in anticipation of the sanction of the Court of Directors, Mr. Prinsep, then Secretary, caused catalogues to be prepared and printed not only of the new accessions but of all the manuscripts owned by the Society. The Persian catalogue bears date 1837, and contains a total of 2,742 names, out of which 1,013 are Arabic, 1,418 Persian, and 311 Urdu,—a few of these being printed books. The Sanskrit catalogue was issued in 1838, and it includes, besides Sanskrit, a few M&gadhi, Bengali, Hindi, Carndti, Tailinga and Mahratti names. The total is, in round numbers, 1,800. Annexed to this catalogue are lists of Sanskrit works then owned by the Sanskrit Colleges of Calcutta and Benares. These lists were very useful at the time, as shewing the extent of Sanskrit literature then known to exist. The catalogues were prepared by Maulvies and Pandits in the Indian style, and are not very convenient for reference now. They abound, too, in mistakes, and have become obsolete from the circumstance of the Library having been greatly extended since 1838. The accessions in the Persian Department have not been very numerous, in all 167, but several -valuable codices

have been obtained. The losses in this department have, however, been greater than the accession. The Sanskrit Library has been nearly doubled ; while the losses, though serious, do not exceed 250 codices. The want of a revised catalogue has, therefore, been much felt, and an attempt was sometime ago made to compile a *catalogue raisonné* of the Sanskrit works. It was then expected that the then Librarian of the Society would be able, with the assistance of a Pandit, to get the needful done. But on his retirement from **the** Society soon after, the work fell into abeyance. The writer of this Review, thereupon, undertook to finish what was then in the press, and brought out, in 1877, a royal octavo volume of 228 pages, containing descriptive accounts of all **the** manuscripts on Sanskrit grammar that were available in the Library. It comprised also a tabular statement of all the works of that class which had been met with in India. Other occupations did not, however, permit the editor to carry on the undertaking, and taking into consideration the immense time and labour necessary for such an elaborate work, it had to be finally abandoned. Dr. Hoernle has now in the press a nominal catalogue, which, it is believed, will be completed in a short time.

Besides these there are now in the custody of the Society 2,507 Sanskrit manuscripts, mostly new to the collection aforementioned, belonging to the Government of India, and some of great age and value. The ultimate destination of these has not yet been determined upon, but it is expected that they will be so kept by Government as to be always available to Indian and Anglo-Indian scholars.

In addition to the above, the Society possesses a rare collection of Tibetan xylographs, including one complete, and another somewhat defective, set of the Khahgyur and the Stungyr.r texts of the Buddhist Scriptures. For

the complete set the Society is indebted to Mr. B. H. Hodgson, by whose liberality and earnest efforts, its Library and Museum have been so vastly enriched. The second copy was brought down by M. Csoma de Körös. Of these voluminous collections there exists no other copy in India, and only two in Europe, both sent by Mr. Hodgson. To that gentleman the Society also owes its thanks for a very large and exceedingly valuable collection of Sanskrit Buddhist manuscripts, of which an analytical catalogue, prepared by the writer of this Review, has lately been published by the Society.

The Society has also, in its Library, upwards of 350 Chinese xylographs, of which there is, in manuscript, a descriptive catalogue prepared by Mr. Alabaster, the author of a *Life of Buddha*, published under the name of "The Wheel of the Law." There are, likewise, palm-leaf manuscripts of Burmese, Siamese, Javanese, and Cingalese works, to the extent of about 125 bundles, of which, however, there is no inventory of any kind.

It has not been possible to count, for the purposes of this Summary of the Review, all the books and manuscripts contained in the Library, but partly from certain recent accounts and partly from memoranda prepared four years ago, it appears that the Society now owns, or has in custody, of—

English Books and Manuscripts	...	...	19,842	Vols.
Arabic ditto	...	...	1,161	"
Persian ditto	...	...	1,506	"
Urdu ditto	...	...	300	"
Sanskrit ditto	...	...	3,378	"
Ditto Manuscripts (Govt. property)			2,507	"
Tibetan Xylographs	...	...	256	"
Chinese ditto	...	...	350	"
Burmese, Siamese, &c. ditto, manuscripts on palm leaves	...	...	125	"
Total			<u>29,425</u>	

For a colonial Library such a collection of nearly 30,000 volumes, of which upwards of 8,000 are in manuscript, is, it is believed, unrivalled, and the members may well congratulate themselves on their work, bearing in mind that the bulk of it has been got up by private enterprise without any pecuniary help from Government. The work done is highly creditable. Had the Society done nothing else in the course of its career of a hundred years, this collection would suffice to secure to it the thanks of future generations.

Inscriptions and coins are closely related to books; they differ only in the material in which they are preserved, but are fully as valuable as written history, and at times much more so, being far more authentic. Their decipherment has engaged the attention of the Society from a very early date, and some of the most brilliant discoveries in Indian history have been thereby effected. Records of this description are not plentiful; many exist on scarps of rocks and on ancient buildings or sculpture; others occur on stones not easily removable, while records on copperplates are title-deeds which their owners do not part with, and coins are intrinsically so valuable that they are not readily to be had. The members of the Society have, however, been assiduous in their endeavours to obtain them either in original or in facsimile, and a great number has been collected.

Of inscriptions the Society had at one time upwards of a hundred. On the removal, however, of the Society's collection of antiquities from its premises to the Indian Museum, it was deemed expedient to make over all inscribed stones to the Museum, leaving behind in the Library-only the records—mostly land grants—on copperplates.

Coins in gold and silver, when they cease to be current, are soon melted down, and in India, where
Coins. the practice of wearing ornaments of precious metals is so universally prevalent, the cause of their destruction is constantly at work, while copper coins are not much cared for, and their material is subject to rapid deterioration by the influence of the climate. It is not remarkable, therefore, that the Society was never very rich in this description of relics. Many were exhibited at the meetings, and many more described in the Transactions of the Society, but few were given to it. Nevertheless, from time to time, a few coins were presented to it by various benefactors ; and after the death of Colonel Mackenzie, duplicates of such coins as existed in any number in his very large collection, were received through the liberality of the Government of Bengal. These made up the Society's collection of coins in 1832, when they were noticed by Professor H. H. Wilson in the Asiatic Researches.

" Subsequently a great many coins were received at different times; and an imperfect inventory of the collection was published by Dr. Roer in the Proceedings of 1843.

" The cabinet, as described by Roer, consisted at that time of 297 Roman coins, from Augustus down to the destruction of the Occidental Empire, mostly copper, and only a very few rare ones; of Greek coins there were 16; and of Bactrian, Indo-Scythian, Sassanian and Gupta coins only 116. There were at the time, however, two or three bags full of copper coins, which had not been described. A little later in the same year, it received a considerable addition of Norwegian coins.

"In the following year, 1844, it suffered a great loss, all the more intrinsically valuable specimens being stolen. A description of the Cabinet in this despoiled state, to

which, however, a few more coins had been added in the meanwhile, was given by Mr. Freeling in the Proceedings for 1857. In order to retrieve the loss, the Society determined to purchase the well-known and magnificent collection of Colonel Stacv, which had been offered to it for sale at the reduced sum of Rs. 4,000, in November 1856. A subscription was opened by the Council among the members, the Society itself contributing Rs 1,200 towards the purchase ; and early in 1859, this valuable collection was successfully secured. A priced catalogue of it had already been published by Mr. E. Thomas in the Journal of the preceding year, 1858.

" Since then many additions have been made from year to year, some by presentations, but mostly by purchase. A catalogue of the Cabinet in its present state is in course of preparation. It is particularly rich in Delhi Patlidns and Bengal Patlidns, also in the later Bactrius, Iudo-Scythians, Guptas, and the various sorts of ancient Hindu and Buddhist coins. It might be more complete in the Delhi Moghals; but it is most defective in the provincial Muhamliarian coinages of Malwá, Guzardt, Jaunpur, &c, also in some of the more ancient classes, as the Saurdshtrian and Sassanian coins. A small collection of Roman coins in gold was obtained from General Cubbon some years ago. They are of peculiar interest as coming from a trove discovered in the Madias Presidency. Among the copper, lead, and inferior coins generally there are a very large number of duplicates. On the other hand, there are also in the Society's collection a *few* coins which are unique, and a not inconsiderable number which are more or less rare."

The Society has, moreover, a small but very valuable collection of oilpaintin^s and some busts,
 Pictures and Busts.
 the latter memorials or the manv^rent

men, whose labours contributed so largely to establish and sustain the renown of the Society. Many of the paintings are also memorials, which the members secured of their distinguished collaborateurs; the others are of a miscellaneous character, and most of them belonged at one time to the studio of Mr. Home. That gentleman was an artist, and at the beginning of this century lived for several years in Calcutta, and took an active interest in the affairs of the Society. Subsequently he went up to Lucknow and made a fortune in the service of Ghazizuddin Hyder, the then King of Oudli. During his tour in Europe he collected many rare pictures, and on his death his two sons, who were then in active service as officers in the Bengal army, deposited them with the Society on the condition that should they not be able to remove the collection within a reasonable time, it shall become the property of the Society, and remain as a memorial of their father. The sons died about forty years ago, and the pictures accordingly now belong to the Society. Among* them there are originals by Rubens, Guido Rene, Domenichino, Reynolds, Canaletti, and Westmoreland. The Society has received from other sources originals by Chinnery, Poe, and Daniel.¹ Looking to the satisfactory state of preservation of the old pictures, it is easy to infer that the idea about the Indian climate being prejudicial to pictures is untenable.

In the inaugural address of the founder no reference
 Museum. was made to a M^{useum} •• but curiosities
 were sent in from time to time by
 fossil members, and in 1796 the idea was started of
 having a suitable house for their reception and preserva-
tion. Nothing practical, however, could be done at the

¹ For a list of the Pictures and Illustrations, see the Society's¹ printed Catalogue of Curiosities.

time, and it was not until some time after the completion of the house that measures were taken to carry out the object. On February 2, 1814, Dr. N. Wallich wrote a letter to the Society strongly advocating the formation of a Museum, and offering at the same time not only duplicates from his own rich collection to form a nucleus for it, but his own services to look after it, and in bringing the letter before the Society, the Committee of Papers submitted the following notes, which, though long, are worth quoting to show clearly what it was that the Society undertook :

" A collection of the substances which are the objects of science and of those reliques which illustrate ancient times and manners, has always been one of the first steps taken by Societies instituted for the dissemination of specific or universal knowledge. Such a collection was one of the first objects also of the Asiatic Society, and any person engaged in the study of the history and language of this country, or in the investigation of its natural productions, must have had frequent cause for regretting that such a purpose should have been hitherto so very incompletely carried into effect. No public repository yet exists to which the naturalist or scholar can refer, and the only sources of information, beyond verbal and often inaccurate description, have been found in the accidental accumulations of individuals, always of difficult access, indiscriminate selection, temporary duration, and little utility.

" The Asiatic Society is now called upon to adopt active measures for remedying this deficiency, and collecting, from the abundant matter which India offers, a Museum that shall be serviceable to history and science. In the former of these departments the Society is already in possession of several valuable articles, and there can be no doubt that enquiry and exertion, and the assurance of their being properly bestowed, would soon add considerably to the number. There are, however, many tilings of extremely easy attainment, that would afford much useful illustration, and the student of the original languages and compositions would be frequently extricated from perplexity and doubt by having it in his power to refer to specimens of various Eastern implements and instruments in daily and domestic use amongst the natives of these regions.

" It is, however, in the departments of science that a Museum in this country would be found most specially serviceable, and the facility of its accumulation is proportionable to the extent of its utility. In Natural History, Botany, Anatomy, Chemistry, Mineralogy and other branches, a collection would accumulate rapidly if once commenced ; and from the first moment of its accumulation would furnish additional matter to the stock of knowledge. Many objects with which we are exceedingly familiar in this country are riew or imperfectly known to general science, and a vast variety of articles may be derived from sources hourly acceptable, each of which would contribute some interesting supply to the extensive results of western enquiry.

" The importance of the measure is, however, so obvious, that it must be unnecessary to urge it further, and it only remains to consider the means by which it can be effected. The Society possesses accommodation fit for the purpose, and the expense of adapting these to the reception of contributions could not be any amount. The present establishment might perhaps be sufficient to take charge of it, at least for some-time, and at any rate no great addition could be requisite. The principal difficulty lies in the selection of a person willing and able to devote some time and trouble to procuring and arranging the materials of which such a Museum should consist, and the removal of this difficulty is the chief inducement at present for the Society to take the subject into serious consideration.

" Dr. Wallich offers, if the Society should determine to place the collection under his superintendence, to contribute to it the results of his owu enquiries, to appropriate to it such further contributions as come within his reach, and to devote all the attention in his power to the arrangement and conservation of the whole. "

After a careful consideration of the details submitted by the Committee of Papers, the Society came to the following resolutions :—

" Resolved accordingly that the Asiatic Society determine upon forming a Museum for the reception of all articles that **may** tend to illustrate oriental manners and history, or to elucidate the peculiarities of art or nature in the East.

" That this intention be made known to the public, and that contributions be solicited of the undermentioned nature :—

" Inscriptions on stone or brass.

- " Ancient monuments, Muhammadan or Hindu.
- " Figures of the Hindu deities.
- " Ancient coins.
- " Ancient manuscripts.
- " Instruments of war peculiar to the East.
- " Instruments of music.
- " The vessels used in religious ceremonies.
- " Implements of native art- and manufacture, &c, &c.
- " Animals peculiar to India, dried or preserved.
- " Skeletons or particular bones of animals peculiar to India.
- " Birds peculiar to India, stuffed or preserved.
- " Dried plants, fruits, &c.
- " Mineral or vegetable preparation peculiar to Eastern pharmacy.
- " Ores of Metals.
- " Native alloys of metals.
- " Minerals of every description, &c, &c.
- " That the names of persons contributing to the Museum or Library of the Society be hereafter published at the end of each volume of the Asiatic Researches.
- " That the Hall on the groundfloor - be fitted up for the reception of the articles that may be procured.
- " That the plan and expense of so doing be regulated by the Committee of Papers and Secretary and the person under whose superintendence the Museum may be placed.
- " That the expense which may be incurred in preparing materials that may be furnished in a state unfit for preservation be defrayed by the Society within a certain and fixed extent.
- " That the thanks of the Society be given to Dr. Wallich for the tender of his services.
- " That the services of Dr. Wallich be accepted, and that he be in consequence' appointed Superintendent of the Oriental Museum of the Asiatic Society.*

The Museum thus formed thrived rapidly. Contributions were received under all the heads noticed, and grants were made freely for their preservation. All coins, copper-plates, sculptures, inscriptions on stone, implements and miscellaneous articles received were placed in charge of

the Librarian, while geological and zoological specimens were classified, arranged, and preserved under the superintendence of Dr. Wallich, who was appointed their curator, all donations being duly announced in the pages of the Society's Transactions.

The archaeotectonic and miscellaneous collection was greatly enriched by contributions from Colonel Stuart, Dr. Tytler, General Mackenzie, Mr. B. H. Hodgson, Captain Dillon, Bábu Rdmacomal Sen and others. A partial inventory of it was prepared by Dr. Roer in 1843, and a complete catalogue was compiled by the writer of this Review in 1847, and published in 1849.

The Natural History Museum remained in charge of Dr. Wallich for several years. On his resignation the Society found it necessary to employ one Mr. Gibbon as Superintendent on Rs. 50 per mensem.¹ The Museum, however, did not, and could not, under the circumstances, get on satisfactorily. What was wanted was a competent knowledge of Zoology and Geology, and that could not be secured for the remuneration offered. The Society had, therefore, to revert to gratuitous aid from amateurs in the ranks of the medical service of the East India Company. The new impulse given to the work of the Society by the appointment of the Physical Committee in 1828, led to the employment of a paid Superintendent on Rs. 150 per mensem, and one Mr. Hichins was selected for the post (June 17, 1828). His successor, three years after, was appointed on Rs. 200 per month.

The budget of 1836 showed that there were no means available for the payment of a Curator's salary. As it was, however, not desirable to dispense with the services of so

¹ Proceedings, AuguBt 1817.

experienced and useful an officer, a resolution was adopted to pay the amount from the vested fund. This was received with great disfavor by some of the leading members of the Society, and a formal dissent, was placed by them on record. In the face of this, the plan of payment could not be continued in the following year. The Committee was thus driven to the alternative either of dispensing with the services of a Curator, or of reducing expenses in other departments. Neither, however, was deemed expedient; the latter course would seriously affect the progress of the Society, and the former was by no means desirable. "Viewing the maintenance of the Museum as a national object, and calculated to be of immense importance to science if placed upon a footing of efficiency, with a professional naturalist at the head, directing researches and systematizing information obtained from various sources, both public and private, in all the branches of Physical Science, but more particularly in regard to the Natural History of British India and Asia at large," it was felt that such a course would be highly reprehensible. It was accordingly resolved that "a full and urgent represent-

ject, and to solicit such support as is accorded in most other countries to similar institutions of national and scientific utility;" and "pending the result of the reference the Curator be retained."¹ The memorial submitted on the subject was written by Sir Edward Ryan, and its prayer was based on the high ground of public utility. After detailing the services rendered to the cause of literature and science by the Society, Sir Edward remarked:
⁴⁴ It is not from a declining Society that an appeal is made,

¹ Journal, Vol. VI, pp. 399f.

to save it from impending ruin or to enable it to support its expenses on the same scale of efficiency as heretofore. On the contrary, the Society never had a more flourishing list of contributing members, nor was it ever more actively engaged on the multiplied objects of its attention. Indeed, it would be difficult to mention any department in which its duties have not materially increased within the last few years."¹ He then went on to say :—

" The Asiatic Society, or it may be allowable to say the Metropolis of British India, has had the germs of a national Museum as it were planted in its bosom. As at *Paris* a new era was opened in the history of its great museum, the Jardin des Plantes, through the discoveries of extinct and wondrous animal forms exhumed from the rocks on which the town was built, and which required all the adjuncts of comparative anatomy for their investigation even by the master hand of the great CUVIER ; so in *Calcutta* through the munificence of a few individuals and development of fossil deposits in various parts of India hitherto unsuspected, we have become possessed of the basis of a grand collection, and we have been driven to seek recent specimens to elucidate them. Our desire has been warmly seconded by all who have enjoyed the opportunity of contributing; from *China*, from *New South Wales*, from the *Cape*, and from every quarter of the Honorable Company's possessions, specimens of natural history, of mineralogy and geology, have flowed in faster than they could be accommodated, and the too little attention they have received has alone prevented similar presentations from being much more numerous; for it is but reasonable to suppose that, of the stores continually despatched to England or the Continent, the Society would have received a larger share had it done proper honor to what it has received.

" In May 1835, the Society resolved to try the experiment of appointing salaried officers² to the charge of its Museum. For two years economy in other departments has enabled it to maintain this

¹ Journal, Vol. VI, p. 493. '

² Incorporation.

system, and the good effects of the measure are visible to all who visit the rooms. Yet, riot being able to purchase more than a small portion of the time of a competent naturalist, the benefit has been comparatively limited, and now at the very commencement of the experiment, the state of the Society's funds will compel it to withhold further support from its incipient museum, unless some fresh source of income be provided.

" These then are the motives that have persuaded the Society of the propriety of an appeal to the Killing Power:—not to contribute to the ordinary wants and engagements of the institution, but to convert that institution into a public and national concern by entrusting it with the foundation and superintendence of what has yet to be formed, for the instruction of our native fellow subjects, as much as for the furtherance of science,—a public depository of the products of nature in India and the surrounding countries properly preserved, properly arranged, and properly applied.

" To effect such an object it is indispensable that the services of a professional naturalist of high attainments should be engaged, and that he should have at his command the means of work in or effectually, and of devoting his whole time to the employment."¹

The prayer of the memorial was limited to a grant of Rs. 200 per mensem. The Government admitted that the expense of establishing such a museum could not be met by voluntary subscriptions, nor could it "be maintained in the creditable and useful condition necessary for the attainment of the object desired, unless aided liberally by the Government, in like manner as similar institutions in Europe are supported from the public treasury;" but they were not prepared to accede to the request without a reference to the Court of Directors. They said:

" There are many circumstances which induce the Governor-General in Council to consider that the proposition submitted on this occasion is peculiarly one to be decided by the Home

¹ Journal, Vol. VI, pp. 494-5.

authorities, rather than by the Local Government. In the first place, the Honorable Court of Directors are themselves at considerable expense in keeping up a museum and library at the India House, and though his Lordship in Council concurs with you in thinking that such institutions in Europe, however perfect, do not supersede the necessity of providing similar in India likewise,—with reference especially *to* the spirit of literary inquiry and scientific research which it is desired to excite and encourage amongst the native youths of India; still the fact that the Honorable Court have a separate institution of their own, points to the propriety of making them the judges of its sufficiency or the contrary for Indian purposes. Moreover, were the Government of India to sanction a specific annual grant for a museum and library in Calcutta under the management of your Society, such a grant would reasonably be made a precedent for similar applications from learned Societies at other Presidencies, and his Lordship in Council is not prepared to decide without a reference to England upon the relative claims of such Societies with reference to the circumstances of the institutions themselves and of the Presidencies and places where they may be established." (June 1837.)

On the receipt of this, a second petition was submitted, from which the following is an extract :—

"The Society feel that they have every reason*to be highly flattered with the condescension and consideration extended to their address by the members of Government; and although a reference to the Honorable the Court of Directors has been deemed indispensable before finally determining on the adoption of the Society's proposition for the formation of a national museum at the cost of the state, still they entertain the most sanguine assurance of a favorable issue under the encouragement and recommendation with which His Lordship in Council has been pleased *to* promise that the reference home shall be accompanied.

"On the strength of this confident expectation a very full meeting of the Society, held on the 5th instant, came to the resolution that it would be unadvisable at such a juncture to break up the establishment, and abandon the incipient Museum upon which

they had for two years devoted so considerable a portion of their income, and thus perhaps have to recommence their collection a year hence, should the Honorable Court acquiesce in the proposed measure.

"It was consequently resolved that a second respectful application should be submitted to the Right Honorable the Governor-General in Council in immediate connection with their former address tainquire:—

"Whether, in order to maintain the Society's Museum in its present state of efficiency, pending the reference on the subject of its extension and conversion into a public institution, the Government would be disposed to sanction a monthly grant of 200 rupees, the actual sum which is now obliged to be withdrawn from this object on account of other calls on the Society's funds."¹

This prayer was at once granted, and Dr. Pearson was appointed Curator. He was succeeded by Dr. McLelland. The reply of the Court of Directors came in their Despatch No. 17, of September 18, 1839. The Court fully recognized the claims of the Society, and, adverting to the Society's immediate permanent want of a qualified person to preserve its collections, remarked, that they " would not object to the Government allowing the Society a monthly sum of 200 or 250 rupees a month as salary to a Curator, with a further sum of 50 rupees a month for the cost of preparing specimens and maintaining the collection in order." They went further, and said: " We shall not object to your granting to the Society funds for special purchases, as occasions arise, as far as may be compatible with a due regard to public economy. On all such occasions, you will forward to our Museum a selection from the articles which may have been so procured."² The only condition attached to this was, that " the articles to be purchased^ should not be of a perishable nature."

¹ Proceedings. July 1837.

* *Ibid.*, November 1839.

The question now arose as to whether a competent Curator should be brought out from Europe, or one appointed in India. Opinion was very much divided, particularly as the officer then in charge of the Museum, Dr. McLelland, was thoroughly well-qualified for the office. That gentleman, however, did not agree to the terms proposed of two hours' daily attendance at the Museum, and a monthly report of progress. It was resolved, therefore, to write to Dr. Wilson, then the London Agent of the Society, to select a fit person. The person selected was Mr. Edward Blyth, who took charge of his office in September, 18'41.

It was generally expected that the Curator sent out from England would be able to take scientific charge of the whole of the Museum; but this could not be done. Thoroughly competent as Mr. Blyth was as a naturalist, he had not studied geology to such an extent as to be fit to be a scientific curator of that department. In his letter to the Secretary, dated September 22, 1841, he himself said: " It is in the Mineral department, unfortunately, that I am at present less qualified, by previous study, to devote my immediate and first labors advantageously for the Society; but with the opportunities for study which are now before me, and with the liberal encouragement and support I may reckon upon receiving, I do not fear but that I shall soon render myself competent to discharge that portion of my duty which relates to the efficient management of the Museum of Economic Geology; this being a subject in which I feel the liveliest interest, and with the high importance of which I am deeply and thoroughly impressed."¹ This difficulty was, however, soon overcome. The satisfactory working of the coal mines at Rániganj, and the reports

¹ Journal, Vol. XL, pp. 75C.

of Dr. Heifer and other scientific officers had invited the attention of Government to the mineral resources of the country, and a resolution was adopted in 1835 to establish a Museum of Economic Geology, in order to make typical specimens readily accessible for reference to the public. An officer was deputed to England to obtain such specimens. Captain Trimenheere came out with them in May 1841; and for want of suitable accommodation elsewhere the Government deposited them in the rooms of the Society. Provision was also made by Government for the custody of these by a competent curator on a salary of Rs. 250 a month, with an allowance of Rs. 64 for contingent charges. The money was placed at the disposal, and under the control, of the Society, which appointed Mr. Piddington as Curator, and placed under his charge the collections of the Museum of Economic Geology as also its own Geological and Palaeontological specimens. Fossil bones belong as strictly to Zoology as recent ones, but, for the sake of convenience, and on account of the peculiar qualifications of the two Curators, the unscientific course adopted was unavoidable. This arrangement lasted till 1856, and the two departments thrived most satisfactorily under the management of the officers appointed. The usefulness of the Zoological collections was greatly enhanced by the publication of valuable catalogues of the Mammals and Birds by Mr. Blyth, of the Eeptiles and Fresh-water Shells by Mr. W. Theobald, and of the Fossils by Dr. Hugh Falconer and Mr. H. Walker. Full monthly reports were submitted by both the Curators, and they were very favourably received by the scientific public.

The Geological Museum was never a cause of heavy expense to the Society, and at first the relief afforded by the Government grant enabled the Society to carry on

the Zoological branch with but a small contribution from its general resources. But the collections increased rapidly under the energetic management of Mr. Blyth and the hearty co-operation of the most useful members interested in Natural History, and the demands of the Museum soon outgrew the resources of the Society.

On the formation of a general Museum in connection with the then recently established department of Geological Survey of India, the Government desired the transfer there of the Museum of Economic Geology.¹ It proposed at the same time that the Society should deposit there its own collection of fossils and other geological specimens. The last proposal gave rise to much discussion. On the one hand it was obvious, that the collection would be better preserved, better laid out, and better taken care of by the very able officers under whom it would be placed than in the Society's premises. But on the other it was felt, that the dissociation of a part of the Museum, and that the least expensive but highly valuable, would prove injurious to the interests of the Society, if not to endanger its very existence, and at the same time postpone to an indefinite period the great object which the Society had cherished since 1837 of seeing a national museum worthy of the metropolis of British India established here. The offer of the Government was, therefore, declined.²

The removal of the Museum of Economic Geology enabled the Society to devote more space for the accommodation of its zoological collection, but it had already become an unmanageable burden which no private association could sustain. It required more room and more establish-

¹ Proceedings, July 11, 1856.

* -****! November 5, 1856.

ment to preserve it than what the Society could provide. Taking these circumstances into mature consideration a resolution was adopted to the effect, that " the Council enter into a communication with the Government on the subject of the foundation at Calcutta of an Imperial Museum, to which the whole of the Society's collections, except the library, may be transferred, provided the locality, the general arrangement, and management be declared, on reference to the Society at large, to be perfectly satisfactory to its members."¹ The Mutiny of the native troops in the N. W. Provinces, however, soon after followed, and the matter was consequently left in abeyance. In October 1858, the question was revived, and a representation was submitted to Government, giving in detail the Views of the Society on the subject of the proposed museum; but it failed in its object. The Government, while recognizing it as " its duty to establish in the metropolis an imperial museum for the collection and exposition of specimens of natural history in all its branches, and of other objects of interest—physical, economical and historical"—declined to entertain the project on financial grounds. At the same time it renewed its offer regarding the geological and palaeontological collections. The Society, thereupon, submitted a memorial to the Secretary of State, and, while awaiting a reply to this, applied for an extra grant from the Government of Rs. 200 per mensem, which, though at the time declined,² was[^] on a renewal of the application two years after, sanctioned.

Adverting to previous correspondence, the Government, in May 1862, announced that, " in the opinion of the Governor-General in Council, the time had arrived when the

¹ Proceedings, May 6, 1837.

³ *Ibid.*, April and June 1859.

foundation of a public museum in Calcutta, which had been generally accepted as a duty of the Government, may be taken into consideration with regard to its practical realization," and then gave a sketch of the terms on which the Society's collections may be transferred to it.¹ Negotiations now followed, which were protracted till the middle of 1865, when the following conditions were finally settled, *viz.*:—

1. That, in consideration of the Society's making over its zoological, geological, and archseological collections to a public museum to be established and maintained by Government, and made over to a Board of Trustees, the Society shall be provided with suitable accommodation in the house which was to be built by Government for the museum, and to have exclusive possession, occupation, and control of the portion so allotted to it.

2. That the Society shall have the right of nominating from its own body one-third of the members of the said Board.

3. That it shall retain exclusive possession of its own house.

4. That it shall make over to the new museum all archaeological and natural history specimens that it may, in future, receive from its members.

A law to this effect was passed in 1866 (Act XVII), and the collections were formally made over to an officer of the Board of Trustees appointed under it. An arrangement was also made to allow the collections to remain in the Society's premises until the proposed building could be completed.

The time occupied in building the new house was pro-

¹ Journal for 1662, p. 320.

tracted, and the inconvenience felt by the Society from want of room for the accommodation of its daily expanding Library was great ; and a special house-allowance was granted by Government at the rate of Us. 40D per mensem from December 1, 1874.

A misunderstanding: arose about this time as to the number of rooms the Society should be permitted to occupy in the new house. The officers in charge of the Museum and the Board of Trustees were of opinion that the whole of the accommodation available in the house then in course of erection would be ultimately required for the purposes of their charge, while the members of the Society were reluctant to enter into a house where accommodation was insufficient, and freedom of action cramped. It was felt, too, that the Society's position as an independent body would be injured by its office being huddled in the corner of a house occupied by two such large Government establishments as the Geological Survey and the Natural History Museum, and forming as it were a mere annexe to them. The Government, thereupon, referred the matter for settlement to a Committee consisting of Sir Ashley Eden and Dr. Oldham,*and, at their recommendation, granted a sum of Rs. 1000 per annum as compensation for its claim to accommodation in the Museum building.¹ This arrangement has proved highly beneficial both to the Society and to the Museum.

The exertions made for the establishment of the national museum, and the endowment of it with the richest collection of specimens available in India, are acts for which the Society deserves high credit. To quote the language of an elegant writer in the 'Calcutta Review:'

¹ *Proceedings*, July 1876.

" Had it done nothing else to promote science during the last ten years, it would have entitled itself to the gratitude of posterity for the vigor with which it has prosecuted to success a project fraught with so much public usefulness."

Although Sir William Jones contemplated the publication of a volume of 'Asiatick Miscellany' every year, no attempt was made to get out such a periodical during the first three years of the Society's career. Most of the papers received during the first year were short and unimportant, and it was not until the middle of the year 1787 that the Society was in a position to go to press with the first volume, of its Transactions. The Society, however, had no funds of its own at the time, and there was no publisher in Calcutta who could undertake the work at his own responsibility. Ultimately one Mr. Manuel Cantopher, of the Hon'ble East India Company's Printing Office, undertook the job as a private speculation, on the understanding that every Member of the Society would take the book at Us. 20 a copy. The name then approved for the periodical was "Asiatick Researches," instead of what the founder had originally suggested. The first volume appeared in 1788, and the second followed in 1790. The third, the fourth, and the fifth volumes appeared successively in 1793, 1795, and 1797, under the same conditions, the price being reduced to Rs. 16 per copy. The work created quite a sensation in the literary world, and the demand for it was so great, that a pirated edition was brought out in England in 1798. This also sold so rapidly that, within the next five or six years, two other editions were brought out in octavo. The demand for the work was also urgent on the Continent, and a French translation was "brought out in

Paris under the title of "*Recherches Asiatiques.*"¹ In introducing it to the public, the translator, M. A. Labaume, remarked: "cette collection a inspiré en Angleterre un intérêt, qu'il est à-peu-près impossible de se procurer aujourd'hui un exemplaire de l'édition originale de Calcutta, et qu'il en a été fait à Londres trois éditions, qui sont presque entièrement épuisées: cependant elles sont fort incorrectes et remplies de fautes importantes." The translation was a faithful one, and it was enriched by a series of valuable notes on the philological and historical papers by M. Langlès, and on the scientific papers by MM. Cuvier, Delambre, Lamarck and Olivier. The estimation in which the work was then held was thus indicated by the editor: "la plus riche collection de faits qui existe sur l'Inde, ce pays qui attire les premiers regards de ceux qui veulent étudier l'histoire des hommes."

The plan of quarterly contributions from Members had placed the Society in some funds in 1798, when the sixth volume was about to be sent to press; and, looking to the rapid and profitable sale which the first five volumes had met with, the idea was taken up of bringing out the next volume on account of the Society. The proposal was that the same printer should continue to print the work, but at the cost of the Society, which was to reimburse its outlay by charging the Members at Rs. 12 a copy. Volumes VI — XII were published under this arrange-

¹ The full title of the translation runs thus: "*Recherches Asiatiques, ou Mémoires de la Société établie au Bengale pour faire des recherches sur l'histoire et les antiquités, les arts, les sciences et la littérature de l'Asie; traduits de l'Anglois, par M. A. Labaume. Revus & Augmentés de notes pour la partie Orientale, Philologique et Historique, par M. Langlès, et pour la partie des Sciences exactes et naturelles, par MM. Cuvier, Delambre, Lamarck, et Olivier. Paris, 1805, 4to. 2 vols.*"

ment.¹ This arrangement did not, however, prove advantageous. The cost of printing became heavy, and the sale-proceeds did not fully recoup the outlay. In 1819, it was therefore proposed that the copyright should be sold to a London publisher, and the work brought out at shorter intervals than heretofore. The project, however, fell through. Following the example of European Societies, it was besides resolved that the Researches should be given to members gratis. This increased the responsibility of the Society, and caused greater delay in the publication of its Transactions. In 1829, when the Physical Class was in active work, a resolution was adopted to divide the Researches into two parts, one to be devoted wholly to scientific papers, and the other to literary contributions. This plan was carried out in Vols. XVII, XVIII, XIX, and XX, but as the two parts were intended to be bound together, no appreciable advantage was gained by it. On the contrary, the scientific parts did not sell so readily as the literary ones, and many copies of the stock were accordingly made defective. In 1837, Mr. James Prinsep brought out a very carefully prepared analytical index of the first eighteen volumes of the Researches. This was a valuable acquisition, as it made the rich treasures of the Society's Transactions readily accessible to students. It did not suffice, however, to revive public interest in the valuable but tardily-issued publication ; and soon after the completion of the second part of the twentieth volume of the Researches in 1839, the work was finally abandoned.

The causes which contributed to the stoppage of this

> The dates in which Vols. VI to XX were issued, were :—Vol. VI, in 1799 ; Vol. VII, in 1801 ; Vol. VIII, in 1805 ; Vol. IX, in 1807 ; Vol. X, in 1808 ; Vol. XI, in 1810 ; Vol. XII, in 1816 ; Vol. XIII, in 1820 ; Vol. XIV, in 1822 ; Vol. XV, in 1825 ; Vol. XVI, in 1828 ; Vol. XVII, in 1832 ; Vol. XVIII, in 1833 ; Vol. XIX, in 1836 ; and Vol. XX, in 1839.

once popular and highly esteemed periodical were manifold. The first and foremost was tardy publication. From the foundation of the Society in 1784 to the close of 1839, within a period of fifty-five years, the Society published only twenty volumes, or one volume at an average in every two years and nine months. In many instances the interval was greater. In the early days of the Society this was not much felt, but latterly it became a source of frequent complaint. On January 8, 1820, Dr. Gordon moved that "the great delay in completing and publishing the volumes of the Society's Transactions being a source of general complaint and discouraging to the authors of papers for the Researches, some remedy should be adopted for publishing the volumes in parts," and it was resolved that "the Committee of Papers cause the several copies printed by the Society to be distributed to the members applying for the same, in such parts as, and at such periods and as often as, may, by the Committee, be found most convenient; 12 copies of each paper or of the part containing it to be sent to the authors." This did not, however, suffice to remove the cause of complaint. Another frequent complaint was the form of the * Researches.' A heavy quarto volume necessarily suggested elaborate and finished essays, and in the selection of papers for it, short notes, describing new discoveries or new ideas, however interesting, were frequently rejected. They were read at meetings, and then pigeonholed for decay. The Transactions in their quarto form could not be adapted for them. An outlet for these was, therefore, very much needed. For a time these found a place in the * Quarterly Oriental Journal,' which Dr. Wilson started in 1821, while short notes on scientific subjects were published in the * Transactions of the Medical and Physical Society.'⁹ Both those

publications, however, were dropped in 1827. A substitute for these was provided in 1829 by Captain J. D. Herbert, Deputy Surveyor-General, in a monthly publication which he started under the name of 'Gleanings in Science.' His primary idea was to confine it to extracts and abstracts from European scientific publications, but original contributions poured in so rapidly that he had to abstain from extracts. The Society benefited by this publication so far that a *precis* of its monthly proceedings, which had heretofore been preserved in manuscript, was regularly published. Captain Herbert, however, was appointed Astronomer to His Majesty the King of Oudh in 1830, and Mr. James Prinsep, who had been associated with him in the undertaking, instead of dropping the work, proposed to change its name and call it 'The Journal of the Asiatic Society.' The sanction was given in March 1832. The 'Journal,' however, as it appeared in that month, bore the name of the ⁴Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.' Its character, too, was entirely changed. Instead of being a scientific periodical, it became essentially literary. It came out also with the additional advantage of free postage, the Government having, in consideration of the Editor publishing Dr. Buchanan-Hamilton's 'Statistics of Bengal' as an appendix to it, conceded that privilege. For the first two years, moreover, it was given to the members free of charge. The frequency and regularity with which this Journal appeared recommended it strongly to the notice of authors, and many papers which would have been otherwise reserved for the pages of the 'Researches' found their way into the 'Journal.'

The Journal, thus established and conducted, succeeded the Researches. The privilege of franking allowed it was withdrawn

after two years.¹ But it had already established its name and fame as a standard periodical of European reputation, and the Asiatic Society made up for the loss by purchasing the necessary number of copies for presentation to its members. The Court of Directors also extended to it their patronage by subscribing for 40 copies.² It was devoted to the publication almost exclusively of papers received by the Society, and it thus became its organ, though not officially so recognized. Although many scientific papers were published in it, its literary character was generally maintained, for at the time there were two rivals—the 'India Journal of Science' of Dr. Corbyn, and the 'Calcutta Journal of Natural History' of Dr. McLelland, which diverted many scientific papers from its pages. On the other hand, the Government, at the request of the Society, allowed it access to all official records likely to be of general interest, and no want was ever felt of fit materials for publication.

Financially, nevertheless, it involved a small, but steadily recurring, loss to the editor. It injured also the *Researches*, by withdrawing valuable papers and by stinting the resources of the Society, which, after paying for the Journal for its members, had little means left to defray the cost of printing the *Researches*. The two volumes and the Index printed since the commencement of the Journal had to be paid for out of vested funds. On the retirement of Mr. Prinsep in 1838, his successor, Mr. Henry Torrens, took up the work and carried it on at his own risk. Matters, however, came to a crisis at the close of 1842, when Mr. Torrens resigned the secretaryship as well as the editorship of the Journal, and no one could be

¹ Proceedings, June 1834.

² *Ibid.*, February 1838.

of sufficient interest to be worthy of publication. Another change was also at the time suggested. The complaints which necessitated the division of the *Researches* into two parts in 1829 were now brought to bear upon the *Journal*, and a similar division had to be adopted. Care was at the same time taken to keep these Parts so distinct by separate pagination and separate indexes as to form two separate serials, so that the scientific scholar may have the scientific matter without the admixture of what to him appeared as literary lumber, and the orientalist may not have to pay for scientific matter, in which he did not feel himself interested. This arrangement necessitated the employment of three Secretaries, one to look after the general business of the Society and edit the *Proceedings*, one to edit the scientific part of the *Journal*, and a third to take charge of the literary portion.

The most frequent contributors to the *Journal* have been Mr. J. Prinsep, Mr. B. H. Hodgson, Col. P. T. Cautley, Mr. E. Blyth, Mr. H. Piddington, Dr. H. Falconer, Dr. G. G. Spilsbury, Dr. J. Campbell, M. Csoma de Kőrös, Capt. J. D. Cunningham, General A. Cunningham, Col. R. Everest, Major M. Kittoe, Capt. Hutton, Capt. J. W. "Sherwill, Col. J. Abbott, Capt. J. Newbold, Mr. H. F. Blanford, Mr. W. T. Blanford, Dr. R. Mitra, Mr. Wood-Mason, and Mr. H. Blochmann.

A list of all the contributors with the titles of their contributions will be found in Appendix D.

Counting each part as a volume, the Society has published, either directly or indirectly, and including the index, eighty-four volumes of the *Journal*, and nineteen volumes of the *Proceedings*.

These 103 volumes represent, roughly speaking, a total of 50,000 pages of closely printed matter, replete with innumerable essays, papers, monographs, and notes of great

interest. Their bulk, however, has made their use a matter of great trouble. To obviate this the writer of this Review prepared, and published in 1856, an index to the last two volumes of the Asiatic Researches and the first 23 volumes of the Journal; but it was compiled, as stated in its preface, "to render the varied and valuable matter contained in the Transactions of the Society easy of reference to the compiler, and pretended to be nothing more than a resumé of the several-volume indexes to the Journal and Researches, giving, under the usual alphabetical arrangement, nothing more than the subjects, the names of authors, and the local connection of the articles as they appear in their titles." A carefully-arranged analytical index to the entire set is what is now much

needed, the second century of the Society's career will be signaled by such a compilation.

The subject, nature, and value of the papers published in these volumes have been noticed at some length in the subsequent parts of this Review. Suffice it now to observe that they have contributed greatly to enhance the reputation of the Society.

Though himself actively engaged in the translation of oriental works into the English language, Sir William Jones seems to have entertained no idea of the Asiatic Society immediately taking up the task of printing oriental texts, or of translating them; and it was not until several years afterwards that the subject was mooted. The first proposition came from the Brethren of the Baptist Mission at Serampore, who offered to undertake, under certain conditions, the ~~publication of a series of Sanskrit works with translations,~~¹

¹ Proceedings, May 15, 1800.

and the Society, on the recommendation of the Committee of Papers, agreed to give the Missionaries the aid required, the patronage being limited at the time to a single work to be selected by a Committee appointed for the purpose.¹ The work approved was the *KAm&yana*, and the Society agreed to pay a monthly contribution of Rs. 150, on the distinct understanding that the work would be completed in three years. On October 7, 1807, a second book was selected—the text of the *S&nkhya*,—and a resolution was come to to extend the monthly grant to a period of eighteen months after the expiration of the first three years. The plan, however, fell through, and the contribution was stopped after the publication of the first three volumes of the *Rámdyana*. While these negotiations were proceeding, Sir James Mackintosh, then President of the 'Literary Society of Bombay,' submitted a scheme for the regular publication of Sanskrit texts; and on July 2, 1806, the Asiatic Society resolved to "publish, from time to time, as their funds will admit of it, in volumes distinct from the Asiatic Researches, translations of short works in the Sanskrit and other Asiatic languages, or extracts and descriptive accounts of books of greater length in those languages, which may be offered to the Society and appear deserving of publication," and "that, as this publication may be expected gradually to extend to all Asiatic books of which copies may be deposited in the Library of the Society, and even to all works extant in the learned languages of Asia, the series of volumes be entitled 'Bibliotheca Asiatica,' or a descriptive catalogue of Asiatic books, with extracts and translations." No action seems to have been taken in accordance with these resolutions, beyond a few casual grants in aid of oriental publications by private individuals.

On the arrival of M. Csoma de Körös at Almoraii, after his long sojourn in Tibet, occasion arose for the Society to obtain from Government a grant for the publication of that distinguished scholar's Tibetan Grammar and Dictionary (1830). The Society at the same time sanctioned an allowance of Us. 50 per mensem to that gentleman, who was then in very straitened circumstances. This allowance was continued to the day of his death in May 1843. Soon after, the Society undertook to print an Aunamatican Dictionary, prepared by the Bishop of Isauropolis. Subsequently, grants were obtained for the publication of a Burmese and a Siamese Dictionary, as also for Mr. Macnaghten's edition of the *Shdhandmeh* and Mr. Brownlow's edition of the Macan manuscript of the *Alif Laild*[^] the printing of which the Society undertook to superintend.

It was not, however, until 1835, that any systematic attempt was made for the publication of oriental works. The battle which had long raged between the Anglicists and the Orientalists, in regard to the language best adapted for the education of the people of this country, came to a close with the overthrow of the latter, and the Government adopted a resolution to put a stop to all oriental works which were then in the press on its account, directing the printed sheets 'to be sold' as^{fc} waste paper.' The Society now intervened, and, after protracted discussions at two sittings, came to a resolution to undertake the completion of the abandoned works, and to arrange for the carrying on of similar works in future.¹ The last part of the resolution was referred to a Special Committee, consisting of Dr. Mill, Mr. Hay Macnaghten, Mr. Turton, Mr. William Grant, Mu J. R. Colvin, and Mr. J. Prinsep, with a view

¹ Proceedings, April and June, 1835.

⁴⁴ to prepare a memorial from the Society to the Court of Directors and the Board of Control, stating that Government here have withdrawn the funds hitherto appropriated to the revival of oriental literature in this country,—and respectfully impressing upon the authorities at home the importance of having some public funds appropriated to this purpose, and requesting them to adopt such means as they think fit for providing a sufficient sum for this important subject."¹ A strong representation was got up, and forwarded under the signature of Sir Edward Ryan, then President of the Society, to the Court of Directors,² and an application submitted to Government for the gift of the printed sheets of the abandoned works.

The works abandoned were :—(1) The *Maliábhadrata*, of which 1,400 pages had been printed, and 2,000 remained unfinished ; (2) the *Rdjatarangini*^ of which about 200, out of 620, pages had been printed ; (3) the *Naishadha*, of which 200, out of 600, had been printed ; (4) the *Sausruta*, of which about one half had been printed ; (5) the *Sariravidyd*) a Sanskrit translation of Hooper's *Fade Mecum*, of which a few pages only had been printed ; (6) the *Fatdwe Alamgiri*, in six volumes royal quarto, of which only two had been printed ; (7) the *Indya*, in four volumes quarto, of which the last two had been printed ; (8) the *Khdzdnat ul Urn*, a quarto volume of 620 pages, of which about one-fifth remained to be printed ; (9) the *Jawdme ul Ilm ul Ridzi*, an Arabic translation of Hutton's ⁴ Mathematics,¹ a quarto volume of 120 pages ; (10) the *Anis ul Musharrahin*, an Arabic translation of Hooper's *Fade Mecum* by Dr. Tytler ; and (11) a Treatise on Algebra in Arabic. The cost of finishing these works was estimated

¹ Journal, Vol. IV, 355.

⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, 472.

at Rs. 20,000, and in a Prospectus issued at the time, the patronage of the friends of oriental literature and of the public of India was solicited in aid and support of the important undertaking. The co-operation of European literary associations was also invited. The call was cordially responded to. The President of the Société Asiatique, de Paris wrote a sympathizing letter, offering the co-operation of the Society he represented,¹ and the native public most warmly took up the cause. The Pandits and the Maulvies who had been employed by Government to edit the works volunteered their services free of charge, and one gentleman, Naváb Tauhar Jang[^] of Chitpur, undertook to defray the entire cost of printing the *Share ul Islám*.

The works, with two exceptions, were completed in four years. The exceptions were the *Sarlravidyd* and the Treatise on Algebra. The former was, after protracted discussions, abandoned, because it was thought that it would be useless without a profusion of woodcut illustrations, which could not be procured in India at that time; and the latter, because there seemed to be no demand for it.

The petition of the Society to the Court of Directors was at first coldly received ; but through the exertions of Professor H. H. Wilson, then the London Agent of the Society, and of the President and other influential members of the Royal Asiatic Society, a grant of Rs. 500 per mensem was ultimately sanctioned. The correspondence on the subject appears in the Proceedings of June 1838. The following extract from the Court's Despatch will show the terms on which the grant was made. Writing to the Government of India, the Court said:—" Although the works formerly published may not always have been

¹ Proceedings, November 1336.

selected in the most judicious manner, we are still of opinion that the publication of works—and works *on* instruction in the Eastern languages—should not be abandoned; we therefore authorize you to devote a sum, not exceeding five hundred rupees a month, to the preparation and publication of such works, either through the medium of the Asiatic Society, or any equally appropriate channel, and we shall expect an annual return of the works published and ten copies of each book for distribution in this country."

The means thus placed at the disposal of the Society would have enabled Mr. James Prinsep to have done an immense deal of good, but his arduous and unremitting labours of several years in India had undermined his health, and he was obliged, immediately after the receipt of the Despatch, to retire from India for a change. It was hoped that the bracing air of his native land and abstinence from work would soon bring on a restoration; but he sank under his illness early in 1840. The estimate he had formed of the probable cost of completing the works was insufficient, and, at the time of his retirement, there was a heavy debt, for the payment of which his successors, Dr. O'Shaughnessy and Mr. Sutherland thought fit to confine their oriental works to the completion of the *Mahabkdrata*. Mr. Henry Torrens was elected Secretary in May 1840. He was a distinguished scholar, an elegant writer, and a linguist, but he had neither the energy nor the aptitude to control financial details, and was withal unmindful of the restraints of rules, and under his management the grant was frittered away on works which did not come under the terms of the Court's Despatch. The annual account called for by the Court was not rendered during the whole time of his management to the close of 1846. The only new work published during

his secretaryship was an edition of the *Tdrikh-i-Nddiri* in Persian. A contribution of Rs. 500 was also paid to cover the cost of printing a selection of small poems in Sanskrit, under the name *Kdvyā-sangraha*. When the accounts were cast in the last named year, it was found that no less than Rs. 25,000 had been devoted to purposes unconnected with oriental literature.

The immediate question before the Council of 1847 was, how to utilize the grant, and a Committee was appointed to devise means to carry out the Court's wishes regarding the publication of the Vedas. The plan approved by the Society was, as suggested in a judicious minute by Mr. Laidley (dated December 1847) to start a monthly serial under the name of ⁴ *Bibliotheca Indica* and the editorship of a competent scholar, aided by a staff of Pandits. The work was taken in hand at the beginning of 1848. Dr. Roer was appointed the chief editor on a salary of Rs. 100 per mensem, and his principal duty was to supply English translations of the works taken in hand. The first work selected was the Sanhita of the Rig Veda, but before four fasciculi of it could be published, news arrived that the Court of Directors had made arrangements with Dr. Max Miiller for the publication of that work, together with an English translation by Dr. H. H. Wilson, and the Society's project had, therefore, to be abandoned. Dr. Roer then took up the Upanishads and some other works.

At the close of 1850, the Council appointed a Subcommittee to report on the publication, and at their suggestion the post of chief editor was abolished, and rules were framed for the remuneration of editors according to the nature of the work done. The Committee further suggested, " that, whilst it is of the highest importance for

translations to be made here in India with all Hindu assistance, it is not expedient to limit the publication of volumes in the 'Bibliotheca Indici' to works which **the** editors may be prepared at once to translate. It is evident that such a restriction would operate unfavorably, as in many cases, years must be spent before a perfectly satisfactory translation could be finished: At the same time the Committee recommend that no work should be printed without so much critical apparatus as is necessary for giving an account of the manuscripts made use of, their authority and age, &c, and a resumé of the contents of the volume."¹ These suggestions were unanimously approved, and they gave, a new impulse to the publication. Distinguished scholars, such as Dr. Sprenger, Dr. Ballantyne, Pandit Isvarachandra Vidyasagara, tendered their services, and several very valuable works were taken in hand. The publications were carried on with great spirit and energy, soon outstripping the limit imposed by the amount of the grant, and in five years it became necessary to put a stop to the issue of the 'Bibliotheca' in order to pay off arrears.

About this time a letter was received from Professor Wilson, finding **fault** with some of the Arabic works then in course of publication, on the ground of their being unconnected with India, and therefore of little interest to local scholars, and not contemplated by the terms of the grant.² This was followed by a Despatch from the Court of Directors, in which the same arguments were repeated in an official form. Adverting to the excess of expenditure over income, **the** Court remarked :—

"This augmented activity and enhanced expense arise especially from the great impulse given to publications in Mahomraedan litera-

» Journal, VoL XIX G2D.

² Proceedings, May 1856.

ture and the Arabic language. Of the 38 Nos. of the 'Bibliotheca Indica' issued in 1854, twenty-seven are Arabic, only ten are Sanskrit, and one English; the cost of the former is R». 6,752, of the ten latter less than half, *viz.*, 11s. 3,036. This is a disproportion which is inconsistent with the comparative claims of the two departments of literature, whether the ratios of the population or the value of the individual works be considered, for on referring to the Mahommedan works, we observe that they have no relation whatever to India; nor to any popular form even of the literature of the Indian Mahommedans; but they embrace to a very large extent abstruse Mahommedan theology and Sufyism, in works which none but a few of the most learned Moulvies can read, and which still few are works utterly worthless for the illustration of the past or present condition of India, and of little utility to European scholar? When we authorized the appropriation of a special grant to the encouragement of Indian literature, we had in view especially the literature of the Hindus, although, we did not purpose to exclude Mahommedan literature of local origin or interest, such as the historical works epitomized by Sir Henry. Elliott; but we certainly did not "contemplate a voluminous and costly publication of the theology and tradition and spiritual mysticism of the Mussulmans, which is the literature of Arabia and not at all that of India.

"We therefore direct that the encouragement of such works be hereafter withheld. The publications that have been commenced may be completed, but upon their completion we expect that the Asiatics Society, in applying part of the funds placed at its disposal to Arabic or Persiau works, will have due regard to the light which they are calculated to throw, not upon the literature or theology of Arabia, but upon the literature and history of India."¹

The principles here laid down have, since the date, been fully recognized and generally acted upon by the Society, though the varying ascendency of Sanskrit and Semitic

¹ Proceedings, August J 83G.

scholars in the Council of the Society have at times caused a slight preponderance on the one side or the other.

The practice now is to divide the grant into two parts, one of which is devoted to Sanskrit, and the other to works in Arabic, Persian and other languages. This apportionment was first brought to the notice of Government in 1868 by Mr. Whitley Stokes, then Legal Member of the Supreme Council, who, while accepting the propriety of it, remarked, that, in view of the vast extent and paramount importance of Sanskrit literature, and the little that has yet been done towards its preservation, the amount devoted to it was very small, and recommended it to be doubled. The Government approved of his suggestion, and the Society now receives an additional allowance of Rs. 250 per mensem exclusively for Sanskrit works.

The total number of Oriental works published by the Society up to date amounts to 140. Of these, one hundred and eleven have been published, or are in course of publication, in the **Bibliotheca Indica*.' The works may be noticed under two heads : 1st, Semitic ; 2nd, Sanskritic. The Semitic series includes, besides some standard law books in Arabic, all the standard works in Persian, on the general history of India, together with a critical edition and an English translation of the *Ain-i-Akbari*, the well-known Gazetteer of Akbar's extensive empire. An imperfect version of this work was published early in this century by Mr. Francis Gladwin, but it did not include the most important part of the work—its numerous tabular statements. The translation, moreover, had been long since out of print. The late Mr. Blochmann, therefore, undertook a new and faithful translation, and brought out the first volume in 1873, together with the whole of the text. For rigorous exactitude of rendering, for faithful repre-

sentation of. the spirit of the original, and for the richness, variety and profusion of its illustrative and explanatory notes, the book is a model of its kind. No Persian work has as yet had the benefit of so able and so faithful an interpreter. It is deeply to be regretted that the lamented death of its learned and enthusiastic Secretary has deprived the Society not only of his invaluable services, but also of the opportunity of completing the work in the same style.

The Sanskrit series includes the leading works of almost all the departments of Bráhmānic literature. The Vedas are represented by twenty-five different works ; the Purānas, by three ; the philosophical schools, by the text-books of all the six leading systems and several commentaries ; the Yotishah, by three, two with translations. The law-books, the rituals of the Vedas, grammar, rhetoric, and other branches have also been represented by important works. Notices of these in some detail will appear in a subsequent part of this Review. It is doubtful if any Society in Europe has, within fifty years, done for any classic literature as much as the Asiatic Society of Bengal has done for Sanskrit literature since 1847. This work alone has given to it the highest claim to the consideration and respect of the people of this country and of oriental scholars in all parts of the world.

Up to date, the Bibliotheca series has come up to a total of 747 fasciculi ; of these 280 are Semitic, including English translations of four works in 28 fasciculi. The names of the translations are: 1, *Ain-i-Akbari*; 2 *Tabakdt-i-N&siri* ; 3 *History of the Khalifs*; 4 *Shamshieh, or the Logic of the Arabians*. The Sanskrit series takes up 467 fasciculi, including translations of twenty different works in 50 fasciculi. The works in the Semitic series have been edited by Dr. Aloys Sprenger, Captain Nassau

Lees, nekekyan Bey, Mr. Henry Blochmann, Mnjor Raverty, Captain Jarrett, and the Maul vies of the Calcutta Madrissa. The credit of the Sanskrit series is due to several scholars, of whom—

Dr. E. Roer	...	...	... edited 33 fasc.
„ Fitz-Edward Hall	...	...	„ 18 „
„ Ballantyne	...	...	„ 5 „
„ E. B. Cowell#	...	...	„ 17 „
Professor Jayan&r&yana TarkapancMnan	...	...	„ 19 „
„ Bharatachandra Siromani	...	...	„ 16 „
„ Mahesachandra NyAyaratna	...	...	„ 19 „
Pandit Satyavrata Sdmasrami	...	...	„ 44 „
Dr. Rdjendral&la Mitra	...	...	„ 83 „
„ Hoernle	...	...	„ 12 „

Appendix C supplies a detailed list of all the works published.

As a preliminary to the publication of Sanskrit works, Conservation of it was, at the beginning of this century^
Sanskrit Manu-
scripts. deemed expedient to collect information regarding the nature, extent, and character of Sanskrit manuscripts extant in this country. Dr. Farquhar accordingly proposed, on October 5, 1803, that "the Society immediately adopt some effectual steps to procure a catalogue of all the most useful Indian works now in existence, with an abstract of their contents." No action, however, could be taken on it, owing to want of organization for carrying out so vast an undertaking, until July 1, 1807», when a petition was submitted to Government, praying an annual grant of five to six thousand rupees to carry out the object. Mr. Colebrooke, then President of the Society, urged the following arguments in support of this prayer:—
"The utility of such a catalogue is obvious. It would assist the researches of learned men, directing them to the books most

likely to afford the information which they may require; it would promote the studies of oriental scholars, guiding them to the selection of books most deserving of their notice; and, on many points, it would furnish to the literary world as much information as is needed in particular branches of Indian knowledge.

"A catalogue, prepared according to the views of the Asiatic Society, would not only indicate the subject and scope of every valuable book, but would contain extracts of the most curious or important passages in it, besides notices of various topics connected with the work itself, with the history of its author, or that of the sovereign in whose reign he lived, and with the manners and opinions prevalent at the period when he wrote.,

"It can scarcely be hoped that a work of so great extent should be undertaken and executed solely at the charge of individuals. The labor will be cheerfully borne by members of the Society, so far as their part of the task reaches, but much preparatory labor must be performed by learned natives, for whom remuneration will be requisite. Private Libraries will, no doubt, be open; but, however extensive some of those libraries may be, and among others, my own collection of Sanskrit manuscripts, it will be still necessary that considerable expense should be incurred in providing books, which may not there be found. It is desirable, for other reasons also, that reliance should not be exclusively placed on the precarious aid of private collections. A library of oriental manuscripts, accessible to the public under proper regulations, would be otherwise greatly beneficial. Asiatic knowledge would be there preserved. The learned, whether Natives or Europeans, would easily supply themselves with transcripts of scarce books, and whenever occasion arose for consulting numerous authorities, the irksome task of reference would be alleviated.

"On every consideration, the Asiatic Society is desirous of forming a collection, as well as of obtaining detailed catalogue, of manuscripts. But the funds of the Society are too limited for the undertaking: and, without aid, either the design must be relinquished, or, if it be prosecuted, a progress answerable to the public expectations cannot be looked for. On the other hand, if the

Asiatic Society had at its disposal a moderate addition to those funds, in an annual sum of five to six thousand rupees, the execution of the scheme might be immediately commenced; and its accomplishment might be expected at a period not very remote."

The Government received the proposition very favorably, and strongly recommended it to the notice of the Court of Directors ; but the Board of Control declined to make the grant, and the project dropped. Mr. Prinsep, in 1837, revived the idea ; and, in the Sanskrit catalogue of the Society's Library, included, by way of a first instalment, the names of all the works contained in the libraries of the Calcutta and the Benares Sanskrit Colleges. This, however, did not meet the requirements of the case, and, in 1867, Pandit Rádhkissen, of Lahore, urged the adoption of a comprehensive scheme that should bring to light the treasures of Sanskrit lore buried in private libraries in India. The Government of Lord Lawrence took it up warmly, and, acting upon the recommendation of Mr. Whitley Stokes, ordered that each of the several subordinate Governments should organize a scheme not only for the preparation of inventories, on a uniform plan, of all manuscripts that may be met with in private collections, but also for the purchasing or the preparation of transcripts of all valuable or rare manuscripts, promising at the same time special grants for the purchase of rare collections, whenever opportunities would offer for so doing. The Government, at the same time, named Dr. Buhler of Bombay, Dr. Kielhorn of Piind, Mr. Burnell of Madras, and the writer of this Review, as persons who, in its opinion, were fit to be entrusted with the management of the undertaking. The amount sanctioned for Bengal was Rs. 3,000 per annum, and the Asiatic Society was asked to superintend its disbursement.

The form recommended by Government was a tabular one, which did not admit of the contents of the manuscripts being given at length. The writer of this Review, when requested to undertake the work, pointed out this defect,¹ and, taking into consideration the fact that a work of this kind could be done only once for all, suggested certain modifications, especially with reference to abstracts of contents. His suggestions were approved both by the Society and the Government, but unfortunately his minute was not circulated to other Governments, and the opportunity for securing uniformity was lost.

The inventories prepared for the Society have been named "Notices of Sanskrit Manuscripts," and eighteen fasciculi of these have been published during the last twelve years. The descriptions given are full, and the contents of most of the works have been given in such a way as to obviate the necessity of a future more detailed analysis. In this respect it contrasts very favorably with the lists published in Madras, Bombay and the N. W. Provinces. The model selected was the admirable catalogue of the Bodleian collection prepared by Dr. Aufrecht. A catalogue has also been prepared by the writer of the library of His Highness the Maharaja Bikaner. It extends to 745 pages, and supplies more or less detailed notices of 1,794 manuscripts.

Although Sanskrit manuscripts are not marketable articles, and the sanctity attached to them by the people of this country render them extremely difficult of access, nevertheless, purchases have been made to the extent of 2,507 codices. These are now preserved in the library of the Asiatic Society.

¹ Proceedings, May 18C9.

It has been incidentally noticed (*ante*, p. 57), that Miscellaneous the Society obtained from Government works, contributions in support of the publication of certain oriental works ; nor were its efforts in this respect limited to works of that description. Scientific works taken in hand in India always found ready support from the Society, both by subscriptions from its own funds as well as by intercession with the Government for special grants. In certain cases the Society, likewise, undertook the task of superintending the printing of literary and scientific works for others. As instances, it may not be amiss here to cite the names of Colonel Dalton's magnificent work on the Ethnology of Bengal, Colonel Mainwaring's Lepcha Grammar and Dictionary, Mr. Beal's Biographical Dictionary, and Mr. Grierson's Grammar of the Northern Behar dialect. * Circumstances also arose from time to time to print works independently of the Journal of the Society. The most important and recent work of this class is Messrs. Moore and Hewettson's description of Mr. Atkinson's collection of Indian Lepidoptera, a profusely illustrated quarto volume, which was most welcome to students of Entomology. In 1837, the Society came into possession of the original journals, correspondence, and researches of Messrs. Moorcroft and Trebeck's travels beyond the Himalayas, and immediately placed them in the hands of Messrs. Allen & Co., the charge of editing being entrusted to Dr. Wilson, then its London agent. The whole edition of the work, however, sold off in a short time, and the Society incurred no expense on account of it. Mr. Hodgson's Essay on * the Coch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes," Mr. Laidley's Travels of Fahian, and some other minor works were also published solely, or mainly, at the expense of the Society. A list of these will be found in Appendix C.

It has been already stated that, during the first twelve Funds, years of its career, the Society possessed no income of any kind. Such small contingent expenses as were incurred in carrying on its affairs were defrayed by the President, or by the Secretary, or by both. When the rules regarding quarterly subscriptions were adopted in 1796, the great object was to accumulate a sufficient sum for the building of a house, and for sometime afterwards very little was spent for other purposes. It was not until the establishment of its museum and library that the ordinary expenses of the Society became heavy, and the periodical cost of the Researches, which subsequently began to be distributed gratis, swallowed up nearly the whole of its income. Moreover, whatever little savings it had, were lost by the failure of Messrs. Palmer and Co., who were the Society's agents till 1828. Difficulties, therefore, arose in 1829, when frequent grants had to be sanctioned for the researches of the Physical Class and for costly illustrations for the Transactions. The cost of the Museum was also steadily on the increase. A very timely relief was about this time received by a donation from the King of Oudh of Rs. 20,000, supplemented by another of Rs. 5,000 from his Prime Minister. This enabled the Society to pay off its debts, and still leave a considerable sum in the hands of its bankers. Unfortunately, however, the failure, in 1833, of Messrs. Mackintosh and Co., who had charge of the money, deprived it entirely of its cash balance. In 1834, one Mr. Bruce, who had been long a member, of the Society, left a bequest of £2,000, and the amount was invested in Government Securities, from the interest of which it was expected that the cost of the Researches would be easily and regularly defrayed, and that publication would

be independent of the ordinary resources of the Society ; but the monthly contributions for the Journal and heavy expenses on account of the oriental publications began soon to trench upon this vested fund. In 1836, its amount had been reduced to Us. 17,500, and a resolution was adopted to pay out of it Rs. 200 a month for a Curator.¹ This called forth a vigorous protest,² and as it may be of use for reference in future, it may be well to copy it here:—

€ It appears to us that in a Society^ constituted as the Asiatic Society of Bengal is, the existence of a fund vested in Government Securities is absolutely necessary for the permanence of the foundation.

" We consider that such funds are intended to be reserved for cases of extreme emergency, and that the interest only of *such funds* should be carried to the current expenses of the Society.

" We also consider that any infringement of a law upon which the Society's existence may be said to depend, is injurious not only to the Society itself as a body, but to the interests of the members individually ; and may be drawn in as a precedent for further encroachments, leading to the ultimate dissolution of the Society.

" For these reasons, we dissent from the resolution passed at the meeting of the Society of the 4th May, 1836, continuing the services of a Curator at two hundred rupees per mensem, the account current shewing a deficiency of Rs. 571-0-1, and the payment of the Curator's salary being proposed to be made out of the vested funds of Ma. BRUCE. Further, in adverting to the Secretary's remark, ' that M. BOUCHEZ, the assistant and working Curator, would be competent to set up all new specimens and preserve the present collection,' we see no necessity, under the

¹ Proceedings, May 1836.

² *Ibid.*, January 1837.

present difficulties of the Society, of retaining the higher appointment."

Northern Doab, -
14** Dec. 1836; /

P. F. CAUTLEY, *Capt, Arty.*

H. FALCONER, M.D.

W. M. DURAND, *Lieut, Engrs.*

W. E. BAKER, *Lieut, Engrs.*

and, Calcutta, *)
26th Jan. 1837. }

ALEXANDER COLVIN, *Lieut-Col., Engrs.*

JOHN COLVIN."

This led to the stoppage of the Curator's allowance on the following year. But the mischief had already been done, and the lax management of the finances for some years afterwards, and the unnecessarily large establishment entertained, greatly embarrassed the position of the Society, and accumulated a debt, which in 1846 entirely swamped the vested fund. Re trench ments also became urgently necessary. Instead of a European Assistant Secretary on Rs. 200, a Librarian on Rs. 100, an Assistant Librarian on Rs. 40, a Maulvie and a Pandit on Rs. 30 each, and an Accountant on Rs. 60, total Rs. 460, a single native officer as Assistant Secretary and Librarian on Rs. 100 a month was found ample for the requirements of the Society, and the financial affairs of the Society were managed with perfect smoothness for some time after this change. With greatly extended business, it was not possible, however, to establish a vested fund. From 1847 to 1876, the Society lived on its annual income, but saved nothing. In 1858 a resolution was adopted to the effect, that the composition fees received from Life Members should be vested in Government Securities, and only the interest thereof should be devoted to current expenditure. Compositions, however, were few, and the vested fund therefore remained insignificant. The compensation received from Government in 1875 in lieu of the claim the Society had for accommo-

dation in the Indian Museum building, enabled the Society to vest a large sum in Government Securities, and a portion of it is *now* held as a Permanent Reserve Fund under Bule 67, which runs thus : " Of the Funds of the Society now invested in Government Securities, Es. 1,20,000 shall be considered as a *Permanent Reserve Fund* for the benefit of the Society, and it shall not be competent to the Council, or to any of the Society's officers, or to any Committee of the Society, to sell or otherwise alienate the said fund or any portion of it witjDut first recommending the sale or alienation in question to the Society, and taking the votes of the geual body of Members as provided in Rules 64 and 65, and, further, such sale or alienation shall only be lawful if carried by a majority of not less than three-fourths of the members who have voted. And should any portion of the Permanent Fund be sold or alienated by authority of the members of the Society, the remainder shall be preserved under this rule in the same manner as if the sum were intact." It is to be hoped that this rule will be scrupulously and most faithfully observed, and no occasion will arise in future for dissentients to record a protest similar to the one quoted above.

In a brief history like the present it is not possible to
 Beadroll. give personal notices of all those whose
 labors have created and sustained the
 reputation of the Society. Were it otherwise, still sufficient information cannot now be collected regarding the earlier contributors. To make a selection would be an unpleasant and invidious task. Brief notices of most of the authors of papers have, besides, been given in subsequent parts of this Review. It is, nevertheless, desirable to refer here to a few of the most renowned scholars with whom the fame of the Society is intimately associated.

Their names stand on the beadroll of the Society, and as such are deserving of its highest respect.

1. The first and foremost name in this beadroll is that of Sir William Jones, born September 1746, died April 27, 1794. To him the Society owes its foundation and the distinction it attained in the earlier days of its career. No less than 29 papers were contributed by him in the first four volumes of the Asiatic Researches, and his translation of *Manu* has been a standard text-book of reference for lawyers for a hundred* years. He, likewise, translated into English the *Sakuntalá* of Kálidása, and the *Gitagobinda* of Jayadeva. He was a scholar of world-wide renown, and his memory is dearly cherished by all oriental scholars.

2. Sir John Shore, Bart., afterwards Lord Teignmouth, succeeded Sir William Jones on May 26, 1794, and retired to England on May 2, 1797. He contributed only six papers to the Researches, but it was mainly through his exertions that the Society prospered in its infancy. His name is intimately associated with the foundation of the Society, but he is best remembered by the people of this country as the virtual author of the Permanent Settlement of the land-revenue in Bengal.

3. The name of Henry Thomas Colebrooke, born 1765, died March *18, 1837, comes next. He came to India as a writer in the service of the East India Company, and for a long time held the office of a Jiutee in the Sadar Dewáni Addhvt. He was President of the Asiatic Society for ten years, from April 1806 to February 1, 1815, and contributed nineteen papers to the Transactions of the Society. On his retirement from India, he helped the Society as its London agent until the time of his demise. A great mathematician, zealous astronomer, and profound Sanskrit scholar,

he wrote nothing that did not at once command the liMi-est attention from the public, and, notwithstanding the great advance that has been made in oriental researches of late years, his papers are still looked upon as models of their kind. He was the founder of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland, and contributed several valuable papers to its Transactions.

4 Sir Charles Wilkins, Kt., LL.D., born 1750, died 1833, came out to India as a writer in the East India Company's Civil Service, and devoted himself to the study of the Sanskrit language. He was the first Englishman who acquired a thorough mastery of it, and in 1779 published a grammar of that language. He, likewise, translated the *Bhagavadgita*, which was published in 1785 under the auspices of Mr. Warren Hastings. He was the first also to bring his profound learning to bear upon Sanskrit palaeography, and to decipher several inscriptions, which were unintelligible to the Pandits of his time. He was a scholar of unexampled perseverance, and his unremitting labors in the climate of Bengal forced him to retire from the Service at the close of the last century. In England he published a translation of the *Hitopadesa* and several extracts from the *Maháblidrata*. On the arrival in England of a large collection of oriental manuscripts, soon after the capture of Seringapatara, the Court of Directors appointed him the custodian of those treasures. He was thus the first Librarian of the India House Library. On the establishment of the College at Hailebury, in 1805, he was appointed a visitor of that Institution in the Oriental Department, and at about that time the University of Oxford conferred on him the honorary degree of Doctor in Civil Law. At a later period King George IV bestowed on him, in recognition of his lygh literary merits, the honor of

Knighthood, accompanying that act of favor with the badge of the Guelphic Order.

5. Samuel Davis, Esq., F. R. S., came out to India as an officer of Engineers in the Bengal Presidency, and accompanied the Embassy to Tibet in 1783, but was soon after admitted to the Civil Service of the East India Company. He joined the Society two months after its foundation, and contributed three papers to its Transactions. He was a mathematician and astronomer, and to him is due the credit of having first identified, by actual observations in the company of Pandits at Benares, the asterisms and many of the stars noticed in Sanskrit works. While employed as District Judge and Governor-General's Agent at Benares, he was deeply engaged in astronomical researches in an observatory which he had erected on the top of his house. Vizier Ali, the deposed Navdb of Oudh, revolted at this time, and attacked him with a large following of rowdies at the top of the staircase to his observatory. He defended himself for a long time with a pike, which now forms the crest of his family coat-of-arms. He became Chairman of the Court of Directors, and in that capacity wrote the celebrated Fifth Report on the Permanent Settlement. He was subsequently elected a fellow of the Royal Society of London.

6. Colonel Francis Wilford. He was an enthusiastic supporter of the Society. He wrote ten elaborate essays on historical subjects, which created quite a sensation in his time. Unfortunately, however, the Pandits on whom he relied for his quotations from Sanskrit works betrayed him, and his speculations, therefore, were subsequently found to be not very valuable.

7. Reuben Burrow, Esq., writer in the service of the East India Company. He was a distinguished mathema-

tician and astronomer, and contributed eleven papers in connexion with the mathematics and astronomy of the Hindus.

8. John Bentley, Esq., a writer in the Civil Service, distinguished himself by his researches into Hindu astronomy, for which he deservedly acquired high distinction in Europe.

9. Dr. H. H. Wilson, born 1784, died May 1860. He arrived at Calcutta in 1808, in the Medical Service of the East India Company, became Deputy Secretary to the Society on April 2, 1811, and his two months was elected full Secretary, which office he held till 1833, with two short breaks in 1815 and 1819. He first attracted public notice by an elegant translation of the *Meghadūta*, which was published in 1813. It was followed in rapid succession by other works, among which his ⁴ 'Theatre of the Hindus' and the Sanskrit-English Dictionary deserve special mention. He contributed also largely to the periodical literature of the day, and to the Asiatic and the Medical and Physical Societies. In 1816, he was appointed Assay Master of the Calcutta Mint, which office he held to the last day of his sojourn in Calcutta. As visitor of the Sanskrit College of Calcutta, he superintended the publication of a large number of Sanskrit books, and, with the assistance of a native staff, had the bulk of the eighteen Puranas translated into English, from out of which he selected the *Vishnu Purana* for publication. The Chair of Boden Professor of Sanskrit at Oxford was created in 1832, and he assumed it in the summer of the following year. His literary labors in England were incessant, and within a week before his death he completed his translation of the fourth volume of the Rig Veda and a critical review of Max Müller's Vedic Literature. His name stands conspicuous on the foil of those whose genius and labors have

contributed to enlighten the literary world on the early history and civilization of the Hindu race. His connexion with the Society extended over a quarter of a century, and during that period the stability and credit of the Society was thoroughly established.

10. James Prinsep, Esq., born' August 20, 1799, died April 22, 1840. ⁱ He was distinguished almost from his infancy for habits of minute attention to whatever fairly attracted his mind, and his ingenuity and skill in design pointed to the profession of an architect as especially appropriate.' But while studying under Pugin, his eyes suffered seriously, and he had to drop his study. This affection lasting long, all opportunity for entering into any learned profession was lost. On his recovery, he entered as an apprentice to Mr. Bingley, Assay Master of the Royal Mint, London, and in due course, receiving a certificate of proficiency, was sent out as assistant to the Assay Master of the Calcutta Mint, in 1819. After a few months' service he went up with Dr. Wilson, then Assay Master of Calcutta, to Benares, the Mint office where required special remodelling. Dr. Wilson returned after the completion of his mission, and Mr. Prinsep was left there as Assay Master for several years. In 1833, he succeeded Dr. Wilson at the Calcutta Mint. During his stay at Benares, he published a large illustrated work on the temples of that holy city. He, likewise, contributed to the pages of the 'Gleanings in Science/' of which he was for a time the editor. The Asiatic Society testified its respects for his services by voting a bust, which now graces its meeting-room ; and the public of Calcutta, in recognition of his services, erected near Fort William a magnificent Ghat to his memory. His services to the Asiatic Society, from 1832 to 1838, have been frequently referred to *In* the preceding

pages, as also in the subsequent parts of this Review. Suffice it to say that his administration was the most brilliant and successful in the annals of the Society.

11. Rev. W.H. Mill, D.D., elected 1833, retired in 1842. He came out in the Ecclesiastical Service of the East India Company, and for a long time held the office of Principal of Bishop's College, Sibpur. His contributions to the Journal were not very numerous, but high encomium is due to his patience, perseverance, and learning in deciphering the inscriptions on the Allahabad column in one of the oldest Indian characters. He was a profound Sanskrit scholar, and universally held in high esteem. To mark their sense of veneration for him, the members of the Society have set up a bust to his honor.

12. Brian Houghton Hodgson, Esq., Bengal Civil Service, born 1799, living. He came out to India in 1819, and spent the greater part of his time in the Himalayas, holding for several years the office of Resident at the Court of Khatmandu, Nepal. He utilized to the utmost the very favourable opportunities he had of carrying on his literary and scientific pursuits in a till then untrodden field, and the service he has done to the cause of science is immense. His contributions to the Society amount to a total of 112 papers, besides large donations in exceedingly valuable manuscripts and specimens of Natural History. On his retirement from the Civil Service in 1843, the Society voted him a bust, and his name is intimately associated with the progress of the Society. Those of his collaborateurs who are still living cherish for him the kindest affection and respect.

The details given above, meagre as they are, show
 Summary. that the Asiatic Society has, during its
 career of a hundred years, fully carried

out the objects of its existence. To bring the record of its services to a focus :

1. It has provided for the use of scholars a commodious house, valued at Rs. 1,50,000.

2. It has got up a library, containing thirty thousand volumes, of which upwards of eight thousand are manuscripts.

3. It has a collection of ancient coins and medals, valued at ten thousand rupees.

A Ti. 1 ^ 11 K. j. 1 1-1-11 J. * M.

and memorial busts.

5. It got up an Archaeological and Ethnological Museum of considerable extent, a Geological Museum rich in meteorites and Indian fossils, and a Zoological Museum, all but complete as regards the Avi-fauna of India.

6. It has published a total of 354 volumes, including 21 volumes of the Asiatic Researches and Index, 84 volumes of the Journal and Index, 19 volumes of Proceedings, 167 volumes of Oriental works of different kinds, 31 volumes of miscellaneous works relating to India, 14 volumes of catalogues of various kinds, and 18 volumes of ⁴ Notices of Sanskrit Manuscripts.'

These are deeds which, for extent, variety, and usefulness, may well claim the consideration of the public. They compare very favorably with the works of other and older Societies in other parts of the earth. To the student of science in India they have proved of incalculable service. And it is in view of these the Society this day celebrates its Centenary Jubilee.

Appendix A.

Statement showing the number of Members on the rolls of the Society from time to time.

At the close of—	Members	At the close of—	Members
1788	aaa ... 89	1853	... ... 145
1790	a* ... 101	1854	... ... 14.3
1792	... ... 110	1855	... ... 1(?)2
1795	...a ... 123	1856	... .. 167
1797	... ... 151	1857	... ... 147
1799	...a ... 174	1858	... ... 13;s
1802	...a ... 197	1859	... ... 180
1805	... .._m 200	1860	... ... 242
1807	... ..* 204	1861	... ... 281
1808	a* ... 215	1862	... .. 311
1810	...a ... 216	1863	... ... 355
1815	... _{Em} ... 263	1864	... ... 380
1820	...a ... 252	1865	... .. 37(i
1825	...I* ... 243	1866	... .. 387
1828	... ... 285	1867	... .. 41(J
1832	... ... 267	1868	... ... 427
1833	a* ... 258	1869	... ... 442
1834	... ... 274	1870	... .. 414
1835	...a ... 306	1871	... .. 44(i
1838	...aa ... 126	1872	... ... 438
1839	...>> ... 125	1873	... ... 358
1843	...>> ... 126	1874	... ... 344
1844	...a ... 125	1875	... ... 345
1845	... .. 119	1876	... ... 347
1846	...a ... 136	1877	... ... 345
1847	...a .. 219	1878	... .. 327
1848	... ... 218	1879	... .. 329
1849	... ... 207	1880	... ... 356
1850	... .. 142	1881	... .. 330
1851	... .. 130	1882	... ... 337
1852	... .. 139	1883	... .. 323

Appendix B.

List of Presidents, Vice-Presidents, and Secretaries of the Asiatic Society.

1784-89.	1797.
<i>President</i> — Sir William Jones.	<i>President</i> — As in 1795.
<i>Secretaries</i> — George Hillurow Barlow. John Herbert Harington.	<i>Vice-Presidents</i> — John Fleming, John Herbert Harington.
1790.	<i>Secretary</i> — Codrington Edmund Carrington. Henry Trail, <i>Treasurer</i> . W. C. Blncquiere (for a few months in 1798).
<i>President</i> — As in 1789.	1799.
<i>Secretary</i> — John Herbert Harington.	<i>President</i> — Sir J. Anstruther, Bart.
At end of 1792, and In 1793.	<i>Vice' Presidents</i> — John Fleming. J. H. Harington.
<i>President</i> — Sir William Jones.	<i>Secretary</i> — W. Hunter. Henry Trail, <i>Treasurer</i> .
<i>Secretary</i> — Edmund Morris.	1802.
1794 and 1795.	<i>President</i> — As in 1799.
<i>President</i> — Sir John Shore.	<i>Vice-Presidents</i> — As in 1799.
<i>Secretary</i> — Edmund Morris.	<i>Secretary</i> — R. Home. H. Trail, <i>Treasurer</i> .
1796.	
<i>President</i> — As in 1794.	
<i>Secretary</i> — Captain Sjmes.	

1805.
President—
 As in 1799.
Vice-Presidents—
 J. H. Harrington.
 H. T. Colebrooke.
Secretary—
 W. Hunter.
 B. Trail and Palmer & Co., *Treasrs.*

1807.
President—
 H. T. Colebrooke.
Vice* Presidents—
 J. H. Harrington.
 Dr. J. Fleming.
Secretary—
 W. Hunter.
 H. Trail and Palmer & Co., *Treasrs.*

1810.
President—
 As in 1807.
Vice-presidents—
 As in 1807.
Secretary—
 Dr. W. Hunter.
 Dr. J. Leyden, *Depy. Secy.*
 Palmer & Co., *Treasurers.*

1815.
President—
 Earl of Moira.
Vice-Presidents—
 J. H. Harrington.
 Sir John Royds.
 Right Rev. T. F. Middleton.
Secretary—
 Dr. H. H. Wilson.
 Major J. Weston.
 W. L. Gibbons, *Depy. Secy.*
 Palmer & Co., *Treasurers.*

1820.
President—
 Marquis of Hastings.
Vice* Presidents—
 Right Rev. T. F. Middieton.
 Sir E. Hyde East, Kt.
 Major-Genl. T. Hardwicke.
 W. B. Bayley.
Secretary—
 H. H. Wilson (absent).
 Capt. A. Lockett (offg.)
 Palmer & Co., *Treasurers.*

1822.
President—
 As in 1820.
Vice- Presidents—
 As in 1820.
Secretary—
 H. H. Wilson.
 Palmer & Co., *Treasurers.*

1825.
President—
 Hon. J. H. Harrington.
Vice-Presidents—
 W. B. Bayley.
 Rt. Rev. Reginald Heber.
Secretaries—
 H. H. Wilson.
Dr. C. Abel, *Phys. Com. Secy.*

1828.
President—
 Sir C. E. Grey.
Vice- Presidents—
 Hon. W. B. Bayley.
 Hon. Sir J. Franks.
 Hon. Sir E. Ryan.
 Hon. Sir C. Metcalfe.

Secretaries—

H. H. Wilson.
 Palmer & Co., *Treasurers*.
 Ciipt. F. Jenkins, }
 D. Ross, } *Phy. Com. Secy.*
 1832.

President—

Hon. Sir E. Ryan.

Vice-Presidents—

Hon. Sir J. Franks.
 Hon. Sir C. Metculfe.
 J: Gilder.

Secretaries—

H. H. Wilson.
J, Prinsep, *Phy. Com. Secy.*
 Mackintoab & Co., *Trea&urers*.

1833.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice^ Presidents—

Hon. Sir J. Franks.
 Hon. Sir (J. Metoalfe.
 Rev. W. H. Mill.

Secretaries—

J. Prinsep.
 Bnbu Riincomul Sen, *Nat. Secy.*
J. Prinsep, *Phy. Com. Secy.*
 Bank of Bengal, *Treasurers*.

1834.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice-Presidents—

Hon. Sir J. Franks.
 Hon. Sir C. Metcalfe.
 Rev. W. H. Mill.
 W. McNaghten.

Secretaries—

As in 1833

1835.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice^ Presidents—

lit. Rev. Lord Bishop*
 Rev. Dr. Mill.
 Sir J. P. Grant.
 W. II. McNaghten.

Secretaries—

As in 1834.

1836.

President—

An in 1832.

Vice - Preside n te—•

Rev. Dr. Mill.
 W. II. McNnghten.
 Sir J. P. Grsint.
 Sir B. Malkin.

•Secretaries—

As in 1834.

1837.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice - Presidents—

Rev. Dr. Mill.
 W. H. McNnghten.
 Sir J. P. Grant.
 Sir 13 Malkin.
 II. T. Prinsep.

Secretaries.

As in 1834.

1838.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice - Presidents—

Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop.
 Sir J. P. Grant.
 H. T. Prinsep.
 Col. D. MacLeod.

Secretaries—

J. Prinsep.
 Rev. Mr. Maian. C From
 Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy. -j Get.
 Babu Ramcomul Sen. v 1838.

1839.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice-Presidents—

As in 1838.

Secretaries—

Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy.
 J. C. O. Sutherland.

1840.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice-Presidents—

Hon. Sir J. P. Grant.
 Col. D. McLeod.
 Hon. H. T. Prinsep.
 Hon. Sir H. Seton.

Secretary—

H. W. Torrens.

1841.

President—

As in 1832.

Vice-Presidents—

Hon. Sir J. P. Grant
 Hon. Sir H. Seton.
 Hon. H. T. Prinsep.
 Hon. W. W. Bird, •

Secretary—

H. W. Torrens.

1842.

President—

Hon. H. T. Prinsep.

Vice-Presidents—

Hon. Sir J. P. Grant.
 Hon. W. W. Bird.
 Hon. Sir H. W. Seton.
 Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop.

Secretary—

As in 1841.

1843.

Presidents—

Hon. H. T. Prinsep.
 Rt. Hon. W. W. Bird (from 30th
 March).

Vice-Presidents—

Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop.
 Sir J. P. Grant.
 Sir H. W. Seton.
 H. W. Torrens.

Secretaries—

H. W. Torrens.
 H. Piddington, *Sub-Secy.*

1844.

Presidents—

W. W. Bird.
 Hon. Sir Henry Hardinge (from
 October).

Vice-Presidents—

As in 1843.

Secretaries—

As in 1843.

1845.

President—

As at close of 1844.

Vice-Presidents—

Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop.
 Sir J. P. Grant.
 Sir H. Seton.
 H. W. Torrens.
 Lt.-Col. W. N. Forbes.

Secretaries—

As in 1844.

1846.
President—
 As in 1844.
Vice-Presidents—
 As in 1845.
Secretaries—
 H. W. Torrens.
 Mr. T. resigned, and Dr. W. B. O'Sliaghnessy appointed in Aug.
 Mr. J. W. Laid lay appointed Co-Secretary in Nov.; Dr. Roer as Co-Secy., Oriental Dept.

1847.
President—
 As in 1844.
Vice-Presidents—
 Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop.
 Hon. Sir J. P. Grant.
 Hon. Sir H. Seton.
 Lt.-Col. Forbes.
Secretaries—
 J. W. Laidlay, *Genl, Nat. Hist g* Min.*
 Dr. W. B. O'Sliaghnessy, *Genl, Meteor, fr Phys.*
 Dr. E. Roer, *Ortl. Dept.*
 S. G. T. Heatley, *Geoly. fr lud. Stat.*

1848.
President—
 Hon. Sir J. W. Colvile, Kt.
Vice-Presidents—
 Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop.
 Hon. Sir J. P. Graut.
 H. M. Elliot.
 J. W. Laidlay.
Secretaries—
 Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy.
 J. W. Laidlay.
 Dr. E. Roer, *Orh. Dept.*

1849.
President—
 As in 1848.
Vice-Presidents—
 Rt. Rev. Lord Bisliop.
 Lt.-Col. W.N. Forbes.
 J. W. Laidlay.
 Dr. W. B. O'Shanghnessy.
Secretaries—
 Dr. W. B. O'Slmughnessy, *Genl*
 J. W. Laidlay, *Nat Hist*
 Dr. E. Roer, *Ortl Dept*
 Dr. Walker and Dr. McClelland officiated for some months ns Secretaries owing to the illness of Dr. O'Shaughnessy and absence of Mr. Laidlay.

1850.
President—
 As in 1848.
Vice-Presidents—
 Rt. Rev. Dan. Wilson, Bishop of Calcutta.
 J. W. Laidlay.
 Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy.
 Welby Jackson.
Secretaries—
 Dr. W. B. O'Shaughnessy, *Genl.*
 J. W. Laidlay, *Nat Hist*
 Dr. E. Roer, *Ortl. Dept*
 Capt. Hayeo, elected Secy, in place of Dr. O'Sliaghnessy (retired) in May 1850 (from February).

1851.
President—
 As in 1848.
Vice-Presidents—
 Rt. Rev. Lord Bishop.
 W. Jackson.
 J. W. Laidlay.
 Dr. W. B. O'Sliuighnessy.

Secretaries—

Capt. F. C. C. Hayes.

Dr. A. Sprenger, elected in place of
Capt. Hayes (retired) in May.

In consequence of changes made in
the organization of the Council, another
election was held in June with the
following results:—

President—

As in 1848.

Vice- Presidents—

Sir H. M. Elliot.

Dr. W. B. O'Shanglineimy.

Welby Jackson.

Secretary—

Dr. A. Sprenger.

1852.

President—

As in 1848.

Vice' Presidents—

Sir H. M. Klliot.

Dr. \V. B. O'Shaughnessy.

Welby Jackson.

Secretaries—

Dr. A. Sprenger.

A. Grote, elected Jt. Secy, in
April.

H. V. Bayley.

1853.

President—

As in 1848.

Vice- Presidents—

W. B. Jackson.

J. R. Colvin.

Ramgopul Ghose.

Secretaries—

A. Grote, *GenL*

Dr. A. Sprenger, *Phil. Dept.*

1854.

President—

As in 1848.

Vice-Presidents—

Hon. Col. J. Low.

Sir H. M. Elliot.

Ramgopal Ghose.

Secretaries—

As in 1853.

1855.

President—

As in 1848.

Vice- Presidents—

Mujor-Genl. Hon. J. Low.

Lt.-Col. W. E. Baker.

Rumgopal Ghose.

Secretaries—

A. Grote.

H. V. Bayley.

\V. S. Atkinson.

Mr. Grote resigned in July. H.
Y. Bayley and others officiated for
him, and in December Mr. W. S. Atkin-
son was appointed.

1856.

President—

As in 1848.

Vice-Presidents—

Ramgopal Ghose.

Dr. G. G. SpiUbury.

A. Grote.

Secretary—

W.S. Atkinson.

1857.

President—

As in 1848.

Vice-Presidents—

As iu 1856.

Secretaries—

W. S. Atkinson.
R. Mitra.

1858.

President—

As in 1848.

Vice'Presidents—

Ramgopal Ghose.
A. Grote.
Lt.-Col. II. Strachey.

Secretaries—

W. S. Atkinson.
E. B. Cowell.

1859 and 1860.

President—

A. Grote.

Vice - Presidents—

Col. R. Strachey.
Dr. T. Thomson.
Babu Ramaprasad Roy.

Secretaries—

As in 1858.

1861.

President—

As in 1859.

Vice - Presidents—

Dr. T. Thompson.
Major H. L. Thuillier.
Babu Rajendralala Mitra.

Secretaries—

As in 1858.

1862.

President—

As in 1859.

Vice~ Presidents—

Lt.-Col. H. L. Thuillier.
Babu Rajendralahi Mitra.
T. Oldham.

Secretaries—

As in 1858.

1863.

President—'

Lt.-Col. H. L. Thuillier.
Do., resigned in April.
E. C. Bayley elected President in
September.

Vice- Presidents—

A Grote.
Lt.-Col. R. Strachey.
Babu Rajendralala Mitra.
E. C. Bayley, in place of Col.
Strachey in March.

Secretaries—^

W. S. Atkinson (resigned in Aug.)
E. B. Cowell (resigned in July.)
H. F. Blanford elected Secy, in
August.

1864.

President—

E. C. Bayley.

Vice'Presidents—

Capt. W. N. Lees.
Dr. T. Anderson.
Babu Rajendralala Mitra.

Secretaries—

II. F. Blanford.
W. L. Ileeley.

1865.

President—

A. Grote.

Vice- Presidents—

Capt. W. N. Lees.
W. S. Atkinson.
Babu Rnjendraiala Mitrn.
In July, Babu Jadava Krishna Singh,
in place of II. Mitra, resigned.

Secretaries—

H. F. Blanford.

W. L. Heeley.

In July, on resignation of the two Secretaries, R. Mitra and Dr. J. Anderson came in.

Lt.-Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer*.

1866.

President—

E. C. Bayley.

Vice'Presidents —

Dr. G. B. Partridge.

Jadav'i Krishna Singh.

W. L. Heeley.

*Secretaries—*H. F. Blanford, *Genl. Secy.*R. Mitra, *Phil. Secy.*Dr. J. Anderson, *Nat. Hist. Secy.*Lt.-Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer*.

1867.

President—

Dr. J. Fayrer.

Vice-Presidents—

Dr. S. H. Partridge.

Hon. G. Campbell.

A. Grote.

*Secretaries—*H. F. Blanford, *Genl. Secy.*R. Mitra, *Phil. Secy.*Dr. J. Anderson, *Nat. Hist. Secy.*Lt.-Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer*.

In December, Dr. Colles was elected Nat. Hist. Secy, in place of Dr. Anderson, resigned.

1868.

President—

Dr. T. Oldham.

Vice - Presidents —

Hon. J. B. Phear.

A Grote.

Kumar Harendra Krishna Bahadur.

In July, Mr. Grote left for England, and Dr. J. Fayrer was elected Y. P. in his stead.

*Secretaries—*H. F. Blanford, *Gen. Secy.*R. Mitra, *Phil. Secy.*Dr. J. A. P. Colles, *Nat. Hist. Secy.*Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer*.

In May, Mr. Blanford resigned, and W. H. Blochmann was appointed in July. In May, Dr. F. Stoliczka was elected Nat. Hist. Secy, in place of Dr. Colles, resigned.

1869.

President—

Dr. T. Oldham.

*Vice- Presidents— **

Dr. J. Fayrer, C.S.I.

Hon. J. B. Phear.

Kumar Harendra Krishna Bahadur.

*Secretaries—*H. Blochmann, *Phil. Secy.*Dr. F. Stoliczka, *Nat. Hist. Secy.*Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer*.

In Sept., Col. Hyde was elected treasurer in place of Col. Gastrell, resigned. General duties of Secy, carried on by both Nat. Hist. and Phil. Secretaries.

1870.

President—

Hon. J. B. Phear.

Vice-Presidents—

Dr. T. Oldham.

Dr. J. Fayrer.

R. Mitra.

Secretaries—

H. ttloclimann, *Phil. Secy.*

Dr. P. Stoliczka, *Nat. His. Secy.*

Lt.-Col. H. Hyde, *Treasurer.*

General duties of Secy, carried on by Phil, and Nat. His. Secretaries.

1871.

President—

As in 1870.

Vice-Presidents—

Dr. T. Oldhflm.

K. Mitra.

Lord Napier of Magdala.

Secretaries—

H. Blochmann, *Phil. Secy.*

Dr. F. Stoliczka, *Nat. His. Secy.*

Lt.-Col. H. Hyde, *Treasurer.*

General duties of Secy, carried on by Phil, and Nat. His. Secretaries.

In Aujr., Col. J. F. Ten nan t succeeded Col. Hyde, resigned.

1872.

President—

Dr. T. Oldham.

Vice-Presidents—

lion. J. B. Pliar.

R. Mitm.

Hon. E. C. Bayley.

Secretaries—

II. Blochmann, *Phil. Secy.*

Dr. F. Stoliczka, *Nat. His. Secy.*

Col. J. F. Tennant, *Treasurer.*

Gen. See's duties carried on by Nat. Hist. & Phil. Secretaries till June, when Capt. Waterhouse was appointed Gen. Secretary.

Col. Gastrell resumed charge of Treasurership in February.

1873.

President—

Dr. T. Oldham.

In April, Col. H. Hyde was elected President in place of Dr. Oldham, resigned.

Vice-Presidents—

As in 1872.

Secretaries—

Capt. J. Waterhouse, *Oenl. Secy.*

Dr. F. Stoliczka, *Nat. His. Secy.*

H. Blochmann, *Phil. Secy.*

Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer.*

In May, Mr. J. Wood-Mason appointed Nat. His. Secy, in place of Dr. F. Stoliczka.

1874.

President—

Col. H. Hyde.

Vice-Presidents—

As in 1872.

Secretaries—

Capt. J. Waterhouse, *Genl. Secy.*

H. Blochmann, *Phil. Secy.*

J. Wood-Mason, *Nat. His. Secy.*

Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer.*

1875.

President—

Hon. E. C. Bayley.

In April, Dr. T. Oldham elected President, Hon. E. C. Bayley resigned.

Vice-Presidents—

11. Mitra.

Col. H. Hyde.

Dr. T. Oldham.

Secretaries—

Capt. J. Waterhouse, *Genl. Secy.*

H. Blochinann, *Phil. Secy.*

J. Wood-Mason, *Nat. His. Secy.*

Col. J. E. Gaatrell, *Treasurer.*

Dr. Lewis officiated as Natural History Secretary for a short time.

1876.

President—

Dr. T. Oldham.

Vice Presidents—*

11. Mitra.

Hon. E. G. Bayley.

Col. H. L. Thuillier.

Secretaries—

Capt. J. Waterhouse, *Genl. Secy.*

H. Blochmann, *Phy. Secy.*

J. Wood-Mason, *Nat. His. Secy.*

Col. J. E. Gastrell, *Treasurer.*

Dr. Lewis officiated for a short time.

On Col. Gastrell's resignation, Mr. H. 13. Medlicott succeeded him in June.

1877.

President—

Hon. Sir E. C. Bayley.

Vice' Presidents—

Dr. R. Mitra.

Col. H. L. Thuillier.

W. T. filanford.

Secretaries—

Capt. J. Waterhouse, *Genl. Secy.*

H. Blochmann, *Phil. Secy.*

J. Wood-Mason, *Phy. Secy.*

H. B. Medlicott, *Treasurer.*

Mr. J. Wood-Mason resigned in July, Mr. W. T. Blanford and Capt. Waterhouse edited Part II of Journal.

1878.

President—

W. T. Blanford.

Vice- Presidents—

Dr. R. Mitra.

II. B. Medlicott.

T. S. Isaac.

Secretaries—

Capt. Waterhouse, *Genl. Secy.*

H. Blochmann, *Phil. Secy.*

R. Lydekher, *Nat. His. Secy.*

E. Gay, *Treasurer.*

In July, Mr. Blochmann died, and Mr. C. H. TWney officiated. Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle was appointed in November. In August, Mr. Guy resigned, and Mr. II. Beverley was appointed Treasurer.

Mr. Lydekher resigned in March, and Capt. Waterhouse and Mr. W. T. Blanford again edited Part II of Journal.

1879.

President—

W. T. Blanford.

In Dec, Mr. II. B. Medlicott succeeded Mr. Blanford.

Vice- Presidents—

Dr. R. Mitra.

H. B. Medlicott.

T. S. Isaac.

In Deer., Messrs. C. H. Tawney and J. Westland succeeded Mr. H. B. Medlicott and Mr. T. S. Isaac.

Secretaries—

Capt. J. Waterhouse, *Genl. Secy.*

Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, *Phil. Secy.*

H. Beverley, *Treasurer.*

Capt. J. Waterhouse edited Part II of Journal till October, when Mr. J. Wood-Mason was appointed Nat. Hist. Secy.

In Deer., Capt. Waterhouse resigned, and Mr. J. Crawford took his place.

1880.

President—

H. B. Medlicott.

Vice - Presidents—

Dr. II. Mitrn.
J. Westland.
C. H. Tawney.

Secretaries—

J. Crawford, *Genl. Secy.*
Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, *Phil. Secy.*
J. Wood-Mason, *Nat. His. Secy.*
II. Beverley, *Treasurer.*

In April, Mr. A. Pedler succeeded Mr. Crawford, resigned.

In April, Mr. J. C. Douglas succeeded Mr. H. Beverley, resigned.

1881.

President—

Hon. Sir Ashley Eden.

Vice - Presidents—

Dr. R. Mitra.
C. H. Tawney.
Hon. II. J. Reynolds.

Secretaries—

A. Pedler, *Genl. Secy.*
Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, *Phil. Secy.*
J. Wood-Mason, *Nat. His. Secy.*
V. Ball, *Treasurer.*

In March, Mr. V. Ball succeeded Mr. J. C. Douglas, resigned.

In Sept., Mr. J. Eliot was appointed Treasurer in place of Mr. Ball, resigned.

In April, Mr. Pedler resigned, and Dr. II. W. M'Uanu succeeded him.

1882.

President—

Hon. Sir A. Eden.

In May, Hon. II. J. Reynolds succeeded Sir A. Eden, resigned.

Vice-presidents—

Dr. R. Mitra.
Hon. J. Gibbs.
Hon. H. J. Reynolds.

In May, Mr. H. F. Blanford succeeded Mr. II. J. Reynolds.

Secretaries—

Dr. H. W. M'Cann, *Genl. Secy.*
Dr. A. F. R. Hoernle, *Phil. Secy.*
J. Wood-Mason, *Nat. His. Secy.*
J. Eliot, *Treasurer.*

In Sept, Mr. Wood-Mason resigned, and Dr. J. Scully appointed in his place.

1883.

President—

Hon. H. J. Reynolds.

Vice - Presidents—

Dr. R. Mitra.
Hon. J. Gibbs.
II. F. Blanford.

Secretaries—

Dr. II. W. M'Capn, *Genl. Secy.*
Dr. A. F. R. Iloenile, *Phil. Secy.*
Dr. J. Scully, *Nat. His. Secy.*
J. Eliot, *Treasurer.*

Dr. J. Scully resigned in March, and Babu P. N. Bose was appointed in June.

Mr. J. Eliot resigned, and Mr. F. W. Peterson succeeded him in August.

Appendix C.

List of Books published, directly or indirectly, by the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

TRANSACTIONS.		No. of VOHS,
Asiatic Researches, Vols. I—XX, 1788—1839 (Vols. XVII—XX being in two parts). 4to.	20	
Index to Vols. I—XVIII of the Asiatic Researches. 4to.	1	
Journal, Vols. I—LIE, 1832-83 (31 volumes being in two parts). 8vo. ..	83	
Index to Vols. XIX—XX of the Asiatic Researches and Vols. I - XXIII of the Journal. 8vo.	1	
Proceedings, published separately from the year 1865 to 1883. 8vo. *«	19	
CATALOGUES,		
Catalogue of the Books and Maps in the Library. Edition of 1833.		
Edited by Dr. Burlini. 8*».	1	
Ditto ditto. Edited by Dr. Roer. 1843. 8vo.	1	
Ditto ditto. Edited by Dr. R. Mitrn. 1856. 8vo.	1	
Catalogue of the Sanskrit Books and Manuscripts of the Asiatic Society.		
8vo. 1838 1848 	1	
A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Part I. Grammar. Edited by Dr. R. Mitra. 8vo.		
8vo. 1849 	1	
Catalogue of Persian, Arabic, and Urdu Manuscripts and Books. 8vo. ...		
Ditto of Nepalese Sanskrit Manuscripts, or the Buddhist Sanskrit Literature of Nepal. By Dr. R. Mitra. 8vo. 1882	1	
Ditto of the Fossil Remains of Vertebrata from the Sewalik Hills, the Nerbuddii, Perim Island, &c, in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. By H. Falconer. 8vo. 1859	1	
Ditto of the Recent Shells in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By W. Theobald. 8vo. 1860	1	
Ditto of the Reptiles in the Asiatic Society's Museum. By W. Theobald. (Extra No., J. A. S. B., 1875;	1	
Ditto of Curiosities in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By Dr. R. Mitra. 8vo. 1849	1	
Ditto of the Birds in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By Ed. Blyth. 8vo. 1849	1	
Ditto of the Mammalia in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. By Ed. Blyth. 8vo. 1863	1	
Ditto of Mammals and Birds of Burmah. By Ed. Blyth. (Extra No., J. A. & B., 1875)	1	

MISCELLANEOUS PUBLICATIONS.

	No. of vols.
General Cunningham's Archaeological Survey Report for 1863-64. (Extra No., J. A. S. B., 1864)	i
Sketch of the Turki Language as spoken in Eastern Turkestan. Part II—Vocabulary. By R. B. Shaw. (Extra No., J. A. S. B., 1878) ...	1
A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Northern Balochi Language. By M. L. Dames. (Extra No., J. A. S. B., 1880)	1
Introduction to the Maithili Language of North Bihar. By G. A. Grierson. Part—I Grammar. (Extra No., J. A. S. B., 1880.) Part II—Chriestoinathy and Vocabulary. (Extra No., J. A. S. B., 1882) ...	2
Ved&ntasára. Translated by Dr. E. Roer. 8vo.	1
Moore and Hewetsou's Descriptions of New Indian Lepidoptera. Parts 1 ami II. 4to.	2
Lassen's Bactrian Coins. Translated by Dr. E. Roer. 8vo. ...	1
On the Aborigines of India. Essay First, on the Coch, Bodo and Dhimal Tribes. By B. H. Hodgson. 8vo.	1

ORIENTAL PUBLICATIONS.

SANSKRIT.

Sausruta, a System of Medicine taught by Dhanvantari, and compiled by his pupil, Susruta. 8vo.	2
Naishadha Charita, an Epic Poem by Sri Harsha. Part I. Edited by Premachánd Tarkavágisa. 8vo. 1835 ... ..	] 1
Harivansa, or the History of the Yađava Race. A Poem. 4to. ...	1
Rájatarangini, or History of Kashmir. 4to.	1
Mahábháráta, or a History of the Eurú and the Pándus. By Vyása. Vols. I—IV. 4to.	## 4
Ditto Index. 4to.	M. ... 1

ARABIC.

Fatawe ' Alamgiri, on Muhammad an Law. 4to. ,, vM	g
Istilahát-i-Siifiyá, OP Technical Terms of the Súfis. Edited by Dr. A. Sprenger. 8vo.	# # j
Jawami'ul'ilm ir Riázf, on Surveying. 4to.	mmm |
Khazánat ul'ilm. 4to. ... ..	#> |
Sharáyat-ul Islám, Canonical Law of the Muhammadans. 4to. ...	1
Auis-ul Musharrahfu, on Anatomy. Translation of Hooper's <i>Vade mecum</i> . 4to.	ta. ... \
Inayab, a Commentary on the Hid'ay a, a work on Muhammad an Law. 4to. 4	

PEBSIAN.

Tárikh i Nádiri	1
------------------------	---

ORIENTAL PUBLICATIONS.-(Contoitted.)

No. of VOIB.

JBIBLIOTHKCA INPICA SERIES.*

Sanskrit Works, complete.

The first two Lectures of the Sanhitá of the Rig Veda. Fasc. I—IV. Nos. 1—4. Edited by Dr. E. Roer	1
Naishadha Charita by Sri Hnrsha, with a Commentary. Part II, Edited by Dr. E. Roer, Fasc. I—XII. Nos. 39, 40, 42, 45, 46, 52, 67, 72, 87, 90, 120, 124.	2
Chaitanya-chandrodaya Náataka, a Drama on the doctrine of Faith. By Kavikarnnpura. Edited by Dr. R. Mitra. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 47, 48, 80	1
Vásavndattá, a Romance by Subandhu, with its Commentary, Darpana. Edited by Prof. F. E. Hall. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 116, 130, 148 ...	1
The Márkandeya Purána. Edited by Rev. K. M. Banerjea. Fasc. I—VII. Nos. 114, 127, 140, 163, 169, 177, 183	1
Vedánta Sútras, or Aphorisms of the Vedánta, by Bádaráyann, with the Commentary of Sankara Achárya and the Gloss of Govindánanda. Edited by Pandita Rámanáráyana Vidyáratna. Fasc. I—XIII. Nos. 64, 89, 172, 174, 178, 184, 186, 194, 195, 198, 201	1
The Brihad Áranyaka Upanishad, with the Commentary of Sankara Achárya and the Gloss of Ananda Giri. Edited by Dr. E. Roer. Fasc. I—XL Nos. 5—13, 16, 18	2
The Chhándogyn Upanishad, with the Commentary of Sankara Achárya and the Gloss of Ananda Giri. Edited by Dr. E. Rojer. Fasc. I—VI. Nos. 14, 15, 17, 20, 23, 25	*
The Taittiriya, the Aitareya, and the Svetásvatara Upanishads, with the Commentary of Sankara Achárya and the Gloss of Ananda Giri. Edited by Dr. E. Roer. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 22, 33, 34	1
The Isá, Keń a, Katha, Prasna, Munda, and Mánd u key a Upanishads, with the Commentary of Sankara Achárya and the Gloss of Ananda Giri. Edited by Dr. E. Roer. Fasc. I—VI. Nos. 24, 26, 28, 29, 30, 31 ...	1
Division of the Categories of the Nyáya Philosophy, with a Commentary by Yisvanátha Panchánana. Edited and translated by Dr. E. Roer. Fasc. I—II. Nos. 32, 35	1
The Sáhitya Darpana, or Mirror of Composition. By Visvanátba Kivirája. Edited by Dr. E. Roer. Fasc. I—V. Nos. 36, 37, 53, 54, 55 ...	1
The Lalita Vistara, or Memoirs of the Early Life of Sdkya Sinha. Edit- ed by Dr. R. Mitra. Fasc. I—VI. Nos. 51, 73, 143, 144, 145, 237...	1
Sarvadarsana Sangraha, or an Epitome of the Different Systems of Indian Philosophy. By Mádhaváchárya. Edited by Paudita Isvarachandra Vidyáságara. Fasc. I—II. Nos. 63, 142	1

* All are 8vo. except those otherwise marked.

	No. of VOIB.
The <i>Siirya-Siddhanta</i> , an Ancient System of Hindu Astronomy, with <i>Jianganatha's</i> Exposition, the <i>Gudhartha-Prakasaka</i> . Edited by Prof. F. E. Hall, with the assistance of Pandit B&pī Deva Sāstrin. Fasc. I-IV. Nos. 79, 105, 115, 146	i
The <i>Sāṅkhya-pravachana-bhāshya</i> , a Commentary on the Aphorisms of the Hindu Atheistic Philosophy. By <i>Vijnāua Bhikshu</i> . Edited by Prof. F. E. Hull. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 94, 97, 141	1
<i>Purāna Sangraha</i> , Part 'J, Text and Translation of the <i>Mārkaṇḍeya Parāna</i> (discontinued)	1
The <i>Vaiseshika Darsann</i> , with the Commentaries of <i>Sāṅkara Misra</i> and of <i>Jayanārāyana Tarkapanclānana</i> . Edited by Pandita <i>Jayanārāyana Tarkapanclānana</i> . Fasc. I—V. Nos. 4—6, 8, 10	1
The Aphorisms of <i>Sāṅdilya</i> , with the Commentary of <i>Svapnesvara</i> . Edited by Dr. J. K. Ballantyne. Fasc. I. No. 11	1
The <i>Dasarūpa</i> , or Hindu Canons of Dramaturgy, by <i>Dhununjaya</i> , with the Expositions of <i>Dhunika</i> , the <i>Avaloka</i> . Edited by Prof. F. E. Hall. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 12, 24, 82	1
The <i>Nāruda Pancharātra</i> . Edited by Rev. K. M. Banerjea. Fasc. I—IV. Nos. 17,25, 34,75	1
The <i>Kaushitaki-Brahmana-Upanishad</i> , with the Commentary of <i>Sankarānanda</i> . Edited, with an English Translation, by Prof. E. B. Cowell. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 19-20 (3rd fasc. has no number)	i
The <i>Kāvyaḍarsa</i> of <i>Srī Dandin</i> , with a Commentary. Edited by Pandita <i>Preuiachandra Tarkavāgisa</i> . Fasc. I—V. Nos. 30, 33, 38, 39, 41 ...	1
The <i>Maitri</i> , or <i>Maitrāyana Upanishad</i> , with the Commentary of <i>Ilāma-tirtha</i> . Edited, with an English Translation, by Prof. E. B. Cowell. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 35, 40 (3rd fasc. has no number)]
The <i>Sankara-vijaya</i> , or the Life and Polemics of <i>Sankara Achārya</i> by <i>A'nanda Giri</i> . Edited by Prof. <i>Jayanārāyana Tarkapanclānana</i> . Fasc. I—III. Nos. 46, 137, 138... ..	i
The <i>Brihat Sanhitā</i> of <i>Varāha-Mihira</i> . Edited by Dr. H. Kern. Fasc. I—VII. Nos. 51, 54, 59, 63, 68, 72, 73	1
The <i>Srāuta Sūtra</i> of <i>Asvalāyana</i> , with the Commentary of <i>Gārgya Nārāyana</i> . Edited by <i>Ilāmanārāyana Vidyāratna</i> . Fasc. I—XI. Nos. 55, 61, 66, 69, 71, 80, 84, 86, 90, 93, 299	t
The <i>Nyāya Darsana</i> , with the Commentary of <i>Vātsyāyana</i> . Edited by Pandita <i>Jayanārāyana Tarkapanclānana</i> . Fasc. I—III. Nos. 56, 67,70	1
The <i>Taittiriya Aranyaka</i> of the Black Yajur Veda, with the Commentary of <i>Sāyana Achārya</i> . Edited by Dr. R. Mitra. Fasc. I—XI. Nos. 60, 74, 88, 97, 100, 144, 159, 169, 203, 226, 263	1

	No. of vols.
Sáñkhya-Sára; a Treatise of Sáñkhya Philosophy. By Vijnána Bhikshu. Edited by Prof. F. E. Hall. Fasc. I. No. 83.	1
The Grihya Siitra of Asvaláyana, with the Commentary of Gáryga Náráyana. Edited by Rámanáráyana Vidyáratna and Anandachandra Vedántavágisa. Fasc. I—IV. Nos. 102, 132, 143, 164 ...	I
The Tándya Mahábráhmana, with the Commentary of Sáyana Achárya. Edited by Anandachandra Vedántavágisa. Fasc. I—XIX. Nos. 170, 175, 177, 179, 182, 188, 190, 191, 199, 206, 207, 212, 217, 219, 221, 225, 254, 2.16, 268	2
The Srauta Sútra of Látýáyana, with the Commentary of Agnisvámi. Edited by Anandachandra Vedántavágisa. Fasc. I—IX. Nos. 181, 184, 185, 187, 196, 198, 202, 213, 260	I
The G oþal a Tapani of the Atharva Veda, with the Commentary of Visvesvara. Edited by Harachandra Vidyábliushana and Visvanátha Sástri. Fasc. I. No. 183	1
Agni Piirana, a Collection of Hindu Mythology and Traditions. Edited by Dr. R. Milra. Fasc. I—XIV. Nos. 189, 197, 201, 291, 306, 312, 313, 316, 357, 373, 390, 399, 404, 421	3
The Gopatha Bráhmana of the Atharva Veda. Edited by Dr. R. Mitra and Harachandra Vidyábliushana. Fasc. I—II. NOB. 215, 252 ...	I
The Nrisinha Tápani of the Atharva Veda, with the Commentary of - Sankara Achárya. Edited by Prof. Rámamaya Tarkaratna. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 216, 223, 238	I
The Sáma Veda Sanhitá, with the Commentary of Sáyana Achárya. Edited by Satyavrata Sámasramf. Vol. I. Nos. 1—10; Vol. II, Nos. 1—6; Vol. III, Nos. 1—7; Vol. IV, Nos. 1-6; Vol. V, Nos. 1—8. (37 Fasc.) Nos. 218, 224, 235, 244, 251, 270, 280, 285, 286, 293, 301, 321—324, 334, 339, 340, 342, 347, 348, 351, 355, 356, 361, 365, 366, 369, 371, 376, 382, 385, 389, 398, 402, 413, 414	5
The Gobhiliya Grihya Siitra, with a Commentary. Edited by Chandrakánta Tarkánnkára. Faac. I—XII. Nos. 229, 241, 246, 277, 300, 346, 383, 415, 416, 423, 425, 448	I
Chhandah Siitra of Pingala Achárya, with the Commentary of Haláyudha. Edited by Pandita Visvanátha Sástri. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 230, 258, 307	1
The Tuittiiya Prátisákhya, with the Commentary entitled the Tribháshyaratna. Edited by Dr. R. Mitra. Fasc. I—III. Nos. 234, 253, 269	3
The Atharvana Uponishads, with the Commentary of Náráyana. Edited by Prof. Rámamaya Tarkaratna. Fasc. I-V. Nos. 249, 265, 276, 282, 305. (Publication discontinued)	I

	No. of vols.
The Aīcareya Aranyaka, with the Commentary of Sáyana Achárya. Edited by Dr. R. Mitra. Fasc. I—V. Nos. 325, 329, 335, 337, 345 ...	1
Bhámati, a Gloss on Sankara Achárya's Commentary on the Brahma Sútras, by Váchaspati Misra. Edited by Pandita Bála Sástri. Fasc. I—VIII. Nos. 328, 336, 343, 364, 384, 405, 427, 433 ...	I
The Institutes of Vishnu, together with Extracts from the Sanskrit Commentary of Nan da Pundita, culled Vaijayanti. Edited, with Critical Notes, an Anukramaniká, and Indexes of Words and Mantras, by Prof. J. Jolly. Fasc. I—II. Nos. 458, 463 ...	1
The Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali, with the Commentary of fihaja Rájá and an English Translation. Edited and Translated by Dr. R. Mitra. Fasc. I—V. Nos. 462, 478, 482, 491, 492 ...	1
<i>Sanskrit Works, in progress.</i>	
The Elements of Polity by Kúmandaki, with a Commentary. Edited by Dr. It. Mitra and Jaganmohan Tarkálankára. Fasc. I—IV. Nos. 19, 179,206; and new series 338 ...	1
The Taittiriya Bráhmna of the Black Yajur Veda, with the Commentary of Sáyana Achárya. Edited by Dr. R. Mitra. Fano. I—XXIV. Nos. 125, 126, 147, 150—155, 175, 176, 188—192, 196, 197, 204, 210, 216, 220, 222, 223 ...	3
The Sanhitá of the Black Yjijur Veda, with the Commentary of Mádharma Acbárya. Edited by Dr. E. Roer, Prof. E. B. Cowell, and Mahesachandra Nyáyaratna. Fasc. I—XXXII. Nos. (O.S.) 92, 117, 119,122, 131, 133, 134, 137, 149, 157, 160, 161, 166, 171, 180, 185, 193, 202, 203,218,219,221,224, 228,231,233,236,239, 241; and (N.S.)466	5
The Aphorisms of the Mimámsá by Jaimini, with the Commentary of Savara-Svámin. Edited by Pandit Mahesachandra Nyáyaratna. Fasc. I—XVL Nos. (N.S.) 44, 85, 95, 101, 115, 142, 154, 174, 208, 209, 240,315,368,388,436,470 ...	2
Chaturvar^a-chintámani by Hemádri. Edited by Panditás Bharatachandra Siroinani, Yajnesvar Bhattáchárya, and Kámákhyanátha Tarkaratna. Vol. I, Nos. 1—11; Vol. II, part* i, Nos. 1—13; part ii, Nos. 1—12; Vol. III, Nos. 1—6 (42 Fasc.) Nos. (N. S.) 228, 237, 242, 245, 257, 262, 267, 274, 278, 281, 290, 326, 327, 331, 341, 344, 354, 360, 367, 372, 377, 381, 386, 391, 400, 401, 406, 506, 407, 410, 417—419, 422, 426*, 429, 464, 475, 481, 486, 493, 495 ...	4
Prithiraja Rasau of Chand lardai. Edited in the original old Hindí by John Beames and Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. Part I, Fasc. 1; Part II, Fasc. 1—4, (5 Fasc), Nos. (N.S.) 269, 304, 408, 430, 489 ...	1
Katantra, with the Commentary of Durgasimha. Edited, with Notes and Indexes, by Prof. Julius Eggeling. Fasc. I—VI. Nos. (N.S.) 297, 298, 308,309, 396, 397 ...	1

	No. of vols.
The Váyu Piirána, a System of Hindu Mythology and Tradition. Edited by Dr. R. Mitra. Vol. I, Fasc. 1—6; Vol. II, Fasc. 1—4; (10Fasc.) Nos. (N.S.) 400, 424, 428, 434, 437, 445, 457, 476, 488, 499	2
The Nirukta, with Commentaries. Edited by Pandit Satynvrata Sámasraini. Fasc. I—VII. Nos. (N.S.) 449, 454, 460, 471, 477, 480, 494	2
The Srauta Stftra of Apastamba, belonging to the Taittiriya Sachitá, with the Commentary of Rudradatta. Edited by Dr. Richard Garbe. Fasc. I—VII. Nos. (N.S.) 461, 469, 474, 479, 483	3.
Parásara Sinriti. Edited by Pandit Chandrakdnta Tark&lankdra. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 487	1
Sthavir&vnlfcharta, or Parisishtaparvan, being an Appendix of the Trishashti-sutaka-purusha-charita. By Hemachandra. Edited by Dr. Hermann Jacobi. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 497	1
· <i>Arabic Worhtht^ complete.</i>	
Arabic Bibliographý. Edited by Dr. A. Sprenger. Fasc. I. No. (O.S.) 21	1
Soyiity's Itqán, on the Exegetic Sciences of the Qorán. Edited by Mowlavies Sadeedood-deen Khán, Busheerood-deen, and Dr. A. Sprenger. Fasc. I—X. Nos. (O.S.) 44, 49, 57, 68, 70, 74, 77, 81*, 99, 104	1
Fotooh-al-Shain: being an account of the Moslem Conquest in Syria. By Aboo Ismá'ail, Mohammad bin 'Abd Alia, Al-Azdi,AUBac,ri. Edited by Ensign \V. N. Lees. Fasc. I—IV. Nos. (O.S.) 56, 62, 84, 85 ...	"1
Tusy*s List of Shy'ah Books and 'Alam Álhodá's Notes on Shy ^l ah Biography. Edited by Dr. A. Sprenger, Mawlavy 'Abd Al-Iluqq and Mawlavy Gholam Qadir. Fasc. I—IV. Nos. (O.S.) 60, 71, 91, 107 (Publication discontinued)	1
A Dictionary of the Technical Terms used in the Sciences of the Musalmans. Edited by Mawlavies Mohammad Wnjili, Abd Al-Haqq, and Gholam Kudir, under the superintendence of Dr. Áloys Sprenger and Capt. W. Nassau Lees. Fasc. I—XX. Nos. (O.S.) 58, 65, 82, 88, 95,100,108,109,118,129,132, 156, 158, 159, 162, 165, 167, 170, 173,183. 4to.	2
Shamshiy&, First Appendix to the Dictionary of the Technical Terms used in the Sciences of the Mussulmans, containing the Logic of the Arabians in the original Arabic. With an English translation. Edited and translated by Dr. A. Sprenger. Fasc. I. No. (O.S.) 88. 4to. ..	1
The Conquest of Syria, commonly ascribed to Aboo 'Abd Aliali Mohammad B. ' Oma, Al-Wnqidf. Edited by W. Nassau Lees. Fuse. I—IX. Nos. (O.S) 59, 66, 96, 98, 102, 103, 164, 167, 187	2
History of Mohammad's Campaigns, by Aboo 'Abd Oil ah Mohammad 'Bin Omar Alwfikidy. Edited by Alfred von Kremer. , Fasc. I—V. Nos. 110, 112, 113, 121, 139	1

	No. of vole.
The Nokhbat Al-Fikr and Nozhat Al-Nazr. By Shnhat Al-Din Ahmad Ibn Hsijar Al-'Asqāluni. Edited by Capt. VV. Nassau Lees and Mawlavies Abd-Al-ILiqq and Gholnm Qadir. Ease. I. No. (N.S.) 37	1
<i>Arabic Works, in progress.</i>	
Igabah: a Biographical Dictionary of Persons who knew Mohammad, by Ibn Hujar. Edited by Mawlavies Mohammad VVajyh, 'Abd-al-Haqq, and Gliohim Qádir, Dr. A. Sprenger, Capt. W. N. Lees and Mawlavi Abd ul-Hni. Vol. I, Nos. 1—12; Vol. II, Nos. 1—7; Vol. III, No. 5; Vol. IV, Nos. 1—10, with supplement (in all 35 Fasc). Nos. (O.S.) 61, 69, 75, 83, 86, 93, 101, 106, 111, 123, 128, 136, 138, 205, 207, 208, 209, 211, 214, 215, 225, 226, 227, 232, 234, 235, 238, 240, 242, 248 ...	3
<i>Persian Works, complete.</i>	
Khirad-námah-i Iakandary, also called the Sikaudar-námah-i Bahry. By Nitzámy. Edited by Dr. A. Sprenger, Agh& Mohammed Shoosteri and Mawlavi Aghá Ahmad 'AIL Fasc. I—II. Nos. (O.S) 43; (N.S.) 171. (Publication discontinued)	1
Tarikh-i Feroz-Sháhi of Zítia ol-Din Barni, commonly called Ziaa-i Barui. Edited by ftsiiyid Ahmad Khán, under the superintendence of Capt. W, Nassau Lees and Mawlavi Kabir-al-din. Fasc. I—VII. Nos. (N. S.) 2, 3, 7, 9, 14, 15, 23 ...	1
Tdrikh-i Baibáki, containing the Life of Massúd, son of Sultán Mahmiid of Ghaznin, being the 7th, 8th, and 9th parts of the 6th and 10th volumes of the Tárikh-i al-i Saboktageen. By Abu'l Fazl Al-Baihaqi. Edited by the late W. H. Morley, and printed under the supervision of Capt. VV. Nassau Lees. Fasc. I-IX. Nos. (N.S.) 16, 18, 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, 31, 36 ...	1
Tabiiqát-i Násirí of Aboo 'Omar Minháj Al-dfn 'Othmán, Ibn Siráj al-din al-Jawzjani. Edited by Capt. W. Nassau Lees and Mawlavis Khadim Hosain and Abd Al-Hai. Fasc. I—V. Nos. (N.S.) 42, 43, 45, 47, 50 ...	1
Muntakhat al-Tawárfkh of Abd al-Qádir Bin-i-Malúk Sháh al-Badáoni. Edited by Capt. W. N. Lees and Maulavi Ahmad 'Ali. Fasc. I—XV. Nos. (N.S.) 57, 58, 62, 64, 65, 131, 135, 136, 139, 140, 145, 146, 152, 153, 161 ...	*
Iqbálnámah-i Jahángiri of Motamad Khán. Edited by Mawlavis Abd al-Haii and Ahmad Ali, under the superintendence of Major W. N. Lees. Fasc. I-III. Nos. (N.S.) 77, 79 ...	1
ilmgirnámnh. By Muhammad Kázim Ibn-i- Muhammad Amin Munshi. Edited by Mawlavis Khádiui Husain and Abd al-Hai, under the superintendence of Major V. N. Lees. Fasc. I—XIII. Nos. (N.S.) 87, 89, 91, 92, 94, 98, 99, 103, 104, 106, 109, 134, 288 ...	1

	No. of vols.
Wis o Kámin : a Romance of Ancient Persia. Translated from the Pulilawi and rendered into verse by Fakhr Al-din, As'ad al-Astarábádi, Al-Fakhri, Al Gurgáni. Edited by Capt. W. N. Lees and Munshi Ahmed All. Fasc. I—V. Nos. (N.S.) 48, 49, 52, 53, 76 ...	1
The Bádsháhnáraah. By *Abd Al-Hamid Láhsiwri. Edited by Mawlavis Kabir al-Din Ahmad and Abd al-Ráhim, under the superintendence of Mnjor W. N. Lees. Fasc. I—XIX. Nos. (N.S.) 96, 100, 105, 107, 108, 110, 111, 114, 116, 118, 121, 125—129, 133 ...	2
Index of Names of Persons and Geographical Names occurring in the above. By Maulvi Abdur Rahim. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 261 ...	1
The Afn-i-Akbari. By Abul Fazl-i-'Allámi. Edited by Prof. H. Blochmann. Fasc. I-XXII. Nos. (N.S.) 112,113,119, 120,122, 141, 157, 162, 168, 176, 193, 211, 236, 248, 264, 275, 314, 349, 350, 370, 378, 387. 4to. ...	2
The Muntakhbát Al-Lubáb of Kbáfi Khan. Edited by Maulari Kabfr al-Din Ahmad. Fasc. I—XIX. Nos. (N.S) 147,148,150, 151, 155, 156, 160, 165—167, 172, 173, 178, 180, 186, 192, 204, 205, 292 ...	2
The Maásir i 'Álamgií of Muhammad Sáqi Musta'id Khán. Edited by Maulavi Aghá Ahmad 'Ali. Fasc. 1—VI. Nos. (N.S.) 195, 210, 220, 232, 233, 289 ...	1
The Furhang i Rashidí. A Persian Dictionary. By Sayyid *Abdurrashíd of Tattah. Edited by Maulavi Zulfagar Ali. Fasc. I—XIV. NOB. (N.S.) 200, 222, 231, 239, 243, 250, 255, 266, 271, 279, 302, 303, 317,318. 4to. ...	2
The Haft Ásmán,or History of the Masnawi of the Persians. By the late Maulavi Aghá Ahmad 'Ali. Printed with a Biographical Notice of the Author by Prof. H. Blochmann. Fasc. 1. No. (N.S.) 294 ...	1

Persian Work, in progress.

The Akbarnámah.. By Abul Fazl i Mubárah i 'AHámi. Edited by Maulavi 'Abd-nr-Ruhfm. Vol. I, Nos. 1—8; Vol. II, Nos. 1-6 (double Nos.); Vol. III, Nos, 1—4 (20 Fasc), Nos. 283, 284,319, 320, 352, 353, 362, 363, 374, 375, 379, 380, 411, 412, 431, 432, 467, 468, 484, 485. 4to. ...	3
---	---

Translations into English, complete.

The Taittiriya, Aitaréya, Svetásvatara, Kena, Isá, Katha, Prnsna, Mundaka and Mándukya Upanishads. Translated by Dr. E. Roer. Fuse. I—II. Nos. (O.S.) 41 50 ...	1
The Brihad Aranyaka Upanishad, and the Commentary of Sankara Achárya on its first chapter. Translated by Dr. E. Roer. Fasc. I—III NOB. (O.S.)27,38,135 ...	1

The Chbándogya Upanishad of the Sáma Veda, with Extracts from the Commentary of Sankara Acbárya. Translated by Dr. R. Mitra. Fasc. I—II Nos. (O.S.) 78, 181	1
The Sáhitya-Darpann, or Mirror of Composition : a Treatise on Literary Criticism by Viswanátha Kaviraja. Translated by Pramadadása Mitra. Fasc. I—IV. Nos. (O.S.) 212, 213, 217 ; (N.S.) 330	1
Siirya Siddhánta. Translated by Pandit Bapii Deva Sastri. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 1 - — — ••	1
Sidd hints, Siromni. Translated by the late Lancelot Wilkinson. Revised by Pandit Bápíi Deva Sástrf. Fasc. I—II. Nos. (N.S.) 13, 28	1
The Sánkhyá Aphorisms of Kúipila, with Extracts from Vijnána Bhiksu's Commentary. Translated by Dr. J. R. Ballantyne. Fasc. 1—II. Nos. (N.S.) 32,81	I
Káchcháyano's Páli Grammar. Translated and arranged on European models; with Chrestomathy and Vocabulary. By Dr. Francis Mason. Fasc. I—II. Nos. (N.S.) 123, 124	1
The Áin-i-Akbari. By Abul Fazl 'Allámi. Translated by Prof. H. Blochmann. Fasc. I—VII. Nos. (N.S.) 149, 158, 163, 194, 227, 247, 287.	1
The Brahma Sútras, with the Commentary of Sankaráchárya. Translated by Rev. K. M. Banerjea. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 214. (Publication discontinued)	1
The Aphorisms of Sándilya, with the Commentary of Svapnesvara, or the Hindu Doctrine of Faith. Translated by Prof. E. B. Co well. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 409	1
History of the Caliphs. By Jalálu'ddin A's Suyúti. Translated by Major H. S. Jarrett. Fasc. I—VI. Nos. (N.S.) 440, 441, 443, 446, 451, 453	1
Translations of the following works have also been made, and have been published with the texts. They will be found entered in the Lists of Sanskrit and Arabic works, completed:	
Division of the Categories of the Nyáya Philosophy.	
The Maitri or Maitráyaniya Upanishad.	
The Kausbítaki-Brahmana-Upanishad.	
The Yoga Aphorisms of Patanjali.	
First Appendix to the Dictionary of the technical terms used in the Sciences of the Mussalmans.	
<i>Translations into English, in progress.</i>	
Tabkát-i-Násiri: A General History of the Muhammadan Dynasties of Asia, including Hindustan, from A. H. 194 (810 A.D.) to A. H. 65» (1260 A.D.), Vol. I and the Irruption of the Infidel Mughal into Islám. By the Mauláná, Minkfij-ud-din, Abu-'Umar-i-'Usmán. Translated by Major H. G. Iläverty. Fasc. I—XIV. Nos. (N.S.) 272, 273, 295, 296, 310, 311, 332, 333, 358, 359, 392-395 ..,	2

The Katha Sarit Ságara, or Ocean of the Streams of Story. Translated by C. H. Tawney. Vol.1. Nos. 1—8; Vol. II. NOB. 1—2; (10 Fasc), Nos. (N.S.) 436, 438, 439, 442, 444,450, 456, 459, 465, 472 ...	2
The Prithirája lldsau of Chand Bardái. Translated by Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. Fart It. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 452	1
The Lalita-Vistara, or Memoirs of the Early Life of Sákyá Sinha. Translated by Dr. R. Mitra. FASC. I—II. Nos. (N.S.) 455, 473 ...	1
The Sausruta-Sanhítá: the Hindu System of Medicine according to Susruta. Translated by Dr. Uday Ch&nd Dutt. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 490	1

Miscellaneous.

The Prithirája Rdsau of Chand Baradai. Edited in the original old Hindi by John Beames and Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. Part I. Fasc. I; Part II. Fuse. I—V. (5 Fasc). Nos. (N.S.) 269, 304, 408, 4\$0, 489.	1
The Prákritii-Lakshanam, or ChandJI'S Grammar of the Ancient (Arsha) Pákrit. Edited by Dr. A. F. Rudolf Hoernle. Fasc. I. No. (N.S.) 447.	1

PUBLISHED WITH THE AID, OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION,
OF THE SOCIETY.

The R&mayana of Válmiki. Edited and translated by Drs. W. Carey and J. Marsh wan. 4to.	3
Tibetan Grammar. By Alexander Csoma de Kőrös. 4to. ...	-1
Tibetan Dictionary. By ditto	1
The Alif Leilatun-o-Leilá, or the Arabian Nights in the original Arabic. Edited by J. Brownlow. 4to.	4
The Shábn&mah, in Persian. Edited by W. H. Macnaghten. Fol. ...	2
Dictionarium Anamittico-Latinum. By A. J. L. Tiibara	1
Kávyá Sangraha. A Selection of small poems in Sanskrit. Edited by Dr. A. Hoerberliu	1
Notices of Sanskrit Manuscripts. Compiled by Dr. R. Mitra. 8vo. FascI-XVII.	18
Beale's Oriental Biographical Dictionary. Edited by H. G. Keene. 4to.	1
Travels in the Himalayan Provinces. By l&oorcroft and Trebeck. 8vo...	2
Grammar of the Burmese Language. By Captain Latter. 4to. ...	1
Travels of Fahian. By J. W. Laidlay. 8vo.	1
Ethnology of Bengal. By Colonel Dalton. 4to... ..	1
Catalogue of Sanskrit Manuscripts in the Library of H. H. the Mah&iiná of Bikáner. By Dr. R. Mitra. 8vo.	1
A Grammar of the Lepcha Language. By Major Mminwaring. 4to. ...	1

Appendix D.

Index to the Papers and Contributions to the Asiatic Researches and the Journal and Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal.

☛ N.B.—The Papers are indexed under the Authors' Names. Anonymous Contributions are indexed under the Leading Word in the Title.

- | | |
|---|--|
| <p>Abbey, W.—On Ethnology of Mergui. [<i>Proc.</i> 1866, 243.]</p> <p>Abbott, Colonel James.—Public Papers relating to the Nurma or Chanderi Cotton, in reference to queries by Mr. Piddington, <i>Journal Asiatic Society</i>, Vol. X, p. 716. [<i>JL</i> xi, 1188.]</p> <p>An Account of a Remarkable Aerolite, which fell at the village of Manicgaon, near Eidulabad, in Khandeesh. [<i>JL</i> xiii, 880.]</p> <p>On Kunker Formations, with specimens. [<i>JL</i> xiv, 442.]</p> <p>Account of certain Agate Splinters found in the clay stratum bordering the River Narbudda. [<i>JL</i> xiv, 756.]</p> <p>Remarks upon the Occurrence of Granite in the bed of the Narbudda. [<i>JL</i> xiv, 821.]</p> <p>Account of the Process employed for obtaining Gold from the Sand of the River Beyass; with a short Account of the Gold Mines of Siberia. [<i>JL</i> *vi, 266.]</p> <p>Process of Working the Damascus Blade of Goojrat. [<i>JL</i> xvi, 417.]</p> <p>On a Sculpture from the Site of the Indo-Greek City of Bucephalia. [<i>JL</i> xvi, 664.]</p> <p>Additional Observations on the Damascus Blade of Goojrat. [<i>JL</i> xvi, 666.]</p> | <p>Abbott, Colonel James (<i>contd.</i>)—Extracts from a letter, descriptive of Geological and Mineralogical Observations in the Huzaree district, dated Camp Puhli, in Huzaree, 19th June, 1847. [<i>JL</i> xvi, *1135.]</p> <p>Inundation of the Indus, taken from the lips of an eye-witness (Ushruff Ehan), A. D. 1842. [<i>JL</i> xvii. pt. i, 230.]</p> <p>On the Manufacture of the Matchlock of Koteli [<i>JL</i> xvii, pt. i, 277.]</p> <p>Some Account of the Battlefield of Alexander and Porus. [<i>JL</i> xvii, pt. ii, 619.]</p> <p>Remains of Greek Sculpture in Poto-war. [<i>JL</i> xviii, 131.]</p> <p>Addendum on the Battlefield of Alexander and Porus [<i>JL</i> xviii, 176.]</p> <p>List of the Rajahs of Sialkote. [<i>JL</i> xviii, 177.]</p> <p>On the Sites of Nikaia and Boukephalon. [<i>JL</i> xxi, 214.]</p> <p>Note on the Ruins at Maunkyala. [<i>JL</i> xxii, 670.]</p> <p>On the Ballads and Legends of the Punjab. [<i>JL</i> xxiii, 50.]</p> <p>On the Ballads and Legends of the Punjab. Rifacimento of the Legend of Russaloo. [<i>JL</i> xxiii, 123.]</p> <p>On the Mirage of India [<i>JL</i> xxiii, 163.]</p> <p>Gradus ad Aornoa. [<i>JL</i> xxiii, 309.]</p> <p>Aornos. [<i>JL</i> xxxii, 409.]</p> <p>Memorandum on the Elephant Statues in the Delhi Palace. [<i>JL</i> xxxiii, 375.]</p> |
|---|--|

- Abdullatif, Maulvi. — On the Panthays. [Proc. 1868, 142.]
- Abdun Nubee, Hajee.—Notes taken on a Tour through parts of Baloochistan, in 1838 and 1839. Arranged and translated by Major Robert Leech [Jl. xiii, 667, 786.]
- Abel, Dr. Clarke.—Some Account of an Orang Outang of remarkable height found on the Island of Sumatra, together with a description of certain remains of this Animal presented to the Asiatic Society by Capt. Oornfoot, and at present contained in its Museum. [4*. Ret. xv, 489.]
- Aborigines of the Eastern Ghâts. [Jl. xxv, 39.]
- Adam, Dr. J.—Account of Barren Island in the Bay of Bengal. [Jl. i, 128.]
- Memoranda on the Geology of Bundelcund and Jubbulpore. [Jl. xi, 392.]
- Aerolite, on an, presented to the Society. [Jl. viii, 822.]
- Agha Abbas.—Journal of a Tour through parts of the Punjab and Afghanistan, in the year 1887. Arranged and translated by Major B. Leech, by whom the tour was planned and instructions furnished. [Jl. xii, 664.]
- Aitchison, Dr. J. E. Tierney.—On the Vegetation of the Jhelum District of the Punjab. [Jl. xxxiii, 290.]
- Lagomys rufescens*, sent by. [Proc. 1880, 173.]
- Alabaster, C.—Memorandum on Education in China drawn up from information afforded by the ex-Imperial Commissioner Yeh. [Jl. xxviii, 48.]
- Aleem-ulla, Mulla.—Account (Part II) of parts of the Cabul and Peshawar Territories, and of Samah, Sudoom, Bunher, Swah, Deer and Bajour, visited by Mulla Aleem-ulla of Peshawar, in the latter part of the year 1837. Arranged and translated by Major R. Leech, C.B., late Political Agent, Candahar, under whose instructions the tour was made. [Jl. xv, 660.]
- Alexander, James.—On the Tenures and Fiscal Relations of the Owners and Occupants of the soil in Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. [Jl. xiv, 527.]
- Ali Ibrahim Khan.—On the Trial by Ordeal among the Hindus. [1*. Ret. i, 389.]
- Allahabad, Population of the City and District of. [Jl. i, 244.]
- Allan, Lieut.-Col. A. S.—Notes on Father Tieffentaller. [Proc. 1872, 59.]
- Amery.—On Origin of Races. [Proc. 1867, 111.]
- Anderson, Andrew.—On a new species of Kite, and Notes on the genus *Milvns* generally. With a Note by W. E. Brooks. [Proc. 1873, 242.]
- Anderson, Gapt.—On Andamanese. [Proc. 1867, 157.]
- Anderson, Dr. J.—On Ethnological Exhibition. [Proc. 1866, 83.]
- On a new species of *Pycnonotus*. [Proc. 1869, 265.]
- On a new species of *Scincus*. [Proc. 1871, 115.]
- On two Saurian genera *Eurylepis* and *Plocoderma*. [Proc. 1871, 180.]
- A List of the Reptilian Accessions to the Indian Museum, Calcutta, from 1865 to 1870, with a description of some new species. [Jl. xl, pt. ii, 12.]
- Remarks on Rude Stone Monuments in Chutiá Ndgpiir. [Proc. 1873, 132.]
- Exhibition of a living Bamboo Rat, with remarks and description. [Proc. 1877, 148.]
- On the Floral Simulation of *Gongylus gongylodes*, Linn. [Proc. 1877, 193.]
- Description of some new and little known Asiatic Shrews in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. [Jl. xlvi, pt. ii, 261.]
- On the Indian Species of the genus *Erinaceus*. [Jl. xlvii, pt. ii, 195.]
- On *Arvicola indica*, Gray, and its relations to the sub-genus *Nesouia*, with a description of the species of *Nesokia*. [Jl. xlvii, pt. ii, 214.]
- See Blyth, E.
- Anderson, Dr. Thomas.—Notes on the Indian Species of *Lycium*. [Jl. xxvi, 52.]
- Notes on the Flora of Lucknow with Catalogues of the cultivated and indigenous Plants. [Jl. xxviii, 89.]
- On the Flora of Behar and the mountain Parasnath, with a list of the species collected by Messrs. Hooker, Edgeworth, Thomson and Anderson. [Jl. xxxii, 189.]
- Anderson, Major William.—An attempt to identify some of the places mentioned in the Itinerary of HiuanThRang. [Jl. xvi, 1183.]
- Notes on the Geography of Western Afghanistan. [Jl. xviii, 553.]
- Sketch of the Recorded Revenues of the states beyond the Sutiu about 1750 to 1800. [Jl. xviii, 822.]

- Anderson, Major William** (*contd.*)
—Translation of Ibn Huokul's Account of Scinde. [*Jl.* xxi, 49.
Ibn Huokul's Account of Seestan, translated. [*Jl.* xxi, 365.
Ibn Huokul's Account of Khorasan. [*Jl.* xxii, 162.
- Arabic into Persian, on** the Introduction of. [*As. lies*, ii, 205.
- Armstrong, Dr. J.**—A Description of some new species of Hydroid Zoophytes from the Indian Coasts and Seas. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii, 9b.
- Arracan Bell, Restoration and Translation** of the Inscription on the large, now at Nadrohighat, Zillah Ali-garh. [*Jl.* vii, 287.
- Asiatic Languages, comparison of** # [*Jl.* vii, 707.
- Assam, Earthquakes in :** See **Earthquakes.**
- Assam, Report of the Society of Arts** on Specimens of Rice, Wool, &c, from Nepal and. [*Jl.* v, 365.
- At'har Ali Khan.**—On the Baya, or Indian Gross-Beak. [*As. Res. ii*, 109.
On the Cure of the Elephantiasis. [*As. Res. ii*, 149.
- Atkinson, E. T.**—Memorandum, accompanying a set of Photographs of the Ruins of Garhwa, near Sheo-rájpür, in the Allahabad District. [*Proc.* 1874, 123.
- Attar Singh.**—History of the Village of Arura, Ludhiána [*Proc.* 1871, 247.
- Avdall, Johannes.**—Memoir of the Life and Writings of St. Nierses Clajensis, surnamed the Graceful, Pontiff of Armenia. [*Jl.* v, 129.
Note on some of the Indo-Scythic Coins found by Mr. C. Masson at Beghrám, in the Kohistán of Kabul. [*Jl.* v, 266.
Memoir of a Hindu Colony in Ancient Armenia. [*Jl.* v, 331.
Note on the Origin of the Armenian Era, and the Reformation of the Haican Kalendar. [*Jl.* v, 384.
Singular Narrative of the Armenian King Arsaces and his contemporary Sapor, King of Persia; extracted from the Armenian Chronicles. [*Jl.* vi, 81.
A short Memoir of Mechithar Ghosh, the Armenian Legislator. [*Jl.* ix, 967.
On the Laws and Law-books of the Armenians. [*Jl.* x, 235.
On the Invention of the Armenian Alphabet. [*Jl.* xiv, 622.
- Avdall, Johannes** (*contd.*)—Authors of Armenian Grammars, from the earliest stages of Armenian literature up to the present day. [*Jl.* xxxvii, pt. i, 134.
A Covenant of 'All, granting certain privileges to the Armenians. [*Proc.* 1869, 249.
A Covenant of 'Ali, fourth Caliph of Baghdád. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. i, 60.
- Ayrton, W. E.**—Observations on method of detecting bad insulators. [*Proc.* 1871, 76.
Some Remarks on the connection between Inertia and Time. [*Proc.* 1871, 160.
On a Galvanometer suitable for the Quantitative Measurement of Electromotive Force, f [*Proc.* 1871, 217.
On a Quantitative Method of testing a 'Telegraph Earth." [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 177.
On the Uyphon Recorder. [*Proc.* 1872, 61.
- Baddeley, Dr. P. F. H.**—On the Dust-storms of India. [*Jl.* xix, 390.
On Dust Whirlwinds and Cyclones. [*Jl.* xxi, 140, 264, 333.
- Baigas** of Balaghat, Notes on the. [*Proc.* 1872, 172.
- Baker, Capt. H. O.**—Experiments on the Strength and Elasticity of Indian Woods. [*As. Res.* xviii, pt. ii, 215.
- Baker, Major W. E.**—Description of the Fossil Elephant's Tooth from Somrootee, near Nahun. [*Jl.* iii, 038.
On the Fossil Elk of the Himálaya. [*Jl.* iv, 506.
Selected Specimens of the Sub-Himalayan Fossils in the Dádiipur Collection. [*Jl.* iv, 565.
Note on the Fossil Camel of the Sub-Himálayas. [*Jl.* iv, 694.
Report on a line of Levels taken by order of the Right Honorable the Governor General, between the Jumna and Sutlej Rivers. [*Jl.* ix, 688.
Note on a Fossil Antelope, from the Dadoopoor Museum [*Jl.* xii, 769.
Memorandum on the prospect of remuneration in working the Iron Mines of the Kaneegunge district With a Report by Professor Oldham. [*Jl.* xxii, 484.
- Baker, Major W. E.; and Durand, H. M.**—Table of Sub-Himálayan Fossil Genera in the Dádiipur Collection. [*£.* V, 291.

- Baker, Major W. E.; and Durand, H. M. (co?itd.)**—Sub - Himálayan Fossil Remains of the Dádúpur Collection. [*Jl.* v. 486, 661, 739.
Fossil Remains of the smaller Carnivora from the Sub-Himálayas. [*Jl.* v, 576.
- Baker, Rev.**—On the Poetry of Madagascar. [*Jl.* i, 86.
- Balfour, Edward.**—On the Migratory Tribes of Natives in Central India. [*Jl.* xiii, 1.
- Balfour, Dr. Francis.**—A Treatise on the Barometer. [*As. Bes.* iv, 195.
Observations respecting the remarkable Effects of Sol-Lunar Influence in the Fevers of India ; with the Scheme of an Astronomical Ephemeris for the purposes of Medicine and Meteorology. [*4**. *He**, viii, 1.
Extracts from the Tehzebul Mantik, or "Essence of Logic," proposed as a small supplement to Arabic and Persian Grammar; and with a view to elucidate certain points connected with Oriental Literature. [*As. lies*, viii, 89.
- Ball, Valentine.**—On Stone Implements. • [*Proc.* 1865, 127.
On Chipped Implements of Bengal. [*Proc.* 1867, 143.
On Synostosis of human skull. [*Proc.* 1867, 147.
List of Localities in India where ancient Stone Implements have been discovered. [*Proa.* 1867, 147.
On the Jungle Products used as articles of food by the Inhabitants of the districts of Manbhoom and Hazaribagh. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. ii, 73.
Remarks on Elephants. [*Proc.* 1868, 129.
On Stone Implements. [*Proc.* 1868, 177.
On the ancient Copper Miners of Singhbhúm. [*Proc.* 1869, 170.
Notes on the Flora of Manbhúm. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. ii, 112.
Remarks on Celts found in Singhbhúm. [*Proc.* 1870, 268.
Brief Notes on the Geology and on the Fauna in the neighbourhood of Nancowry Harbour, Nicobar Islands. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 25.
Notes on the Geology of the vicinity of Port Blair, Andaman Islands. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 231.
Notes on Birds observed in the neighbourhood of Port Blair, Andaman Islands, during the month of August, 1869. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 239.
- Ball, Valentine, (contd.)**—Remarks on Birds captured in the Red and Arabian Seas. [*Proc.* 1871, 249.
Names of Birds, &c, in four of the aboriginal languages of Western Bengal. [*Jl.* xl, pt. i, 103.
Notes on a Collection of Birds made in the Andaman Islands by Assistant Surgeon G. E. Dobson. M.B., during the months of April and May. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 273.
On the occurrence of *Tupai Mlioti*, Waterhouse. in the Sápíira Hills, Central Provinces. [*Proc.* 1874, 95.
On an Ancient Perforated Stone found in the Sápíira Hills. [*Proc.* 1874, 96.
On some Stone Implements of the Barmese type, found in Pargana Dálbhúm, District of Singhbhúm. [*Proc.* 1875, 118.
Remarks on two Specimens of Indian Boomerangs. [*Proc.* 1875, 136.
Exhibition of a Series, of Khond Weapons. &c. from the Tributary States of Orissa. [*Proc.* 1876, 114.
On an Ancient Kitchen-Midden at Chaudwar, near Cuttack. [*Proc.* 1876, 120.
On Stone Implements found in the Tributary States of Orissa. [*Proc.* 1876, 122.
Remarks on the Abstract and Discussion of Dr. O. Feistmantel's Paper, entitled "Giant-Kettles (pot-holes) caused by water-action in Streams in the Rajmahal hills and the Barákur district." [*Proc.* 1877, 140.
Notes on certain Mammals occurring in the basin of Máhanadi. [*Proc.* 1877, 168.
Exhibition of two Stone Implements from Parisnáth Hill. [*Proc.* 1878, 125.
On a forgotten Record of the occurrence of the Lion in the district of Palamow and its connection with some other facts regarding the Geographical Distribution of Animals in India. [*Proc.* 1881, 3.
On Nature and Use of Fire Sticks. [*Proc.* 1881, 72.
Remarks on Relics from Buddha Gaya. [*Proc.* 1881, 89.
Remarks on Paper on Inhabitants of the Nicobars. [*W.* 1881, 110.
Exhibition of an ancient Stone Implement made of magnetic iron ore. [*Proc.* 1881, 120.
On the Origin of the so-called Kharakpur Meteorite. [*Proc.* 1881, 140.

- Ball, Valentine (*contd.*)—On the Identification of certain Diamond Mines in India, which were known to and worked by the Ancients, especially those which were visited by Tavernier. With a Note on the history of the Koh-i-nur. [*Jl.* 1, pt. ii, 31.]
- Additional Note on the Identification of the ancient Diamond Mines visited by Tavernier. [*Jl.* 1, pt. ii, 219.]
- Ballantyne, Dr. J. R.—Sanskrit Inscription from Behar. with a Translation by Dr. Ballantyne and Remarks by Capt. M. Kittoe. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i, 492.]
- Sanskrit Inscription from Behar. Translated, with Remarks, by Capt. M. Kittoe. [*Jl.* xviii, 492/]
- See Kittoe, Capt. M.; and Roer, Dr. E.
- Bandyopadhyaya, Braj anatha. — Hamir Rāsa, or a History of Hamir, Prince of Rānthambor. Translated from the Hindi. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. i, 186.]
- Banerji, Revd. Krishna Mohana.—The "Mahimnastava," or a Hymn to Shiva; with an English translation. [*Jl.* viii, 355.]
- On Translation of Technical Terms. [*Proc.* 1876, 155, 173.]
- On Paper on Human Sacrifices in ancient India. [*Proc.* 1876, 53.]
- Banerji, Rangalal.—Identification of certain Tribes mentioned in the Puranas with those noticed in Col. Dalton's Ethnology of Bengal. [*Proc.* 1874, 7.]
- Note on a Copper-plate Grant found in the Record Office of the Cuttack Collectorate [*Jl.* xlvi. pt. i, 149.]
- Banurji, Chandrasekhara. — Notes on the Antiquities of the Nālti, the Assia, and the Mahabinayaka Hills of Cuttack. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. i, 158.]
- An Account of the Antiquities of Jajpiir in Orisá. [*Jl.* xl, pt. i, 151.]
- The Kaimur Range. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. i, 16.]
- Barbe, Revd. M.—Some Account of the Hill Tribes in the interior of the district of Chittagong, in a letter to the Secretary of the Asiatic Society. [*Jl.* xiv, 380.]
- Barbe, Revd. P.—Notice of the Nicobar Islands. [*Jl.* * 344.]
- Barrow, H.—Horary Observations of the Barometer, Thermometer, and Wet-bulb Thermometer, made at Calcutta on the 21st and 22nd of December, 1858. [*Jl.* v, 51.]
- Barrow, H. (*contd.*)—Horary Observations of the Barometer, Thermometer and Wet-bulb Thermometer, made at Calcutta on the 21st and 22nd of March, 1836. [*Jl.* v, 243.]
- Basevi, Capt. J. P.—On the Pendulum operations about to be undertaken by the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India; with a sketch of the theory of their application to the determination of the earth's figure, and an account of some of principal observations hitherto made. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 251.]
- Bastian, Dr. A.—On some Siamese Inscriptions. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. i, 27.]
- Translation of an Inscription copied in the temple of Nakhon Vat, or the City of Monasteries, near the capital of ancient Kambodia. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. i, 76.]
- Basu, Durgarama.—Transcript and translation of a copper-plate grant of Govinda Chandra of Kanauj [*Proc.* 1876, 130.]
- Batsch, Revd. P.—Language of Dravidian Aborigines. Notes on the Oraon Language. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, Extra No., 251.]
- Batten, J. H.—Note on a Visit to the Niti Pass of the grand Himálayan Chain. [*Jl.* vii, 310.]
- A few Notes on the subject of the Kumaon and Rohilcund Turæe. [*Jl.* xiii, 887.]
- See Herbert, Gapt.; and Manson, Gapt.
- Bayley, Hon. E. O.—Note on some Sculptures found in Peshawar. [*Jl.* xxi, 606.]
- Note on two Inscriptions at Khunniara, in the Kangra district. [*Jl.* xxiii, 57.]
- Note on the Translation of a Bactrian Inscription from Wardak. [*Jl.* xxx, 347.]
- Remarks on Bactro-Buddhist Relics from Rāwal Pindi. [*Jl.* xxxi, 184.]
- On Arian Alphabets. [*Proc.* 1867, 43.]
- Note on a Coin from Major Strutt. [*Proc.* 1869, 201.]
- Memorandum on, and tentative reading of, the Sjie Vihār Inscription from near Bhawalpūr. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. i, 65.]
- Letter regarding a new Gold Mohur. [*Proc.* 1871, 83.]
- Letter on an Irish Celt. [*Proc.* 1872, 35.]
- Note on two Coins from Kausambhi. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. i, 109.]
- Further Note on Coins from Kausambhi. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. i, 191.]

- Bayley, Hon. E. O. (*contd.*)—*Kote* on two Muhammadan Coins.
[*JL* xlii, pt. i, 311.
Remarks on a Coin of Ghiyas-ud-din A'zam Sháh. [*Proc.* 1874, 167.
Note on a Hoard of 543 Sassanian Coins in the possession of Col. H. Hyde, R. E. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. i, 99.
Remarks on Inscription of the time of Skanda Gupta. [*Proc.* 1875, 45.
Remarks on Human Sacrifices in ancient India. [*Proc.* 1876, 65.
Exhibition of Silver Cilician, Sassanian, and Parthian Coins, and of four Gold Coins belonging to Mr. J. R. Reid. [*Proc.* 1876, 219.
Exhibition of Partho-Persian Coins. [*Proc.* 1877, 2.
On a forged Pali Inscription. [*Proc.* 1877, 267.
- Bayley, W. B.—Statistical View of the Population of Burdwan, &c. [*As. lies*, xii, 547.
- Bay no, R. R.—Notes on the Remains of portions of Old Fort William discovered during the erection of the East Indian Railway Company's Offices. [*JL* Hi, pt. i, 105.
Note on Further Discoveries made on the site of Old Fort William. [*Proc.* 1883, 42.
- Beale, J. W.—Influence of the Moon on the Weather. [*JL* xxi, 501.
- Beale, T. W.—Letter on a Persian MS., entitled *Imat- nl- A kbar*. [*Proc.* 1875, 117.
Beames, J.—On "Om" and « Amen." [*Proc.* 1866, 192.
Outlines of a Plea for the Arabic Element in Official Hindustani. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. i, 1.
On the Arabic Element in Official Hindustani, No. 2*. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. i, 145.
On Chand's Poems. [*Proc.* 1868, 242.
The Nineteenth Book of the Gestes of Prithiráj by Chand Bardái, translated into English. [*Proc.* 1869, 235.
The Nineteenth Book of the Gestes of Prithiráj by Chand Bardai, entitled "The Marriage with Padmavati," literally translated from the old Hindi. * ~ *Wⁱⁿ xx**viii, pt. i, 145.
Reply to Mr. Growse. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. i, 171.
Letter regarding an Inscription. [*Proc.* 1870, 4.
On the Relation of Urya to other modern Aryan languages. [*Proc.* 1870, 192.
- Beames, J. (*contd.*) — The Ruins at Kopari, Balasore district. [*Jl.* xl, pt. i, 247.
The Rhapsodies of Gambhir Rai, the bard of Niirpiir (A. D. 1650). [*Proc.* 1872, 156.
More Buddhist Remains in Orissa. [*Jl.* xli, pt. i, 7.
Translations of selected portions of Book I of Chand Bardai's Epic. [*Jl.* xli, pt. i, 42.
List of the Books contained in Chand's poem, the Prithiráj a Ráso. [*JL* xli, pt. i, 204.
Letter on his edition of Chand. [*Proc.* 1873, 122.
Studies in the Grammar of Chand Bardái. [*JL* xlii, pt. i, 165.
The Alti Hills in Cuttack. [*JL* xliv, pt. i, 19.
The Rhapsodies of Gambhir Rái, the bard of Niirpur, A. D. 1650. [*JL* xliv, pt. i, 192.
Reply to Dr. Mitra's remarks on paper on history of Orissa. % [*Proc.* 1883, 42.
Old Dutch Hatchments in Chinsurah Church. [*Proc.* 1883, 145.
Notes on the History of Orissa under the Mahomedan, Maratha, and English rule. [*JL* lii, pt. i, 231.
- Beavan, Gapt. R. C.—On Antiquities of Manbhoom. [*Proc.* 1865, 66.
Contributions towards a history of *Panolia Eldi*: McLefland. [*JL* xxxvi, pt. ii, 175.
- Becker, Major J. R.—Letter containing inquiries into a rumour respecting the stoppage of the River Indus in the year 1858. [*JL* xxviii, 219.
- Bedford, J. R.—On the Meteorology of Rampore Bauleah. [*JL* xxi, 596.
Contributions to the Statistics of Bengal,—Income, Expenditure and Food. [*Jl.* xxii, 387,
- Benson, W. H.—Account of a new genus of Land Snails, allied to the genus *Cyclostoma* of Lamarck; with a description of a species found on the outlying rocks of the Rajmahal range of hills. [*JL* i, 11.
Account of *Oxygyrus*: a new genus of Pelagian Shells allied to the genus *Atlanta* of Lesueur, with a Note on some other Pelagian Shells lately taken on board the ship *Malcolm*. jv*. iv, 173.
Description of two Species of *Carinaria*, lately discovered in the Indian Ocean. [*JL* iv, 215.
Corrected Character of the genus *Cuvheria* of Rang and Notice of a second species inhabiting the tropical Indian Ocean. [*JL* iv, 698.

- Benson, W. H. (*contd.*)—Descriptive Catalogue of Terrestrial and Fluviatile *Testacea*, chiefly from the North-East Frontier of Bengal. [*JL* v, 350.]
- Descriptive Catalogue of a Collection of Land and Fresh-water Shells, chiefly contained in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. [*JL* v, 741.]
- Description of the Shell and Animal of *Nematnra*, a new genus of Mollusca, inhabiting situations subject to alternations of fresh and brackish water. [*JL* v, 781.]
- Notice on *Balantimn*. a genus of the Pteropodous Mollusca; with the characters of a new species inhabiting the Southern Indian Ocean. [*Jl.* vi, 150.]
- Note on the genera *Oaujgyrns* and *Bcllerophon*. [*Jl.* vi, 316.]
- Note on the Affinities of *Galathea* of Lamarck (*PotamopMla* of Sowerby). a genus of Fluviatile Testacea. [*JL* vii, 420.]
- Notes on the Rev. F. Mason's paper "On the Shells of the Tenasserim Provinces." [*TJL* xviii, 164.]
- Chnsan Shells. Described by W. H. Benson. Collected by Dr. T. Cantor. [*Jl.* xxiv, 119.]
- See Hutton, Lieut, T.
- Bentley, John. — Remarks on the principal Eras and Dates of the ancient Hindus. [*As. Rrs.* v, 315.]
- On the Antiquity of the Siirya Sidbánta, and the formation of the Astronomical Cycles therein contained. [*Ax. If,/**, vi, 537.]
- On the Hindu Systems of Astronomy, and their connection with History in ancient and modern times. [*As. lien*, viii, 193.]
- Benza, Dr. P. M.—Geological Sketch of the Nilgherries (Nil-giri). [*Jl* i?, 413.]
- Beosi River, Iron Suspension Bridge over the, near Ságar, Central India. [*JL* ii, 538.]
- Uerry, Dr. Andrew.—An Account of the Male Plant, which furnishes the Medicine generally called Columbo or Columba Root. [*-4**. *Mes.* x, 385.]
- Beveridge, H.—On a Copper-plate 'Inscription found at Bákirganj. [*Proc.* 1873, 171.]
- Were the Sundarbaus inhabited in ancient times I [*Jl* xlv, pt. i, 71.]
- The Antiquities of Bagura (Bogra). [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. i, 89.]
- Beverley, H.—Knotted Ropes used by the Santals in taking the census of 1872. [*Proc.* 1872, 192.]
- Beverley, H. (*contd.*)—Remarks on the Recent Census of the Town of Calcutta. [*Proc.* 1876, 111.]
- Remarks on old Maps of Calcutta, &c. [*Proc.* 1881,90.]
- Bhattachaiji, Rishi Kesh.—On the Identity of Upello with Upaplava. [*JL* I. pt. i, 130.]
- Biddulph, Major J.—Remarks on a Head of *ocis poll* [*Proa.* 1879, 280.]
- Bidie, Dr. G.—The Pagoda or Varáha Coins of Southern India. [*JL* Hi, pt. i, 33.]
- Bigge. Lieut. H. — Despatch from Lieut. H. Bigge. Assistant Agent, detached to the Naga Hills, to Capt. Jenkins, Agent, Governor Genera, N. E. Frontier. [*JL* x, 129.]
- Btjaya Mandir, Udayapur, &c., Inscription from the. [*JL* xvii. pt. i, 68.]
- Bird, James.—On the Historical Geography of Hindustan, and the Origin of the Social State among the Hindus. [*JL* ix, 848.]
- Bird, Dr. James.—Opening of the Topes at the Caves of Eanari, near Bombay, and the Relics found in them. [*JL* x, 94.]
- Birds, Catalogue of Indian. [*Jl* i, 261,313.]
- Black, T. C.—See Smith, V. A.
- Blake. Oaptn.—Information regarding illanoo Pirates. [*JL* vii, 978.]
- Bland, Dr. William.—Notes on Delhi Point, Pulo-Tinghie. &c, and on some Pelagic Fossil Remains found in the rocks of Pulo-Lédah. [*JL* v, 575.]
- Note on the Genus *Pterocyclox* of Mr. Benson and *Spiraculum* of Mr. Pearson. [*JL* v, 783.]
- Note on the Malay Woodpecker. [*JL* vi, 952.]
- Blanford: Henry F.—On Dr. Gerard's Collection of Fossils from the Spiti Valley, in the Asiatic Society's Museum. [*JL* xxxii, 124.]
- Note on a Tank section at Sealdah, Calcutta. [*Jl,* xxxiii, 154.]
- Note on the Hailstorm of Thursday the 24th March. [*Jl,* xxxiii, 530.]
- On Scientific Technology. [*Proc.* 1866, 168.]
- On Celts. [*Proc.* 1868, 59.]
- On certain protracted Irregularities of Atmospheric Pressure in Bengal in relation to the Monsoon Rainfall of 1868 and 1869. [*J7.* xxxix. pt. ii, 123.]
- On the Normal Rainfall of Bengal. [*JL* xxxix, pt. ii, 243]
- On Barometric and other Meteorological Curves. [*Proc.* 1871, 60.]

- Blanford, Henry F. (*contd.*)—On some undescribed Species of *Caniptoceras* and other Land-shells. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 39.]
- Note on the Error of the Calcutta Standard Barometer, compared with those of Kew and Greenwich. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 446.]
- Remarks on Rude Stone Monuments in Chutiá Nágpür. [*Proe.* 1873,130.]
- On the Climate of Bengal. [*Proe.* 1873, 178.]
- On some recent Evidence of the Variation of the Sun's Heat. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. ii, 21.]
- Exhibition of two series of Synoptical Weather Charts of India, with remarks thereon. [*Proe.* 1876, ^18.]
- On certain protracted Irregularities of Atmospheric Pressure in the Indian Monsoon-region, and their relation, to variations of the local Rainfall, [*Jl.* xlv, pt. ii. 27.]
- An Account of Experiments made in 1875 and 1876 in various parts of India, for the purpose of comparing the observed Temperature of the Dew-point with that computed from the Psychrometer by different methods of reduction. [*Jl.* xlv. pt. ii, 53.]
- Remarks on Himálayan Glaciation. [*Proe.* 1877, 3.]
- Note on the Variation of the Barometric Tides in connexion with Diurnal Land- and Sea-Breezes. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii. 45.]
- Catalogue of the recorded Cyclones in the Bay of Bengal up to the end of 1876. [*Jl.* xlvi. pt. ii, 328.]
- Exhibition of Autographic Records of Nor'-Wester Storms and of Weather Charts. [*Proe.* 1878, 104.]
- Exhibition of an enlarged Photograph by M. Janssen of part of the Solar Disc. [*Proe.* 1879, 138.]
- On the Diurnal Variation of Rainfall Frequency at Calcutta. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii, 41.]
- Exhibition of a Balfour Stewart's Actinometer. [*Proe.* 1880, 6.]
- Note to accompany some Drawings of large Hailstones, by Col. H. H. Godwin-Austeu and Mr. S. E. Peal. [*Proe.* 1880,103.]
- On the High Atmospheric Pressure of 1870-78 in Asia and Australia in relation to the Sun-spot Cycle. [*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 70.]
- On Photographs of the Van Rysselberghe Meteorograph. [*Proe.* 1881, 65.]
- Blanford, Henry F. (*contd.*)—On the Relations of Cloud and Rainfall to Temperature in India, and on the opposite Variations of Density in the higher and lower Atmospheric Strata. [*Jl.* 1, pt. ii. 69.]
- Description of a Raingage with evaporimeter, for remote and secluded stations. [*Jl.* 1, pt. ii. 8.]
- Some further results of Sun-thermometer observations with reference to atmospheric absorption and the supposed variation of solar heat. [*Jl.* ii. pt. ii, 72.]
- Remarks on Hailstorm at Shamnagar. [*Proe.* 1883,58.]
- Remarks on Paper on Air-temperature and Humidity at different elevations. [*Proe.* 1883,87.]
- Remarks on Paper on Measurement of Solar Radiation. [*Proe.* 1883,89.]
- See Blanford, William T.; Harding, Chas. ; Stoliczka, Dr. F.
- Blanford, William T.—On the Rocks of the Damiida group, and their associates in Eastern and Central India, as illustrated by the re-examination of the Ranigauj field. [*Jl.* xxix, 352.]
- Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. III. Description of new operculated Land-shells from Pegu, Arakan and the Khasi hills. {See-also Blanford, W. T. ; and H. F.) [*Jl.* xxxi, 135.]
- Account of a Visit to Puppá doun, an extinct volcano in Upper Burma. [*Jl.* xxxi, 215.]
- Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. IV. Descriptions of new Land-shells from Ava and other parts of Burma. [*Jl.* xxxii. 319.]
- Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. V. Descriptions of new Land-shells from Arakan, Pegu, and Ava; with Notes on the distribution of described species. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 66.]
- On worked Agates of stone-age. [*Proe.* 1866,230.]
- Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. VI. Descriptions of new Land-shells from the Nilgiri and Anamull ay Hills and other places in the Peninsula of India. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, 31.]
- Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. VII. List of Species of Unio and Anodonta described as occurring in India, Ceylon and Burma. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, 134.]
- On Stone Implements. [*Proe.* 1867,136.]

- Blanford, William T. (contd.)**—
 On the Superior Antiquity of Indian Stone-weapons. [*Proc.* 1867, 144.
 Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. VIII. List of Estuary Shells collected in the delta of the Irrawady in Pegu, with descriptions of the new species. [*JL* xxxvi, pt. ii, 51.
 Zoological Notes. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. ii, 189.
 Letter from Aden. [*Proc.* 1868, 65.
 Letter from Zulla, Abyssinia. [*Proc.* 1868, 83.
 Letter from Senaffe. [*Proc.* 1868, 167.
 Notes on a Journey in Northern Abyssinia. [*Proc.* 1868, 276.
 Contributions to Indian Malacology. No. IX. Descriptions of new Diplomatinae from Darjiling and the Khasi Hills. [*Jl.* xxxvii, pt. ii, 77.
 Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. X. Descriptions of new species of Cyclophoridae, of Ennea and Streptaxis, from the hills of Southern and South-Western India. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. ii, 125.
 Ornithological Notes, chiefly on some Birds of Central, Western and Southern India. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. ii, 164.
 Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. XI. Descriptions of new species of Paludomus, Cremonochus, Cyclostoma and of Helicidise from various parts of India. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 9.
 Notes of some Reptilia and Amphibia from Central India. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 335.
 Note on Hemidactylus marmoratus, H. Kelaarti and Ablabes Humberti. [*Proc.* 1871, 173.
 On chipped quartzite Implements found on the Godavery. [*Proc.* 1871, 179.
 Note on Colonel McMaster's List of Birds from Nagpore, &c. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 216.
 List of Birds collected or observed in the Wardha Valley and its vicinity near Chanda. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 268.
 Account of a Visit to the Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Independent Sikkim; with Notes on the Zoology of the Alpine and Sub-Alpine regions. Part I. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 367.
- Blanford, William T. (contd.)**—
 Account of a Visit to the Eastern and Northern Frontiers of Independent Sikkim; with Notes on the Zoology of the Alpine and Sub-Alpine regions. Part II. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 30.
 On Birds from Sikkim. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 152.
 Monograph of Himalayan, Assamese, Barmese and Cingalese Clausiliae. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 199.
 Note on the Genus Gymnops, W. Blanf. (Lacertidae). [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 144.
 On the Scientific Names of the Sind "Ibex," the Markhor, and the Indian Antelope. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. ii, 12.
 Note on the Molluscan Genera *Coelostele*, Benson and *Francesla* Paladilhe, and on some Species of Landshells from Aden. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. ii, 41.
 Remarks on Flint Cores and Flakes from Sakhar and Rohri in Sind. [*Proc.* 1875, 134.
 Exhibition of Skins of Thibetan Mammalia. [*Proc.* 1876, 197.
 List of Mammalia collected by the late Dr. Stoliczka, when attached to the embassy under Sir D. Forsyth in Kashmir, Ladak, Eastern Turkestan and Wakhân; with Descriptions of new Species. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 105.
 On the Species of Marmot inhabiting the Himalaya, Tibet and the adjoining regions. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 114.
 List of Reptilia and Amphibia collected by the late Dr. Stoliczka in Kashmir, Ladak, Eastern Turkestan and Wakhân; with Descriptions of new Species. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 191.
 Note on (i) *Elachiatodon Westermani*, (ii) *Platycephalus semifasciatus*, and (iii) *Ablepharnus pmillns* and *Blepharosteres ag'xlu*. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 207.
 Note on a large Hare inhabiting high elevations in Western Thibet. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 214.
 On Iron Arrow-heads from Sind. [*Proc.* 1876, 116.
 Exhibition of Drawings by Capt. E. Mockler, Pol. Agent, Guadar, representing Ancient Dwellings and Tombs near Guadar in Baluchistan, with Description. [*Proc.* 1876, 172.
 On some Lizards from Sind, with Descriptions of new Species of *Ptyodactylus*, *Stenodactylus* and *Trapelus*. [*Jl.* xlv, pt. ii, 18.
 Description of *Felis Shawiana*, a new Lyncine Cat from Eastern Turkestan. [*Jl.* xlv, pt. ii, 49.

- Blanford, William T. (contd.)**—
On the Physical Geography of the Great Indian Desert with especial reference to the former Existence of the Sea in the Indus Valley; and on the Origin and Mode of Formation of the Sandhills.
[*JL* xlv, pt. ii, 86.
- Description of *Golvnda Ellwti* from Sind. [*JL* xlv, pt. ii, 165.
- Notes on some recent Researches by Prof. Jeitteles. of Vienna on the Origin of the Domestic Dog.
[*Proa* 1877. 114.
- On an apparently undescribed Weasel from Yarkand. [*Ptoa*. 1877.148.
- Exhibition of a Collection of Pottery, &c, received from Major E. Mockler, Pol. Agent at Guádar, Baltichistán.
[*Proa* 1877. 157.
- On an apparently undescribed Weasel from Yarkand. [*JL* xlvi. pt. ii, 259.
- On the Metád Rat (*Golvnda Meltada*, Gray) with a Note on *Golvnda Ellwti*. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii. 288.
- Description of *SpiracnUnn Maxtersi*. [*JL* xlvi.pt. ii, 313.
- Note on two Species of Asiatic Bears, the "Mamh" of Baluchistan and *Ursus pruinosus*, Blyth, of Tibet, and on an apparently undescribed Fox from Baluchistán.
[*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 315.
- On an apparently new Hare, and some other Mammalia from Gilgit.
[*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 323.
- Exhibition of a Geological Map of Sind, with an Account of the Geology of the Province.
[*Proa* 1878, 3.
- Descriptions of two apparently new Mammals from Tenasserim.
[*Proc.* 1878. 71.
- Exhibition of Skins of adult wild Swans from Sind and the Punjáb.
[*Proa* 1878, 138.
- Remarks on *Arviola indica*. Gray, and its relation to the Sub-genus *Nesoma*, Gray. [*Proa* 1878, 195.
- Description of *Buticilia schisticeps*, Hodgs. [*Ji.* xvii, pt. ii, 1.
- Notes on some Reptilia from the Himalayas and Burma.
[*JL* xlvii, pt. ii, 125.
- On some Mammals from Tenasserim.
[*JL* xlvii, pt. ii, 150.
- Description of a supposed new Hedgehog from Muscat in Arabia.
[*JL* xlvii, pt. ii, 212.
- Note on the Mamh or Balúchistán Bear (*Ursns Gedrosiatni*),
[*Proa* 1879, 4.
- Blanford, William T. (contd.)**—
Exhibition of a Specimen of Hippuritic Limestone from Afghanistan.
[*Proa* 1879, 202.
- A second note on Mammalia collected by Major Biddulph in Gilgit.
[*JL* xlviii. pt. ii, 95.
- Notes on a Collection of Reptiles and Frogs from the neighbourhood of Ellore and Dumagudem .
[*JL* xlviii. pt. ii, 110.
- Note on a Collection of Reptiles made by Major O. B. St. John, R. E., at Ajmere in Rájputáná.
[*Ji.* xlviii, pt. ii, 119.
- Notes on Reptilia. [*JL* xlviii. pt. ii, 127.
- On a Species of *TrocJialopteron* from Travancore.
[*JL* xlix. pt. ii, 142.
- Contribubions to Indian Malacology, No. XII DeRcriptions of new Land- and Fresh-water Shells from Southern and Western India, Burmah, the Andaman Islands, &c.
[*JL* xlix. pt. ii, 181.
- Description of an *Arwvola* from the Punjáb Himalayas.
[*JL* xlix, pt. ii. 244.
- On the Voles (*Ai'vicola*) of the Himalayas, Tibet and Afghanistan.
[*JL* 1, pt. ii, 88.
- On *Myospalaxfusoicap'dlms*, Blyth.
[*JL* 1, pt. ii., 118.
- Notes on an apparently undescribed *Varanns* from Tenasserim and on other Reptilia and Amphibia.
[*JL* 1, pt. ii, 239.
- A numerical Estimate of the Species of Animals, chiefly Land and Fresh-water, hitherto recorded from British India and its Dependencies.
[*JL* 1, pt. ii, 263.
- Blanford, W. T.; and H. F.**—Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. I.
[*JL* xxix, 117.
- Contributions to Indian Malacology, No. II. [*JL* xxx, 347rf.
- Blaquiere, W. O. — The Rbudhirádhayáya, or Sanguinary Chapter, translated from the Calica Puran.
[*As. Res.* v, 371.
- Blochmann, Henry.**—On Palaeography of India. [*Proa* 1865,171.
- On Scientific Technology.
[*Proa* 1866,163.
- On "Om" and "Amen."
[*Proa* 1866.195.
- On new Arabic type. [*Proa* 1867, 29.
- Notes on Sirajuddaulah and the town of MurBhidabad, taken from a Persian Manuscript of the Tarikh-i-Mançirf. ^w[*JL* xxxvi, pt. i, 85.

- Blochmann, Henry** (*contd.*)— On Persian Poets, styled Sultan. [Proc. 1868, 220.]
 Notes on a MS. of the *Si raf all ugh át.* [Proc. 1868, 262.]
Remarks on the Suddarban. [Proc. 1868, 266.]
 Contributions to Persian Lexicography. [Jl. xxx vii. pt. i, 1.]
 Note on the Fall of a Meteorite at Jullunder, in April. A. D. 1621. [Proc. 1869, 167.]
 Observation on the Persian MS. of *J&Vs Khiradītamah-i-Sikandari.* [Proc. 1869, 190.]
 Contributions to the Chronology of the reigns of Timiir and his descendants up to Shābjabān. No. 1. [Proc. 1869, 207.]
 Observations on Metrical Inscriptions found on Indian and Persian Coins. [Proc. 1869, 255.]
 Note on a Malwah Goldmuhur [Proc. 1869, 266.]
 Badāoni and his Works. [77. xxxviii, pt. i, 105.]
 Observations on a Sanad. &c. [Proc. 1870, 6.]
 Notes on Places of Historical Interest in the district of Hugli. I. Madārau, and Paudaah. [Proc. 1870, 109.]
 Note on a Persian MS. entitled *Mirāt-ul-Quds*, a life of Christ; compiled, at the request of the Emperor **Akbaf**, by Jerome Xavier. [Pior. 1870, 138.]
 On Coins sent by Mr Ferrar from Pertabgar. [Proc. 1870, 161.]
 Remarks on the *Balrvantndmah.* [Proc. 1870, 218.]
 Remarks on the Arabic Inscription of the Bonhara Mosque. [Proc. 1870, 297.]
 On History of the Rājahs of Kharakpur. [Proc. 1870, 305.]
 Notes on the Arabic and Persian Inscriptions in the Hūgli district. [Jl. xxxix, pt. i, 280.]
 Facsimiles of several Autographs of Jahānpir. Shāhjahan and Prince Dara Shikoh; together with Notes on the Literary Character and the Capture and Death of Dara Shikoh. [//. xxxix, pt. i, 271.]
 Notes on Arabic and Persian Inscriptions. [Proc. 1871, 126.]
 Observations on a Persian MS. on the Lives of the twelve Apostles, by Jerome Xavier. [Proc. 1871, 138.]
 Remarks regarding the Birthplace of Todar Mall. [Proc. 1871, 178.]
 Note on three Arabic Inscriptions by early Bengal Kings. [Pm?. 1871, 245.]
- Blochmann, Henry** (*cantd.*)— Notes from Muhammadan Historians on Chutiā Ndgpur, Pachet. and Palāmau. [<//. xl, pt. i, 111.]
 Notes on several Arabic and Persian Inscriptions. [Jl. xl, pt. i, 251.]
 Remarks on Mr. Ferrar's letter regarding Todar Mall. [Proc. 1872, 36.]
 Remarks on Inscriptions received from Mr. Wilson. [Proc. 1872, 47.]
 Remarks on Bengal and Dak'hin Silver Coins. [Proc. 1872, 118.]
 Inscription on a Tomb and Mosque at Sambhalherā. [Proc. 1872, 166.]
 Inscriptions from *Ko*. [Proc. 1872, 166.]
 Inscriptions from Miydān Mir, *Sec.* [Proc. 1872, 168.]
 Inscription on Jahānārā Bani Begum's Tomb. Delhi. [Proc. 1872, 169.]
 Inscription on the Chase of one of the trophy guns formerly belonging to the Bengal Artillery. [Proc. 1872, 169.]
 Remarks on Readings of rare Bengal Coins. [Proc. 1872, 202.]
 Koch Bihār, Koch Hiijo, and Asām, in the 16th and 17th centuries, according to the Akbarnāmah, the Padishūhnāmah, and the Fathiyah i 'Ibriyah. [Jl. xli, pt. i, 49.]
 Notes on Arabic and Persian Inscriptions. No. II. [Jl. xli. pt. i, 102.]
 On a new King of Bengal (Alāuddin Firūz Shāh), and Notes on the Husaini Kings of Bengal and their Conquest of Chātgaon (Chittagong). [Jl. xli. pt. i, 331.]
 Remarks on Major Stubb's Inscriptions from Lakhnau. [Proc. 1873, 11.]
 Remarks on Mr Growse's Inscriptions from Mathura. [Proc. 1873, 12.]
 General Cunningham's Bengal Inscriptions (Muhammadan Period). [Proc. 1873, 17.]
 Remarks on Bengal Coins and Inscription a. [Proc. 1873, 89.]
 On Mr. Delmerick's Arabic and Persian Inscriptions from Sonpat and Pānpat. [Proc. 1873, 94.]
 Babu Gunga Parshād's Inscriptions from the Murādābād district, with translations. [Proc. 1873, 98.]
 On Inscriptions received from *Jaunpūr, Pānipat and Muzaffarnagar. [Proc. 1873, 138.]
 On two Coins received from the Rev. Mr. Carleton. Utpar. [Vw. 1873, 155.]
 Readings of General Cunningham's Inscriptions from Rapri. Mahobā and Dihl; and Mr. T. W. Beale's Inscriptions from Biānah. Ajmir and Agrāh. [Proc. 1873, 156.]

Blochmann, Henry (contd.)—

- Readings of Col. Guthrie's cast of a Bengal Coin of Firuz Sháh the Second. [Proc. 1873, 171.]
- On Arabic and Persian Inscriptions received from General Cunningham. [Proc. 1873, 197.]
- Contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal (Muhammadan Period).—Pt. I., Geographical. Pt. II., Historical, based on Inscriptions received from General A. Cunningham. Dr. J. Wise, B. V. Westmacott, Esq., W. L. Heeley, Esq., Walter M. Bourke, Esq., &c. and on unpublished Coins; with Notes by E. V. Westmacott, Esq., and Dr. J. Wise. [Jl. xlii, pt. i, 209.]
- Remarks on some Inscriptions received from General Cunningham and Mr. Delmerick. [Proc. 1874, 139.]
- Remarks on a rare Coin of Mali múd ibn Muhammad Sháh ibn Tughluq Sháh, received from Mr. Delmerick. [Proc. 1874, 92.]
- Remarks on some Inscriptions received from General Cunningham and Messrs. Atkinson and James. [Proc. 1874, 100.]
- Translations and Notes to Readings of Inscriptions received from Mr. T. W. Beale, Agrah. [Proc. 1874, 160.]
- Remarks on three Coins exhibited by Col. H. Hyde. [Proc. 1874, 207.]
- Exhibition of a Persian MS. with Sháh-jahán's autograph. [Proc. 1874, 208.]
- Translations and Notes on Inscriptions from Agrah, Sikandrah and Barnaul. [Proc. 1874, 209.]
- Contributions to the Geography and History of Bengal (Muhammadan Period), No. II. [Jl. xliii, pt. i, 280.]
- Readings and Translations of Inscriptions from Jaunpur and Tilbegampur. [Proc. 1875, 14.]
- Exhibition of Bengal Coins belonging to Col. Hyde. [Proc. 1876, 112.]
- Readings of Muhammadan Inscriptions received from Capt. H. C. Marsh and Mr. T. W. Beale, Agrah. [Proc. 1875, 113.]
- Readings and Translations of Inscriptions received from Mr. J. G. Delmerick. [Proc. 1875, 212.]
- Contributions to the History and Geography of Bengal (Muhammadan Period), No. III. [Jl. xliv, pt. i, 275.]
- Readings and Translations of Arabic and Persian Inscriptions from Dihli, Rohtás and Sahasráam, received from Messrs. Delmerick, Beglar and Major • General A. Cunningham, C.S.I. [Proc. 1876, 4.]

Blochmann, Henry (contd.)—

- Exhibition of Coins from Káshghar presented by Dr. Scully; of a unique Gold Coin of Nâçir-uddin Mahmúd Sháh; and of a Gold Coin of Muhammad-biu-Tughluq. [Proc. 1876, 90.]
- Exhibition of Muhammadan Inscriptions from Dihli, Hiçár Firiizah and Murshf dábád. [Proc. 1876, 91.]
- Remarks on a Silver Coin of Sháh-jahan II. [Proc. 1876, 188.]
- Readings and Translations of Arabic and Persian Inscriptions received from Messrs. J. G. Delmerick and J. H. Reid. [Proc. 1877, 92.]
- Readings and Translations of some Arabic and Persian Inscriptions from Hdnsi, received from Mr. J. G. Delmerick, Dihli. [Proc. 1877, 117.]
- Exhibition of an Impression taken by General Cunningham from a Rupee struck by Muhammad 'Adil Shah. [Proc. 1877, 156.]
- Exhibition of, and Remark** on, some Persian Inscriptions received from Mr. H. James liainey, Jessore. [Proc. 1877, 256.]
- An unpublished Ghazal by Háfiz. [Jl. xlvi, pt. i, 237.]
- Exhibition of a unique Gold Coin of Julál-uddin Finiz Sháh (II) of Dihli. [Vw. 1878: 64.]
- Exhibition of a Persian MS., with a Note. [Proc. 1878, 88.]
- Exhibition of Silver Coins from Burmah. [Proc. 1878, 102.]
- Bloomfield, A.—Letter on pieces of copper and silver from Gungeria. [Proc. 1870, 113.]
- Blundell, E. A.—An Account of some of the Petty States lying north of the Tenasscrim Provinces drawn up from the Journals and Reports of Dr. D. Richardson. [Jl. v, 601.]
- An Account of some of the Pet'y States lying north of the Teuasserim Provinces. [/*• v»⁶⁸⁸ «
- Blunt, Captain James T.—A Description of the Cuttub Minar. [As. liet. iv, 313.]
- Narrative of a Route from Chunarghur to Yertnagoodum, in the Ellore Circar. [AM. lies, vii, 57.]
- Blyth, Edward.—A general Review of the Species of True Stag, or Elaphoid form of Cervua, comprising those more immediately related to the Red Deer of Europe. [Jl. x, 736.]
- Description of another new species of Pika (Lagomys) from the Himalaya. [V/. x, 816.]

- Blyth, Edward** (croft?).—A Monograph of the species of Wild Sheep. [*JL* x, 8-58.]
- Descriptions of three Indian Species of Bat, of the genus *Taphozous*. [*JL* x, 971.]
- Notes on various Indian and Malayan Birds, with Descriptions of some presumed new species. [*JL* xi, 160.]
- Notice of the predatory and sanguivorous habits of the Bats of the genus *Megaderma*; with some Remarks on the blood-sucking propensities of other *Vespertilio*idse. [*JL* xi, 255.]
- A Monograph of the species of *Lynx*. [*JL* xi, 740.]
- Descriptive Notice of the Bat described as *Taphozous longimanus*, by Gen. Hardwicke. [*JL* xi, 784.]
- A Monograph of the Indian and Malayan Species of *Cuculidas*, or Birds of the Cuckoo family. [*JL* xi, 897.]
- A Monograph of the Indian and Malayan species of *Cuculidse*, or Birds of the Cuckoo family (concluded). [*JL* xi, 1095.]
- Supplement to the Monograph of the Indian and Malayan Species of *Cuculidse*, or Birds of the Cuckoo family, published in Vol. XI. pp. 898, 1095, *et seq.* [*JL* xii, 240.]
- Notices of various *Mammalia*, with Description of many New Species. [*JL* xiii, 463.]
- "On the *Leiotrichane* Birds of the Subhemalayas," by B. H. Hodgson: with some additions and annotations,—a Synopsis of the Indian *Pari*,—and of the Indian *Fringilidse*. [*JL* xiii, 933.]
- Notices and Descriptions of various new or little-known Species of Birds. [*JL* xiv, 173.]
- Description of *Caprolagus*, a new genus of *Leporine* *Mammalia*. [*JL* xiv, 247.]
- Notices and Descriptions of various new or little-known Species of Birds. [*JL* xiv, 546.]
- Drafts for a *Fauna Indica*. Comprising the Animals of the Himalaya Mountains, those of the Valley of the Indus, of the Provinces of Assam, Sylhet, Tipperah, Arracan, and of Ceylon; with Occasional Notices of Species from the Neighbouring Countries. [*JL* xiv, 845.]
- Notices and Descriptions of various new or little-known Species of Birds. " [*JL* xv, 1.]
- Blyth, Edward** (*contd.*) — Notices and Descriptions of various new or little-known Species of Birds. [*JL* xv, 280.]
- Notes on the Fauna of the Nicobar Islands. [*JL* xv, 367.]
- Notices and Descriptions of various new or little-known Species of Birds. [*JL* xvi, 117.]
- Some further Notice of the Species of Wild Sheep. [*JL* xvi, 350.]
- Notices and Descriptions of various new or little-known Species of Birds. [*JL* xvi, 428.]
- Reply to the Minute by Capt. Munro, regarding the MS. of the "Burnes Drawings." [*JL* xvi, 1168.]
- A Supplemental Note to the Catalogue of the Birds in the Asiatic Society's Museum. [*JL* xviii, 800.]
- Description of a New Species of Mole (*Talpa leucura*. Blyth.) [*JL* xix, 215.]
- Remarks on the Modes of Variation of nearly affined Species or Races of Birds, chiefly inhabitants of India. [*JL* xix, 221.]
- Conspectus of the Ornithology of India, Burma and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Siudh, Asám, Ceylon and the Nicobar Islands. [*JL* xix, 229.]
- Conspectus of the Ornithology of India. [*JL* xix, 319.]
- Conspectus of the Ornithology of India, Burma and the Malayan Peninsula, inclusive of Sindh, Asám, Ceylon and the Nicobar Islands. [*JL* xix, 501.]
- Report on the *Mammalia* and more remarkable species of Birds inhabiting Ceylon. [*JL* xx, 153.]
- Notice of a Collection of *Mammalia*, Birds and Reptiles procured at or near the station of Cherra Punji in the Ehásia hills, north of Sylhet. [*JL* xx, 517.]
- Remarks on the different species of Orang-utan. [*JL* xxii, 369.]
- Notices and Descriptions of various Reptiles, new or little-known. [*JL* xxii, 639.]
- Notices and Descriptions of various Reptiles, new or little-known. [*JL* xxiii, 287.]
- A Monograph of the Indian Species of *Phylloscopus* and its immediate affines. [*JL* xxiii, 479.]
- A Memoir on the Indian Species of Shrews. [*JL* xxiv, 24.]
- Report on a Zoological Collection from the Somáli country. [*JL* xxiv, 24.]

- Blyth, Edward (*contd.*) — Further Remarks on the different Species of Orang-utan. [*Jl.* xxiv, 618.]
 Description of a new Indian Pigeon, akin to the 'Stock Dove' of Europe; with Notices of other Columbinæ. [*Jl.* xxvi, 217.]
 On the different Animals known as Wild Asses. [*Jl.* xxviii, 229.]
 On the Great Rorqual of the Indian Ocean, with Notices of other Cetals, and of the Syrenia or marine Pachyderms. [*Jl.* xxviii, 481.]
 Note on the Sciuri inhabiting Ceylon and those of the Tenasserim Provinces. [*Jl.* xviii, 600.]
 The Cartilaginous Fishes of Lower Bengal. [*Jl.* xxix, 35.]
 Report on some Fishes received chiefly from the Sitang River and its Tributary Streams, Tenasserim Provinces. [*Jl.* xxix, 138.]
 On the Flat-horned Taurine Cattle of S. E. Asia; with a Note on the Races of Rein Deer, and a Note on Domestic Animals in general. [*Jl.* xxix, 282.]
 Note on the Races of Rein Deer. [*Jl.* xxix, 37.]
 A Memoir on the living Asiatic specie of Rhinoceros. [*Jl.* xxxi, 151.]
 A Further Note on Elephants and Rhinoceroses. [*Jl.* xxxi, 196.]
 A Further Note on Wild Asses and alleged Wild Horses. [*Jl.* xxxi, 363.]
 A Memoir on the Rats and Mice of India. [*Jl.* xxxii, 327.]
 Catalogue of the Mammals of Burma. Edited, with Notes and Additions, by Dr. J. Anderson. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, Extra No. 1.]
 Catalogue of the Birds of Burma. Edited, with Notes and Additions, by Arthur Viscount Walden. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, Extra No., 34.]
 See Hodgson, B. H. ; Hutton, Oapt. r.
 Boag, W.—On the Poison of Serpents. [*As. Res.* vi, 103.]
 Boats, Comparative Section and Tonnage of English and Indian, for River Navigation. [*Jl.* iii, 136.]
 Boileau, Major J. T.—Description of a Sundial in the Court of the Moti Musjid, in the Fort of Agra. [*Jl.* ii, 251.]
 Remarks on the Construction of Newman's Improved Portable Barometer, and on the mode of renewing the Gauge Point when lost. [*Jl.* x, 957.]
 Boileau, Major J. T. (*contd.*) — Observations of Meteors on the night between the 12th and 13th November 1841, made at the Magnetic Observatory at Simla. [*Jl.* x, 964.]
 Tables for determining the Elastic Force of Aqueous Vapour in the Atmosphere and the Temperature of the Dew-Point, by Observations of a Dry and Wet-bulb Thermometer: computed agreeably to Dr. Apjohn's Hygrometric Formula. [*Jl.* xiii, 135.]
 See Ivory,—
 Boria, Cavelly.—Account of the Jains, collected from a Priest of this Sect; at Mudgeri. [*As. Res.* ix, 244.]
 Boring Experiment, Report of the Committee appointed on the 27th March, 1833. to consider on the expediency of recommending to the Government the continuance of the. [*Jl.* ii, 369.]
 Bose, Kishen Kant.—Some Account of the Country of Bhútan. [*As. Res.* xv, 128.]
 Bose, P. N.—Note on some Earthen Pots found in the alluvium at Mahesvara (Mahesar). [*Jl.* li. pt. i, 226.]
 Note on Máhishmati or Mahesvara (Mahesar) on the Narmadá, and the Identification of Hiouen Thsang's 'Muhesvarapura.' [*Proc.* 1883, 127.]
 Bose, Rasñbihari.—Extracts from my Diary regarding the Bonhara Temple near Omerpore, Behar and other Antiquities of the place. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. i, 232.]
 Letter on Kharakprir. [*Proa.* 1871, 98.]
 Extracts from my Diary regarding a Visit to Kharakpiir, in the district of Munger (Monghyr), and several places in the Banka Subdivision, Bhágalpiir. [*Jl.* xl, pt. i, 22.]
 Legends and Ballads connected with persons deified or held in great veneration in Bhágalpiir and the neighbouring districts (being extracts from diaries). [*Jl.* xl, pt. i, 183.]
 Boulderson, H. S. — Astronomical Observations at Bareilly. [*Jl.* ii, 318.]
 Meteorological Register at Bareilly in 1831. [*Jl.* ii, 641.]
 Abstract Statement of 412 Villages in Zilla Bareilly. Settlement under Regulation VII. 1822. [*Jl.* iii, 475.]
 Boulderson, S. M.—Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at 'Caineville,' Mussooree (Masūri). [*Jl.* iv, 230.]
 Bowring, L.—Descriptive Notice of the District of Jhilum. [*Jl.* xix, 43.]

- Bo wring, L. (*co?itd.*)— On Mysore Inscriptions. [*Proc.* 1865, 112.
On Mysore Aerolites. [*Proc.* 1865, 195
Kashmiri Vocabulary and Grammatical Forms.
[*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ij. Extra No., 225.
Letter on Cromlechs in Coorg.
[*Proc.* 1869, 59.]
- Boyes, Oapt. W. J. E.—Extract from Note Book regarding the genus *Pausasus*. [*Jl.* xii, 421.]
- Brandis, Dr. D.—Exhibition of Specimens of Indian Timbers.
[*Proc.* 1878, 86.]
- Branfill, Lieut.-Col. B. R.—Physiographical Notes. &c. on Tanjore (Tanjá-iir). [*Jl.* xlvii. pt. ii, 179.
Description of the Great Siva Temple of Gaugai Kondapuram and of some other places in the Trichinopoli district [*Jl.* xlix. pt. i, 1.
Rude Megalithic Monuments in North Arcot. [*Jl.* xlix, pt. i. 8.]
- Brett, F. H.—Concerning certain interesting Phenomena manifested in individuals born blind, and in those having little or no recollection of that sense, on their being restored to sight at various periods of life.
[*Jl.* yi. 47.]
- Broadley, A. M.—The Buddhistic Remains of Bihár. [*Jl.* xli, pt. i, 209.]
- Brodie, Capt.—Narrative of a Tour over that part of the Naga Hills lying between the Diko and Dyang river. [*Jl.* xiv, 828.]
- Brooke, Capt. J. O.—Note on the Zinc Mines of Jáwar. [*Jl.* xix, 212.
The Mines of Khetree in Rajpootana [*Jl.* xxxiii, 519.]
- Brooks, W. E.—Description of a new Species of *Abrornis*. [*Proc.* 1871, 248
The Swans of India [*Proc.* 1872, 63.
The Imperial Eagles of India.
[*Proc.* 1872, 64.]
- On a New Indian *Sylvia*.
[*Proc.* 1872, 66.]
- On a New Species of *Reguloides*.
[*Proc.* 1872, 148.]
- Notes on the Ornithology of Cashmir.
[*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 73.]
- On two undescribed Cashmir Birds.
[*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 224.]
- Notes on *Aquila ncecioides*, *A. ftdvescens* and *A. vindhiana*.
[*Proc.* 1873, 173.]
- On an undescribed species of *Lophophanes*. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 67.]
- On *Aquila bifasciata* and *Aquila orientalis*. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 145.]
- Notes on the *Certhiine* of India.
[*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 255.]
- Brooks, W. E. (*cimtd.*) — Some Ornithological Notes and Corrections. [*Jl.* xliii. pt. ii, 239.]
- On an apparently unnamed species of *Phcenwpterus*. [*Proc.* 1875, 17.
Postscript to Description of *Phcenwpterus Andersonh.* [*Proc.* 1876, 48.
See Anderson, Dr. J.]
- Broome, Lieut. A.; and Gunningham, Lieut. A.—Abstract Journal of the 'Routes of Lieutenants A. Broome and A. Cunningham, to the sources of the Punjab rivers.
[*Vl.* x, 1.]
- Brough, R. S.—On the proper relative Sectional Areas for Copper and Iron Lightning Rods. [*Jl.* xlvii. pt. ii, 191.
On a Case of Lightning, with an evolution of the Potential and Quantity of the Discharge in Absolute Measure [*Proc.* 1877, 56.
On the Diameter of the Wire to be employed in winding an Electromagnet in order to produce the maximum Magnetic effect.
[*Proc.* 1877, 134.]
- A Theoretical Deduction of the best Resistance of a Telegraph Receiving Instrument. [*Proc.* 1877, 184.]
- Exhibition of Professor Graham Bell's Telephone. [*Proc.* 1877, 252..
- A few Magnetic Elements for Northern India. [*Pioc.* 1878, 69.]
- Brown, A.—Ceremonies observed at the Coronation of a Hindu Raja.
[*As. Res.* xiii, 311.]
- Brown, Revd. N.—Alphabets of the Tai language. [*Jl.* vi, 17.
Comparison of Lndo-Chinese Languages [*Jl.* vi. 1023.]
- Memorandum of various Phenomena in 1843. [*Jl.* xii. 909.]
- Brown, Capt. Win.—Account of an Ancient Temple at Hissar, and of the Ship Model at that place. [*Jl.* vii, 429.]
- Browne, Gapt. H. A.—The Pegu Pagoda. [*Vl.* xxxvi, pt. i, 109.]
- Brownlow, O.—Note on the Occasional Existence of Fresh Water on the surface of the Ocean. [*Jl.* v, 236-
Description of a Bachelors¹ Hall among the Mikir Tribes, Assam.
[*Proc.* 1874, 17.]
- Bruce, G. A.—Report on the Manufacture of Tea, and on the Extent and Produce of the Tea Plantations in Assam. [*Jl.* viii, 497.]
- Bruce, J. Q.—A Letter to the Secretary on the Nurma Cotton of Bundelcund. [*Jl.* x, 822.]

- Buchanan, Dr. Francis.—Description of the Tree called by the Burmas, Launzan. [*As. Res.* v, 123.
A Comparative Vocabulary of some of the Languages spoken in the Burma Empire. [*As. lien*, v, 219.
On the Religion and Literature* of the Burmas. [*As. lies*, vi, 163.
History of Cooch Behâr, being an extract of a passage from Dr. Buchanan's Account of Rungpur (Rungapura). [*Jl.* vii, 1.
- Buddh Gya in Behâr, translation of an Inscription in the Pali character and Burmese language on a stone at. [*JL* iii, 214.
- Buhler, George.—A Translation of the Chapter on Ordeals, from the Vyavahâra Mayûkha [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. i, 14
A Notice of the S'auuaka Smriti. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. i, 141).
Account of a Recent Tour through Western Rajputana in search of Sanskrit MSS. [*Proc.* 1874, 93.
- Buist, Dr. George.**—On the General Vibration, or Descent and Upheaval, which seems, at a recent Geological Period, to have occurred all over the Northern Hemisphere. [*Jl.* xix, 302.
On the Encrustation of Steam Boilers and Pipes in India. [*Jl.* xix, 419.
J" Floods in India for 1849. [*Jl.* xx, 186.
On the Adaptation of the Aneroid for the purposes of Surveying in India. [*Jl.* xx, 320.
On the Oriental Character of certain Northern Antiquities. [*Jl.* xxi, 127.
- Burgess, James.**—On Hypsometrical Measurements by means of the Barometer and the Joiling-point Thermometer. [*Jl.* xxvii, 337.
- Burke, Dr.**—Report on the Value of Life among the Officers and Men in H. Majesty's Troops in India. [*Jl.* viii, 48.
- Burn, A.**—On the Cotton called "Nurma," in Guzerat, [*Jl.* xi, 290.
- Burnell, A. O.—Extract from a pamphlet on making Copies of Indian Inscriptions. [*Proc.* 1874, 125
On the Invasion of Bengal by the Chola King Kulottunga. [*Proc.* 1876, 107.
- Burnes, Oapt. Alexander.** — Some Account of the Salt Mines of the Punjab. [*Jl.* i, 145,
Account of the Jain Temples on Mount Abu in Guzerat. [*Jl.* ii, 161.
Description of Bokhara. [*Jl.* ii, 224.
- Burnes, Gapt. Alexander (contd.)**—
On the reputed Descendants of Alexander the Great, in the valley of the Oxus. [*Jl.* ii, 305.
On the "Topes" and Grecian Remains in Punjab. [*Jl.* ii, 308.
Description of the Salt Works at Panchpadder, Mewâr. [*Jl.* ii, 365.
On the Colossal Idols of Bamiân. [*Jl.* ii, 561.
On the Reg-Ruwan, or moving sand: a singular phenomenon of sound near Cabul. [*JL* vii, 324.
On the Siah-pôsh Kaffirs, with specimens of their language and costume. [*Jl.* vii, 325.
Report on ten specimens of Coal from Capt. Burnes. [*JL* vii, 848.
- Burnes, Gapt. Alexander; and Gerard, Dr.**—A Sketch of the Route and Progress of Lieut. A. Burnes and Dr. Gerard. [*Jl.* i, 139.
Continuation of the Route of Lieut. A. Burnes and Dr. Gerard, from Peshâwar to Bokhara. [*Jl.* ii, 1.
Continuation of Dr. Gerard's Route with Lieut. Burnes, from Bokhara to Meshid. [*Jl.* ii, 143.
- Burney, Lt.-Col. H.**— Translation of an Inscription in the Burmese Language, discovered at Buddha Gaya, in 1833. [*As. Res.* xx. pfc. i, 161.
Some Account of the Lacquered or Japanned Ware of Ava. [*Jl.* i, 169.
Memoir of Giuseppe d'Amato. [*JL* i, 349.
Notice of Pugan, the Ancient Capital of the Burmese Empire. [*JL* iv, 400.
Discovery of Buddhist Images with Deva-Ndgari Inscriptions at Tagoung, the Ancient Capital of the Burmese Empire. [*Jl.* v, 157.
Some Account of the Wars between Burmah and China, together with the Journals and Routes of three different Embassies sent to Peking by the King of Ava; taken from Burmese documents. [*JL* vi, 121.
Some Account of the Wars between Burmah and China, together with the Journals and Routes of three different Embassies Bent to Peking by the King of Ava; taken from Burmese documents. [*JL* vi, 405, 542.
- Burr, Captain O.B.**—Extract from a journal, during the late Campaign in Egypt. [*As. Res.* viii, 35.
- Burrow, Reuben.—Hints relative to Friction in Mechanics. [*As. Res.* i, 171.

- Burrow, Reuben** (*rontd.*) — A Method of Calculating the Moon's Parallax, in Latitude and Longitude [*A* Res. i, 320.*
Remarks on the Artificial Horizons, &c. [*As. lies, i, 327.*
Demonstration of a Theorem concerning the Intersections of Curves. [*As. lies, i, 330.*
Corrections of the Lunar Method of finding the Longitude. [*As. Res. i, 433.*
A Synopsis of the different cases that may happen in deducing the Longitude of one place from another by means of Arnold's Chronometers, and of finding the rates when the differences of Longitude is given. [*As. Res. ii, 473.*
Memorandums concerning an old Building in the Hadji pur district, near the Gunduck river. [*A* Res. ii, 477.*
Observations of some Eclipses of Jupiter's Satellites. [*As. Res. ii, 483.*
A Proof that the Hindus had the Binomial Theorem. [*As. Res. ii, 487.*
A specimen of a Method of reducing Practical Tables and Calculations into more general and compendious forms. [*As. Res. iii, 141.*
Table of Latitudes and Longitudes of some principal places in India, determined from astronomical observations. [*As. Res. iv, 325.*
- Burt, Adam.**—On the Dissection of the Pangolin. [*As. Res. ii, 353.*
- Burt, Capt. T. S.**—Description of aii Instrument for trisecting Angles. [*Jl. i, 499.*
Description of the Mode of extracting Salt from the damp Sand-beds of the River Jumna, as practised by the inhabitants of Bundelkhand. [*Jl. iii, 33.*
A Description, with Drawings, of the Ancient Stone Pillar at Allahabad called Bhim Sen's Gadá or Club, with accompanying copies of four inscriptions eugraven in different characters upon its surface. [*Jl. iii, 105.*
Notice of an Inscription on a Slab discovered in February. 1838. [*Jl. viii, 159.*
Inscription found near Bhabra, three marches from Jeypore on the road to Delhi. [*Jl. ix, 616.*
Inscription taken from a Baolee at Bussuntgurh, at the foot of the southern range of hills running parallel to Mount Aboo. [*Jl. x, 664.*
- Burt, Oapt. T. S.** (*jumtd.*) — Observations on a second Inscription taken in fac-simile from the neighbourhood of Mount Aboo. [*Jl. x, 821.*
- Burt, Capt. T. S.; and Cunningham, Capt. A.**—Lithographs and Truncations of Inscriptions taken in ectype by Captain T. S. Burt: and of one from Ghosi taken by Capt. A. Cunningham. [*Jl. vii, 629.*
- Burt's Trisection Instrument, Defence of Lieutenant.** [*Jl. ii, 485.*
- Busteed, Dr. H. E.**—On the Method of Assaying Silver adopted in the Assay Offices of H. M.'s Indian Mints. [*Jl. xxxix. pt. ii. *77.*
- Butler DP. D.** — On the Preparation of Opium for the China market: written in March 1835. and then communicated to the Benares and Behdr Agencies. [*Jl. v, 165.*
- Butler, J.** — Earthquakes in Assam. [*Jl. xviii, 172.*
- Butler, Capt. John.**—A Rough Comparative Vocabulary of Tribes in the Nágá Hills District. [*Jl. xlii, pt. i, Appendix. I.*
A Rough Comparative Vocabulary of two more of the Dialects spoken in the - Nágá Hills." [*Jl. xlii, pt. i, 216.*
Rough Notes on the An gárni NágáB and their Language. [*Jl. xlii, pt. i, 307.1*
- Bysack, Gaur Das.**—On the Gopalpore Aerolite. [*Proc. 1865, 94.*
The Antiquities of Bagerhat. [*Jl. xxxvi. pt. i, 118.*
Note on Khánjá Khán Garh in the district of Bardwán, Jahdnábad Subdivision, Bengal. [*Jl. xlvi, pt. i, 166.*
- Calcutta, Bishop of—On Cave Temples.** [*Proc. 1865, 163.*
On Temple in Kashmir. [*Pro*. 1865, 165.*
- Calcutta, Population and Mortality in.** [*Jl. vii, 888. J*
- Calder, James.** — General Observations on the Geology of India.
- Camel Draught, Documents relative to the application of, to Carriages.** [*Jl. viii. 8yi.*
- Campbell, Dr. A.**—On Notice of Alum or Salájitof Nipal. [*Jl. ii, 482.*
Account of the Earthquake at Kathmaudii. [*Jl. ii, 664.*
Further particulars of the Earthquake in Nipal. [*Jl. ii, 636.*
On the Nepalese Method of Refining Gold. [*Jl. iii, 622.*

- Campbell, Dr. A. (*contd.*) — Notice of the Nipalese Spirit Still. {*JL* iv, 282.
 Notes on the State of the Arts of Cotton Spinning, Weaving, Printing, and Dyeing in Nepál. [*JL* v, 219.
 Notes taken at the post mortem examination of a Musk Deer. {*JL* vi, 113.
 Abstract of a Meteorological Register kept at the Gathmandu Residency for 1837. {*JL* vi, 010.
 Abstract of Meteorological Register kept at the Oathmandu Residency for July and August, 1837. {*JL* vi 889.
 Notes on the Musical Instruments and Agricultural and other Instruments of the Nipalese. {*JL* vi, 953.
 Note on the Mechis, together with a small Vocabulary of the Language. {*JL* viii, 623.
 Note on the Lepchas of Sikkim, with a Vocabulary of their Language. {*JL* ix, 379.
 Note on the Limboos and other Hill Tribes hitherto undescribed. {*JL* ix, 495.
 On the Literature and Origin of certain Hill Tribes in Sikkim. [*JL* xi, 4.
 Report of the Death of Mr. Csoma de Kőrös, made to Gr. A. Bushby, Esq. Officiating Secretary, Political Department. [*JL* xi, 303
 Memorandum on the "Bora Chung" of Bootnn. {*JL* xi, 9<3.
 Itinerary from Phari in Thibet, to Lassa, with appended Routes from Darjeeling to Phari. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 257.
 Routes from Darjeeling to Thibet. {*JL* xvii, pt. ii, 488.
 On the Elevation of peaks in the Himalaya. &c. {*JL* xvii, pt. ii, 57(5).
 Journal of a Trip to Sikim, in December 1848, with Sketch Map. {*JL* xviii, 482.
 Answers to Mr. Piddington's Query about Winds, Storms, &c. in Thibet. {*JL* xix, 457.
 A Journey through Sikim to the frontiers of Thibet. [*JL* xxi, 407.
 A Journey through Sikim to the frontiers of Thibet. [*JL* xxi, 477.
 A Journey through Sikim to the frontiers of Thibet. [*JL* xxi, 63.
 Note on the Limboo Alphabet of the Sikim Himalaya. [*JL* xxiv, 202.
 Notes on Eastern Thibet (with Sketch Map of Route to Lassa). [*JL* xxiv, 215.
 A Register of the Temperature of the Surface of the Ocean from the Hooghly to the Thames. [*JL* xxvii, 170.
 Campbell, Dr. A. (*contd.*) — See Hodgson, B. H.; Lloyd, Lt.-Col.
 Campbell, C.—Memorandum on the life-sized Statues lately exhumed inside the Palace of Delhi. {*JL* xxxiii, 159.
 Notes on the History and Topography, of the Ancient Cities of Delhi. {*JL* xxxv, pt. i, 199.
 Campbell, Hon'ble Q.—On Indian Ethnology. [*Proc.* 1855, 142.
 On Languages of Cashmir. {*Proc.* 1866, 46,62.
 On Ethnological Exhibition. [*Proc.* 1866, 71, 87, 188.
 On Translation of Technical Terms. {*Proc.* 1866, 141, 177.
 The Ethnology of India. {*JL* xxxv, pt. ii, Extra No., 1.
 List of Words and Phrases to be noted and used as test-words for the discovery of the radical affinities of languages, and for easy comparison. Comparative Table of Aboriginal Words. Comparative Table of Northern and Arian Words. {*JL* xxxv, pt. ii, Extra No., 201.
 On Mon Languages. [*Proc.* 1867, 51.
 Campbell, Capt. J.—Report on the Soda Soils of the Barramahal. {*JL* x, 159.
 Report on the Kaolin Earth of Mysore. {*JL* x, 163.
 Report upon the Manufacture of Steel in Southern India. [*JL* xi, 217.
 Report upon the Improvement of the Silk manufactured in Mysore and the Salem districts. [*JL* xi, 218.
 Report upon the Construction of Philosophical Instruments in India. {*JL* xi, 293.
 Manual of Chemistry. {*JL* xi, 297.
 Campbell, J. F.—On Himalayan Glaciation. {*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 1.
 Campbell, Capt. J. H. — See Piddington, H.
 Campbell, Capt. W. M. — Notes on the Transit of Venus of 1874. [*Proc.* 1874, 241.
 Canal, Selections from Correspondence respecting the proposed formation of a, for Irrigation, to be supplied from the river Jumna, near the village of Kuttha Putthur, in the Deyra Doon. [*JL* xi, 761.
 Cantor, Dr. Theodore. — Sketch of an undescribed Hooded Serpent with Fangs and MaxiUar Teeth. [*As. Res.* xix, pt. i, 87.
 Notice of a Skull (fragment) of a gigantic Fosbii Patrauhian. [*JL* vi, 538.

- Cantor, Dr. Theodore** (*contd.*) — Catalogue of Mammalia inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands, collected or observed. [*JL* xv, 171, 241.]
 On *Teredo Navalis* and a natural defence against its ravages, by Mr. Lehmann: from the Transactions of the Scandinavian Naturalists of Copenhagen, 1840; translated and communicated. [*JL* xvi, 487.]
 Catalogue of Reptiles inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands, collected or observed. [*JL* xvi, 607, 897, 1026.]
 Catalogue of Malayan Fishes. [*Jl.* xviii, 987.]
See Benson, W. H.
- Carey, V. J.**—On Stone Spindle Whorls. [*Proc.* 1866, 135.]
- Carey, Rev. Dr. William.**—Remarks on the State of Agriculture in the District of Dinájpur. [*As. Res.* x, 1.]
 An Account of the Funeral Ceremonies of a Burman Priest. [*As. Res.* xii, 186.]
- Carlleyle, A. C. L.**—Descriptions of two new species belonging to the genera *Varanns* and *Wanioides*, respectively. [*JL* xxxviii, pt. ii, 192.]
 Coins of the S'unga or Mitra Dynasty, found near Rámanagar or Ahichhatra, the ancient Capital of North Panchála, in Rohilkhand:—the property of H. Rivett-Carnac, Esq. [*JL* xlix, pt. i, 21.]
- Carloss, Lieut.**—Account of a Journey to Beylah, and Memoir on the Province of Lus. [*Jl.* viii, 184.]
- Carnac, H. Rivett.**—*See Rivett-Carnac, H.*
- Carnegy, Patrick.**—Queries regarding the Races of India. [*Proc.* 1868, 86.]
 The Bhars of Audh and Banáras. [*V7*. xlv, pt. i, 297.]
- Carte, W. E.**—Notice of Amulets in use by the Trans-Himalayan Boodhists. [*JL* ix, 904.]
- Carter, H. J.**—Report on Geological Specimens from the Persian Gulf, collected by Lieut. C. G. Constable, I. N. [*JL* xxviii, 41; xxix, 359.]
- Casi Reg a, Pundit.**—An Account of the Battle of Paniput, and of the events leading to it. [*4**. lies, iii, 91.]
- Caul, Goverdhan.**—On the Literature of the Hindus. [*As. lies*, i, 340.]
- Cautley, Capt. P. T.**—Notice of the occurrence of Coal and Lignite in the Himalaya. [*1**. lies, xvi, 387.]
 Note on the Fossil Crocodile of the Seward Hills. [*As. Res.* xix, pt. i, 25.]
- Cautley, Capt. P. T.** (*contd.*) — The Fossil Ghariál of the Siválik Hills. [*As. Res.* xix, pt. i, 32.]
 On Gypsum of the Himalaya [*Jl.* i, 289.]
 Discovery of an ancient town near Behut. in the Doab. [*JL* iii, 43.]
 Further Account of the remains of an ancient town discovered at Behat, near Seharanpur. [*JL* iii, 221.]
 Note on the Gold Washing of the Gúmti River. [*JL* iv, 279.]
 Note on the Teeth of the Mastodon à dents étroites of the Siválik Hills. [*Jl.* v, 294.]
 Note on Mastodons of the Sewaliks. [*Jl.* v, 768.]
 Note on a Fossil Ruminant genus allied to Giraffidæ in the Siválik Hills. [*JL* vii, 658.]
 On the Use of Wells. &c, in Foundations; as practised by the natives of the Northern Doab. [*JL* viii, 327.]
 On the Fossil Remains of Camelidæ of the Sewaliks. [*JL* ix, 620.]
- Cautley, Capt. P. T.; and Falconer, Dr. Hugh.**—Note on the *Ursus Sivalensis*, a new fossil species from the Siválik Hills. [*As. Res.* xix, pt. i, 193.]
 Synopsis of Fossil Genera and Species from the upper deposits of the tertiary strata of the Siválik Hills, in the collection of the authors. [*JL* iv, 706.]
See Falconer, Dr. Hugh.
- Cayley, Dr. H.**—Remarks on Himalayan Glaciation. [*Proc.* 1877, 4.]
- Celestial Objects,** Catalogue of the most remarkable, visible in the horizon of Calcutta, arranged in order of Right Ascension. [*JL* ii, 252.]
- Cervus Duvaucelii** of Cuvier, or *C. Elaphoides*. and Bahraiya of Hodgson, Note on the. [*Jl.* v, 240.]
- Cesspools** in Calcutta, on the utility of. [*Jl.* i, 100.]
- Chakravarti, Pandit Haradhandra.**—&c Ghosha, Pratapa Chandra.
- Chambers, Sir Robert.**—A Discourse delivered at a Meeting of the Asiatick Society on the 18th of January. 1798. [*1**. Res. vi, 1.]
- Chambers, William.**—Some Account of the Sculptures and Ruins at Mavalipuram, a place few miles north of Sadras, and known to seamen by the name of the Seven Pagodas. [*As. Res.* i, 145.]
- Champion, Capt.** — Notice on the *Coleoptera* of Hong-Kong. [*JL* xvii, pt. ii, 206.]

- Chandra, Jaya.—Note on a Copper Land-Grant. [Jl. x, 98.]
- Chapman, Dr. H.—Meteorological Register kept at Darjiling for the months of April, May, June and July, 1837. [Jl. vi, 700.]
 Meteorological Register kept at Darjiling for August, 1837. [Jl. vi, 888.]
- Chapman, J. S.—Notes on the Gems found at Beghram. [Jl. x, 613.]
- Charagh Ali.—See Wade, Capt. C. M.
- Chattexjee, Chunder Seekur.—On Whirlwind at Pandooah. [Proc. 1865, 124.]
- Chinese Map of India. [Jl. xvii, pt. ii, 60.]
- Christian, J.—Prashnotaramald, or Catechetical Dialogue of Sook. Translated. [Jl. xvi, 1228.]
- Christie, A. T.—On Porcelain Clay found at Mangalore. [Jl. x, 967.]
- Clarke, Hyde.—Assyro-Pseudo-Sesotris. [Jl. xxxv, pt. 1, 87.]
- Clayton, Serjeant C.—Description of the Tomb of an Ahom Noble, in a letter to Major S. F. Hannay. [Jl. xvii, pt. i, 473.]
- Clint, L.—A Tale by Insha Allah Khan. [Jl. xxi, 1.]
- Coal Beds of Assam. Report upon the. (Submitted to Government by the Committee appointed to investigate the Coal and Iron resources of the Bengal Presidency, as a supplement to their first printed Report.) [Jl. vii, 948.]
- Coal Committee, Report of the. [Jl. ix, 198.]
- Coal Field of Tenasserim, Papers relative to the new. [Jl. viii, 385.]
- Coal, Note on the, discovered at Khyiik Phyu, in the Arracan District. [Jl. ii, 595.]
- Coal, Table of Indian, analyzed at the Calcutta Assay Office, including those published in the Gleanings in Science, September 1831, arranged according to localities; extracted from the Report of the Coal Committee. [Jl. vii, 197.]
- Cockburn, John.—Notes on Stone Implements from the Khasi Hills, and the Banda and Vellore Districts. [Jl. xlvi. pt. ii, 133.]
- Exhibition of Stone Implements by. [Proc. 1882, 6.]
- Exhibition of a Panchamukha Lingam. [Proc. 1882, 47.]
- Note on Torsion in the Awns of Spear grass. [Proc. 1882, 49.]
- Remarks on Earthen Vessels, &c, from Mahesar. [Proc. 1882, 105.]
- Cockburn, John (contd.) — On a case of Polydactylism in a horse. [Proc. 1882, 115.]
- On an Abnormality in the horns of the Hog-deer', *Axis pore inns*, with an amplification of the theory of the evolution of antlers in Ruminants. [Jl. ii. pt. ii, 45.]
- On the Habits of a little-known Lizard, *Brachysanra Ornata*. [Jl. ii. pt. ii, 50.]
- On the Recent Existence of *Rhinoceros Indicus* in the North-Western Provinces; and a Description of a tracing of an archaic rock painting from Mirzapur representing the hunting of this animal. [Jl. Hi, pt. ii, 5G.]
- Cole, Capt. R. A.—On Cromlechs of, in Coorg. [Proc. 1868, 151, 184, 243; 1869, 64.]
- Extract from a Report on Cromlechs in Southern India. [Proc. 1869, 202.]
- Memorandum on certain Copper Grants found in the Malnad. with translations of the inscriptions. [Proc. 1872, 193.]
- Colebrooke, Henry Thomas.—On the Duties of a Faithful Hindu Widow. [As. Res. iv, 209.]
- Enumeration of Indian Classes. [As. Res. v, 53.]
- On Indian Weights and Measures. [As. Res. v, 91.]
- On the Religious Ceremonies of the Hindus, and of the Bráhmens especially. [As. Res. v, 345; vii, 232, 288.]
- Translation of one of the Inscriptions on the Pillar at Dehlee, called the Lát of Ferroz Shah. [As. Res. vii, 175.]
- On the Sanscrit and Prácrit Languages. [-4*. Res. vii, 199.]
- On the Origin and Peculiar Tenets of certain Muhammedan Sects. [-4*. Res. vii, 338.]
- On the Védas, or Sacred Writings of the Hindus. [As. Res. viii, 369.]
- Description of a Species of Ox named Gayal. [As. Res. viii, 487.]
- Observations on the Sect of Jains. [-4*. Res. ix, 287.]
- On the Indian and Arabian Divisions of the Zodiack. [-1*. lies, ix, 323.]
- On Olibanum or Frankincense. [As. Res. ix, 377.]
- On Sanscrit and Pracrit Poetry. [As. Res. x, 389.]
- On Ancient Monuments containing Sanscrit Inscriptions. [As. Res. ix, 398.]
- On the Sources of the Ganges in the Himadri or Emodus. [As. Res. xi, 429.]

- Colebrooke, Henry Thomas (*mttd.*) — On the Notions of the Hindu Astronomers concerning the Precession of the Equinoxes and Motions of the Planets. [As. Res. xii, 209.
- On the Height of the Himálaya Mountains. [Ait. lies, xii, 251.
- On the *Dryobalanoj** *Cawjthora*, or Camphor-tree of Sumatra. [As. Res. xii, 630.
- Colebrooke, Major R. H.—On the Islands Nancoury and Comarty. [A*. Res. iv, 129.
- Astronomical Observations made on a Voyage to the Andaman and Nicobar Islands. [As. Res. iv, 317.
- Astronomical Observations made on a Survey through the Carnatic and Mysore Country. [As. Res. iv, 321.
- On the Andaman Islands. [As. Res. iv/385.
- On Barren Island and its Volcano. [As. Res. iv, 397.
- On the Course of the Ganges through Bengal. [As. Res. vii, 1.
- Coleopterous Insects, Instructions for collecting and preserving. [Jl. i, 324.
- Colvin, A. — Translations from the *Tárikh-i-FirtSz Sháhi*. The Reign of Ghíásuddin Tughluq. [JL xl, pt. i, 217.
- Colvin, Colonel—On the Restoration of the Ancient Canals in the Delhi Territory. [JL ii, 105.
- Catalogue of a Second Collection of Fossil Bones presented to the Asiatic Society's Museum. [Jl. v, 179.
- Horary Observations taken at Dádúpur. in conformity with Sir John Herschers Circular. [JL v, 299.
- Conolly, Capt. Arthur. — Extracts from Demi-Official Reports on a Mission into Ehorasan. [JL x, 116.
- Conolly, Lieut. Edward.—Observations upon the past and present condition of Oujein or Ujjayani. [Jl. vi. 813.
- Note of Discoveries of Gems from Khaudahar. [JL ix, 97.
- Bketch of the Physical Geography of Seistan. W*- **, 710.
- Notes on the Eusofzye Tribes of Afghanistan. [Jl- ix, 924.
- Journal kept while travelling in Seistan. [Jl- x, 319.
- Cooper, T. T. — Notes on Western China [Proc. 1809, 143.
- Cope, Henry.—Letter to the Editor, on Lichens in the Himalayas. [JL x, 828.
- Cope, Henry (*jnmtd.*) — A Connected View of the species of Lichens, with their Botanical relationship existing between them and the Indian productions. [JL x. 888.
- Memorandum regarding the recently discovered Ruius of Ranode in Scindeah's Dominions. [JL xvi, 1079.
- Public Inscriptiions at Lahore. [Jl. xxvii. 308.
- Cope, Henry ; and Lewis, Henry.—Some Account of the Town and Palace of Feerozabad, in the vicinity of Delhi, with Introductory Remarks on the Sites of other Towns. [Jl. xvi, 971.
- See Lewis, Lieut. Henry.
- Corse, John.—An Account of the Method of Catching Wild Elephants at Tipura. [As. Res. iii, 229.
- Costello, Dr. C. P. — Observations on the Geological Features, &c, of the country in the neighbourhood of Bunnoo and the Sanatorium of Shaikh Boodcen. [JL xxxiii. 378.
- Costley, W. C.—On Fall of Aerolite at Shergotty. [Proc. 1865, 194.
- Coulthard, Capt. S. — The Transformation of the Ságor district, and of those districts westward of it, as far as Bhopalpur on the banks of the river Newas, in Omatwara. [As. Rrs. xviii. pt. i, 47.
- Court, A.—Further Information on the Topes of Manikyala. being the translation of an Extract from a Manuscript Memoir on Ancient Taxila. [Jl. iii, 556.
- Conjectures on the March of Alexander. [JL v, 387.
- Extracts translated from a Memoir on a Map of Pesháwar and the Country comprised between the Indus and the Hydaspes. the Pucelaotis and Taxila of ancient geography. [Jl. v, 468.
- Collection of Facts which may be useful for the comprehension of Alexander the Great's exploits on the western banks of the Indus. [JL viii, 304.
- Cowell, E. B.—On the Swayamvara of the Ancient Hindu's, and its traces in the ancient world generally. [JL xxviii, 31.
- On certain Mediseval'Apologues. [JL xxix, 10.
- Attempts of Asiatic Sovereigns to establish a Paper Currency [JL xxix, 183.
- On a Passage in the Tenth Book of the Sáhitya Darpana. [Jl. xxix, 217.

- Cowell, E. B. (contd.)** — The Kirānus-Sa'dain of Mir Khusrau. [*JL* xxix, 225.]
 Gyges' ring in Plato and Nizami. [*Jl.* xxx, 151.]
 The **Chārvāka** System of Philosophy. [*Jl.* xxxi, 371.]
 On Toles of Nuddea. [*Proc.* 1867, 87.]
Cowie, W. Gr.—Notes on some of the Temples of Kashmir, especially those not described by General A. Cunningham in his Essay published in the Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal for September. 1848. [*JL* xxxv, pt. i, 91.]
Oowles, Capt. C.—Description of the Audiometer, an instrument for working Lunar Calculations. [*Jl.* i, 651.]
Cox, Gapt. Hiram.—An Account of the Petroleum Wells in the Burmha Dominions, extracted from journal of a voyage from Ranghong up the river Erai-Wuddey to Amarapoorah, the present capital of the Burmha Empire. [*As. lies*, vi, 127.]
 On the Burmha Game of Chess; compared with the Indian, Chinese, and Persian Game of the same denomination. [*As. lies*, vii, 486.]
Cracroft, William.—Notes relative to the Collection of some Geological Specimens in the Kasia Hills between Assam and Nanklow. [*JL* iii, 293.]
 On the Measurement of the Ilahy Guz of the Emperor Akber. [*JL* iii, 300.]
 Table of Multipliers for ascertaining the Deviation of a Transit Instrument from the Meridian, &c. [*A**, *lies*. xv. vi.]
Cracroft, W.; and **Prinsep, J.**—Latitude of the Hindu Observatory at Benares. [*As. lies*, xv, 1.]
Crawford, John.—On the Existence of the Hindu Religion in the Island of Bali. [*As. lies*. xiii. 128.]
 The Ruins of Prambanan in Java. [*>1**. *lies*. xiii. 337.]
Crisp, John.—An Account of the Inhabitants of the Poggy or Nassau Islands, lying off Sumatra. [*As. lies*, vi, 77.^m]
Cruttenden, Lieut. O. J.—Note on the Mijjcrthcyn Somaleen. [*JL* xiii. 311.]
Cunningham, General Alexander.—Correction of a Mistake regarding some of the Roman Coins found in the Tope at Manikyāla opened by M. Court. [*Jl.* iii, G35.]
 Notice of some Counterfeit Bactrian Coins. [*Jl* ix, 393.]
 Notes on Captain Hay's Bactrian Coins. [*Jl.* ix, 531.]
- Cunningham General Alexander (contd.)**—Description of, and Deductions from, a consideration of some new Bactrian Coins. [*Jl.* ix, 867.]
 Note to be appended to the Account of the Coins of Mayas, in the preceding article on "Some New Bactrian Coins." [*Jl.* ix, 1008.]
 Second Notice of some forged Coins of the Bactrians and Indo-Scythians. [*Jl.* ix, 1217.]
 Abstract Journal of the Route to the Sources of the Punjab rivers. [*Jl.* x, 105.]
 Description of some Ancient Gems and Seals from Bactria, the Punjab and India. [*Jl.* x, 147.]
 A Sketch of the second Silver Plate found at Badakshān. [*Jl.* x, 570.]
 Second Notice of some new Bactrian Coins. [*Jl.* xi. 130.]
 Notice of some unpublished Coins of the Indo-Scythians. [*Jl.* xiv, 430.]
 Journal of a Trip through Kulu and Lāhul, to the Chu Mureri Lake, in Laddk. during the months of August and September, 1846. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 201.]
 Memorandum detailing the Boundary between the territories of Maharaja Gulāb Singh and British India, as determined by the Commissioners P. A. Vans Agnew, Esq., and Capt. A. Cunningham. [*JL* xvii. pt. i, 215.]
 Verification of the Itinerary of Hwan Thsang through Arinna and India, with reference to Major Anderson's hypothesis of its modern compilation. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 476.]
 Proposed Archaeological Investigation. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i. 535.]
 Verification of the Itinerary of the Chinese Pilgrim Hwan Thsang, through Afghanistan and India, during the first half of the seventh century of the Christian era. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 13.]
 An Essay on the Arian Order of Architecture, as exhibited in the Temples of Ksishmfr. [*JL* xvii. pt. ii, 241.]
 Coins of Indian Buddhist Satraps, with Greek Inscriptions. [*JL* xxiii (7D).]
 Memorandum on the Irawadi river, with a monthly register of its rise and fall from 1856 to 1858, and a measurement of its minimum discharge. [*JL* xxix, 175.]
 Remarks on the Bactro-Pali Inscription from Taxila. [*JL* xxxii, 189, 172.]
 Archaeological Survey Report for 1861-62. [*JL* xxxii (Supp. No.), 1.]
 Note on the Bactro-Pali Inscription from Taxila. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 35.]

- Cunningham, General Alexander.** (*contd.*)—Remarks on the Date of the Pehewa Inscription of Raja Bhoja. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 223.]
- On the Pehoa Inscription of Raja Bhoja. [*Jl.* xxxiii., 229.]
- Archaeological Survey Report for 1863-64 [*Jl.* xxxiii (Supp. No.), 1]
- On Antiquities of Bairat, etc. [*Proc.* 1865, 97.]
- Coins of the Nine Nâgas, and of two other Dynasties of Narwar and Gwalior. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. i, 115]
- Report of the Proceedings of the Archaeological Surveyor to the Government of India for the Season of 1862-63. (Part II.) [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt.i, 155.]
- Report of the Proceedings of the Archaeological Surveyor to the Government of India for the Season of 1862-63. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. i, 195.]
- Memorandum on the Operations of the Archaeological Survey for season 1873-74. [*Proc.* 1874,108.]
- Notes on the Gold Coins found in the Ahin Posh Tope. [*Proc.* 1879, 205.]
- Remarks on Bactrian and South Indian Coins. [*Proc.* 1880,117.]
- Letter on some Antiquities exhibited at previous meetings. [*Proc.* 1881, 138.]
- Note on Coin of Shams-ud-din Kaimurs. [*Proc.* 1881,158.]
- Relics from Ancient Persia in Gold, Silver, and Copper. [*Jl.* 1, pt. i, 151.]
- Note on Coin from Mahanada. [*Proc.* 1882,104.]
- Remarks on Coins from Toomluk. [*Proc.* 1882,113.]
- On a Gold Gupta Coin sent by Mr. H. Rivett-Carnac. [*Proc.* 1883, 144.]
- Relics from Ancient Persia, in Gold, Silver, and Copper. [*Jl.* lii, pt. i, 64,258.]
- See Broome, Lt. A; Burt, Capt. T. S.
- Cunningham, Oapt. J. D.**—Notes on Moorcroft's Travels in Ladakh and on Gerard's Account of Kuuawar, including a general Description of the latter district. [*Jl.* xiii, 172, 223.]
- Notes on the Antiquities of the Districts within the Bhopal Agency, &c. [*Jl.* xvi, 739.]
- On the Ruins at Putharee. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i, 305.]
- Cunningham, Capt. J. D. (*contd.*)**—Notes on the Limits of Perpetual Snow in the Himalayas. [*Jl.* xviii,694.]
- On the Embankments of Rivers, and on the Nature of Overflowing Rivers in Diluvial Plains. [*Jl.* xviii, 697.]
- Cumin, John.**—A Catalogue of Stars to be observed with the Moon in March and April, with the view of determining the difference of longitude of the places whereat they may be observed. [*Jl.* iii, 94.]
- Curran, R. H.**—Note on Gold and Silver Pieces found under the skin of a Burmese convict. [*Proc.* 1868. 115.]
- Cust, R. N.**—On the Non-Aryan Languages of India. [*Proc.* 1877, 6.]
- On the Languages of the Indo-Chinese Peninsula and the Indian Archipelago. [*Proc.* 1877, 205.]
- DaCosta, Lewis.**—On the Properties ascribed in Native medical works to the Acacia Arabica. [*Jl.* vi, 392.]
- Da Cunha, Dr.**—On some Portuguese Inscriptions discovered on the walls of the fort of Mombassa. [*Proc.* 1875, 214.]
- Dagoberti Caroli de Daldorff Scarabaeorum** (i. e.. In sec to rum, quae sub nomine Generis Superioris Scarabaeus militaverunt in Fabricii Entomologia Systematica em : etauct:) distributioin genera proxima, (idest naturalia) divisioncs, subdivisioneR-que. instruments cibariis, larvarum imaginumque; victu et oeconomia, aliisque insecti perfecti partibus consultis, No. 1. [*As. Jtr**. vii, 455.]
- Daji, Dr. Bhau.**-On Ancient Sanskrit Numerals. [*Jl.* xxxii, 161.]
- Dall, Rev. C. H.**—Remarks on the Remeasurement of Mt. St. Elias (Alaska). [*Proc.* 1876,1.]
- Dall, W. H.**—Extracts from a letter on the Operations of the U. S. Coast Survey, 1874. [*Proc.* 1874, 245.]
- Dalton, Col. Ed. Tuite.**—Report of a Visit to the Hills in the neighbourhood of the Soobanshiri river. [*Jl.* xiv, 250.]
- On the Meris and Abors of Assam. In a letter to Mnjor Jenkins. [*Jl.* xiv.426.]
- Visit to Dewaugari. [*Jl.* xviii. 66.]
- Earthquakes experienced in Assam in the latter end of Jan. 1849. [*Jl.* xviii, 173.]
- Notes on the "Mah&purushyas," a sect of Voishnavas in Asám [*Jl.* xx, 455.]

- Dalton, Col. Ed. Tuite (*mtitd.*)—
Account of a Visit to the Jugloo and
Seesee rivers in Upper Assam; to-
gether with a Note on the Goid
Fields of that Province, by Major
Hannay. [*Jl.* xxii, 511.
Notes on Assam Temple Ruins.
[*Jl.* xxiv. 1.
Notes of a Tour made in 1863-64 in
the Tributary Mehals under the
Commissioner of Chota - Nagpore,
Bonai, Gangpore, Odeypore and
Sirgooja. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 1.
Notes on a Tour in Manbhoom in
1864-65. [*Jl.* xxxv. pt. i, 186.
The "Kols" of Chota-Nagpore.
[*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii. Extra No., 153.
Brief Vocabulary of the Moon <1 ah
and Cognate Languages of the Kola-
rian type. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, Extra No., 266.
Rude Stone Monuments in Chutiá
Nág púr and other places
[*Jl.* xlii, pt. i, 112.
Letter on a large Picture representing
the Conquest of Palámau in 1660
by Dáiid Khán Aurangzib's General.
[*Jl.* xliii, pt. i, 240.
- Damant, G. H.—Notes of Sháh Ismá'fi
Ghdzi, with a Sketch of the con-
tents of a Persian MS., entitled
"Ris&lat ush-Shuhada," found at
Kántá Dtidr, Rangptir.
[*Jl.* xliii, pt. i, 215.
Letter on Maniptiri Alphabet.
[*Proc.* 1875, 17.
Notes on Manipuri Grammar.
[*Jl.* xliv, pt. i, 173.
Note on the Old Manipuri Character.
[*Jl.* xlvi, pt. i, 36.
- Barnes, M. Longworth.—A Grammar
and Vocabulary of the Balochi Lan-
guage. [*Jl.* xlix. pt. i. Extra No.. 1.
Note on Durrani Coins. [*Prnr.* 1883, 96.
Darjiling, on the Climate of.
[*Jl.* vi, 308.
- Daa, Sarat Chandra.—Contributions
on the Religion, History, &c, of
Tibet.
I.—The Bon (Pon) Religion.
TT ,, . [*Jl.* 1., pt. i, 187.
II.—Dispute between a Buddhist
and a Bonpo Priest for the pos-
session of Mouut Kailása and
the Lake Mánasa,
[*Jl.* 1, pt. i, 206.
III.—Part I. Early History of
Tibet. [*Jl.* 1, pt. i., 211.
Part II. Tibet in the Middle
Ages. [*Jl.* 1, pt. i, 235.
IV.—Rise and Progress of Bud-
dhism in Tibet. [*Jl.* ii, pt. i, 1.
- Das, Sarat Chandra. (*antd.*)
V.—The Lives of the Paichhen-
Rin-pochhes or Tnsi Lamas.
[*Jl.* ii, pt. i, 15.
VI.—Life and Legend of Tson
Khapa (Lo-SBan-tajrpa), the
Great Buddhist Reformer.
[*Jl.* ii., pt. i. 53.
VII.—Rise and Progress of Bud-
dhism in Mongolia (Hor).
[*Jl.* ii, pt. i, 58.
VIII. — Rise and Progress of
Jin or Buddhism in China.
[*Jl.* ii, pt. i, 87.
IX.—Ancient China: its Sacred
Literature. Philosophy and
Religion as known to the Tibe-
tans. [*Jl.* ii. pt i, 99.
X.—Life and Legend of Nágár-
juna [*Jl.* ii, pt. i, 115.
XI.—Detached Notices of the dif-
ferent Buddhist Schools of
Tibet. [*Jl.* ii. pt. i, 121.
- Dashwood, T.—Abstract of a Meteoro-
logical Register kept at Mozafferpur
in Tirhut. [*Jl.* iii. 79.
- Datta, Narasinha.—The Zafarndmah:
a Dialogue between Aristotle and
Buzurjmíhr. Translated from the
Persian. [*Jl.* xx, 426.
- Dauids, T. W. Rhys.—The Conquest
of South India in the Twelfth Cen-
tury by Parákráma Báhu. the great
King of Ceylon. [*Jl.* xli. pt. i; 197.
- Davidson, Major. — Note on the
Habits of the Cocl, and on the Dis-
covery of Isinglass. [*Jl.* viii, 681.
- Davis, Samuel.—On the Astronomi-
cal Computations of the Hindus.
[*As. Itex.* ii. 225.
On some Roman Coins found at Nelore.
[*A*. Itex.* ii, 331.
On the Indian Cycle of Sixty Years.
[*Jl.* 1*, lies iii, 209.
- Davy, Dr. J.—Analysis of the Snake-
Stone. [*Ax. Iff**, xiii, 317.
- Dawe, William.—Memorandum of the
progress of sinking a Well in the
Bunds of Chaudpur, near the foot of
tho hills. [*Jl.* vi. 52.
- Dawson, Rev. James.—List of Gondi
Words and Phrases.
[*Jl.* xxxix. pt. i. 108.
Additional Gondi Vocabulary.
[*Jl.* xxxix. pt. i, 172.
- Day, Dr. Francis.—Notes on the
Andomanese. [*Proc.* 1870, 153.
Notes on the genus Ilara.
[*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 37.
On Hamilton - Buchanan's Original
Drawings of Fish in the library of
the Asiatic Society of Bengal.
[*Proc.* 1871, 195.

- Day, Dr. Francis, (contd.)**—Monograph of Indian *Cyprinidae* (Part I). [JL xl, pt. ii, 95.]
 Monograph of Indian *Cyprinidae* (Part II). [JL xl, pt. ii, 277.]
 Monograph of Indian *Cyprinidae* (Part III). [JL xl, pt. ii, 337.]
 On the Identity of the Siluroid genera *M'chixtes* and *llarg.* [Prvc. 1872, 122.]
 Monograph of Indian *Cyprinidae* (Part IV). [JL xli, pt. ii, 1.]
 Monograph of Indian *Cyprinidae* (Part V). [JL xli, pt. ii, 171.]
 Notes on Fish collected by Dr. Stoliczka in Kachh. [JL xli, pt. ii, 258.]
 Monograph of Indian *Cyprinidae* (Part VI). [JL xli, pt. ii, 318.]
 Remarks on some Indian Fishes. [JL xliii, pt. ii, 31.]
- Dean, Serjeant Edmund.**—On the Strata of the Jumna Alluvium, as exemplified in the Rocks and Shoals lately removed from the bed of the river; and of the sites of the Fossil Bones discovered therein. [JL iv, 261.]
 Notice of the Temple called Seo Byjnauth (Siva Vaidyanātha) discovered on the 3rd December, 1834, on the Hill of Unchāpahar, in the Shekāvati Territory. [JL iv, 36 J.]
 On the Fossil Bones of the Jumna river. [JL iv, 495.]
- De la Hoste, Captain E. P.**—Memoranda respecting the existence of Copper in the territory of Luz near Bela. [JL ix, 30.]
 Report on the Country between Kurrachee, Tatta, and Sehwan, Scinde. [JL ix, 907.]
- Delmerick, J. G.**—Notes on Archaeological Remains at Shāhki Dheri, and the Site of Taxila. [JL xxxix, pt. i, 89.]
 A History of the Gakk'hars. [JL xl, pt. i, 67.]
 Letter on a unique Tetradrachma of Plato the Illustrious, a new Bactrian King. [Proc. 1872, 34.]
 On Arabic and Persian Inscriptions from Sonpat. [Proc. 1873, 95.]
 Note on a new Gold Coin of Mahmiid Shāh bin Muhammad Shāh bin Tughluq Shāh, of Dihli. [JL xliii, pt. i, 97.]
 Lists of Rare Muhammadan Coins.—No. I. Coins of the Kings of Dihli and Jaunpūr. [JL xliv, pt. i, 126.]
 List of Rare Muhammadan Coins.—No. II. Coins of the Kings of Dihli, Mālwah, Bengal, Kulbarga, and Kashmir. [JL xlv, pt. i, 291.]
- Delmerick, J. G. (contd.)**—
 On a Silver Coin of Shams-uddin Kaimurs. [Proc. 1881, 157.]
- De Niceville, Lionel.**—Description of a new species of Butterfly belonging to the genus *Dodona*. [Proc. 1881, 121.]
 A List of Butterflies taken in Sikkim in October 1880, with Notes on habits, &c. [JL 1, pt. ii, 49.]
 Second List of Butterflies taken in Sikkim in October 1882, with Notes on habits, &c. [JL li, pt. ii, 64.]
 Description of a new species of the Rhopalocerous, genus *Cyrestis*, from the Great Nicobar. [JL lii, pt. ii, 1.]
 On new and little-known *llwupalocera* from the Indian Region. [JL lii, pt. ii, 65.]
 Third List of Butterflies taken in Sikkim in October 1883, with Notes on habits, &c. [JL lii, pt. ii, 92.]
See Marshall, G. F. L.; Wood-Mason, J.
- Denison, Sir W.**—Notes on the *Didunculus Strigirostris*, or Tooth-Billed Pigeon of the Navigator Islands—the nearest living ally to the extinct Dodo.—Communicated. [JL xxxiii, 373.]
- Depree, Oapt. G. C.**—On a Pali Inscription. [Proc. 1866, 117.]
- Desgodins Abbe.**—On the Eastern Frontier of Thibet. [Proc. 1880, 197.]
See Waterhouse, Major J.
- Des Granges, Baron Otto.**—*See* Granges, Baron Otto des.
- Diard and Duvaucel.**—On the *Sorex Glix*. [As. lies. xiv, 471.]
- Dias, J.**—Daily Register of the Tides at Singapore, from the 1st September 1834 to the 31st August 1835, inclusive. [Rc* xix, pt. i, 201.]
- Distant, W. L.**—Description of a new Homopterous Insect belonging to the genus *Coamoscarta*. [JL xlvii, pt. ii, 194.]
 Hemiptera from Upper Tenasserim. [JL xlviii, pt. ii, 37.]
- D'Mazure, Very Rev. Thomine.**—Memorandum on the Countries between Thibet, Yunāu and Burmah. With Notes and a Comment by Lieut.-Col. H. Yule. [JL xxx, 367.]
- Doab Canal,** Description of the Regulating Dam-Sluices of the. [JL i, 44.]
- Dobson, Dr. G. E.** On new species of Malayan bats. [Proc. 1871, 105.]
 Notes on the new species of Indian and Indo-Chinese *Vespertilionida*, with Remarks on the synonymy and classification of some other species of the same family. [Proc. 1871, 210.]

- Dobson, Dr. G. E. (*contd.*)—On a New Species of *Vespertilio*. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 186.]
 Description of four new species of Malayan Bats from the collection of Dr. Stoliczka. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 260.]
 On a New Genus and Species of *Ilhitio- lophidce*, with description of a new species of *Vesjwru**. and notes on some other species of insectivorous bats from Persia. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 455.]
 Notes on the Asiatic Species of the genus *Taphozous*, Geoff. [*Proc.* 1872, 151.]
 Notes on some Species of *Chiroptera* collected by W. Theobald, Esq., in Barniah. [*Proc.* 1872, 154.]
 Notes on some Bats collected by Gapt. W. G. Murray, in the N. W. Himalaya. [*Proc.* 1872, 208.]
 On the Osteology of *Triaenops persicus*. [*Jl.* xli. pt. ii, 136.]
 On the Osteology of some species of Bats. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 334.]
 Brief Descriptions of five new species of Rhinolophine Bats. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 336.]
 Description of a new species of *Moloums* from Johore in the Malay Peninsula. [*Proc.* 1873, 22.]
 On the Genera *Murina* and *Jfarjyio- eephalux* of Gray. [*Proc.* 1873, 107.]
 On the *Pttrtyridte* of India and its Islands, with descriptions of new or little known species. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 194.]
 Description of anew species of *Vis- jertilio* from the North-Western Himalaya. [*Jl.* xlii. pt. ii, 205.]
 On the Asiatic Species of *Molotud*. [*Jl.* xliii. pt. ii, 142.]
 List of *Clüiroptera* inhabiting the Khasia Hills, with description of a new species. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. ii, 234.]
 Descriptions of new species of *Chi- roptera* from India and Yunan. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. ii, 237.]
 Postscript to the List of *Clüiroptera* inhabiting the Khásia Hills. [*Proc.* 1875, 85.]
 Notes on a Collection of *Clüiroptera* from India and Burma, with description of new species. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii, 310.]
 Douglas, J. C.—The use of Silver Films in Improved Instruments of the Camera Lucida class. [*Proc.* 1880, 73.]
 Exhibition of Gower Bell Telephone. [*Proc.* 1881, 39.]
 The Phenomenon commonly called the "Cry of Tin." [*Vroc.* 1881, 42.]
 Douglas, J. O. (*contd.*)—Some Observations on the Standing of Animals, the Perching of Birds and the Walking Pace of Man. [*Proc.* 1881, 53.]
 Dowson, Professor J.—Remarks on the Taxila Inscription. [*Jl.* xxxii, 421.]
 Drummond, Capt. H.—Report on the Copper Mines of Kumaon. [*Jl.* vii, 934.]
 On the Mines and Mineral Resources of Northern Afghanistan. [*Jl.* x, 74.]
 Drury, Capt.—Remarks on some lately discovered Roman Gold Coins. [*JL* xx, 371.]
 Duka, Dr.—On Knyahinya Meteorite. [*Proc.* 1867, 21.]
 Dunbar, Dr. W.—Discovery of Coal in a new site. [*Jl.* x, 300.]
 Duncan, Jonathan.—Historical Remarks on the Coast of Malabar, with some description of the Manners of its Inhabitants [*As. Res.* v, 1.]
 An Account of two Fakeers, with their Portraits [*As. lies*, v, 37.]
 An Account of the Discovery of two Urns in the vicinity of Benares. [*As. Res.* v, 131[^]]
 Dunkin, Sir William.—Extract from a Diary of a Journey over the great desert, from Aleppo to Bussora. in April, 1878 [*A**, *lies*, iv, 401.]
 Durand, Lieut. H. M.—Specimens of the Hippopotamus and other Fossil Genera of the Sub-Himálayas in the Dádiipur Collection. [*As. Hex.* xix. pt. 1, 54.]
 See Baker, Lieut. W. E.
 Duthoit, W.—On Muhammadan Silver Coins. [*Proc.* 1874, 239.]
 Duvaucel, A.—On the Black Deer of Bengal. [*As. Res.* xv, 157.]
 See Diard.
 Dye-stuffs, Correspondence regard- ing samples of, of Indian growth and of Tussar and S U k s . [*Proc.* 1875, 128.]
 Earthquake felt in Sind. 28th October, 1870. Notice of an. [*Proc.* 1871, 56.]
 Earthquake of the 26th August. 1833. [*Jl.* ii, 438.]
 Earthquakes in Assam, record of the occurrence of, during the years 1874—80. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii, 294; xvii, pt. ii, 4; xviii, pt. ii, 48; 1; pt. ii, Gl.]
 Earthquake in tyurwut. [*W.* 18G9, 163.]

- East, Sir Edward Hyde.—Abstract of an Account containing the particulars of a boring made near the river Hooghly. in the vicinity of Calcutta, from May to July 1814, inclusive, in search of a spring of pure water. [*As. Res.* xii, 542.]
- Eastwick, Capt. J. B.—A Vocabulary of the Sciudee Language. [*JL* xii, 1.]
- Economic Geology, Correspondence respecting the Society's Museum of. [*JL* xi, 326.]
- Edgeworth, M. P.—Register of the Weather at Futtehgurh (Lat. 27° 21' N., Long. 79° 3' E.) from April 1832 to October 1833. [*JL* iii, 46.]
- Register of the Thermometer at Ambála. for 1834. [*JL* iv, 405.]
- Botanico-Agricultural Account of the Protected Sikh States. [*JL* vii, 751.]
- Grammar and Vocabulary of the Cashmiri Language. [*JL* x, 1038.]
- Note to the Botanico-Agricultural Account of the Protected Sikh States. [*JL* xi, 26.]
- Observations on the Genus *Spathium*. [*JL* xi, 145.]
- A Couple of Hours¹ Herborization at Aden. [*JLxvi*, 1211.]
- Report on the Statistics of Banda. [*JL* xix, 89.]
- * Catalogue of Plants found in the Banda district, 1847—49. [*JL* xxi, 24.]
- V Catalogue of Plants found in the Banda district, 1847—49 [*JL* xxi, 151.]
- Abstract of a Journal kept by Mr. Gardiner during his travels in Central Asia; with a Note and Introduction. [*JL*, xxii, 283.]
- Description of Mohzarkhala in the Kohistan of the Western Huzara, extracted from the Journal of Mr. A. Gardiner. [*JL* xxii, 383.]
- Notes on the Sources of the Abi Mai, or Amoo or Oxus, extracted from the Journal of Mr. E. Gardiner. [*JL* xxii, 383.]
- Egerton, R. E.—Note on Earthquake in Murwut. [*Pnc.* 1809, 163.]
- Elephant, The Osteology of the. (From India Sporting Review.) [*VZ*xiii, 915.]
- Eliot, John.—Observations on the Inhabitants of the Garrow Hills, marie during a Publick Deputation in the years 1788 and 1789. [*As. Res.* iii, 1st.]
- Ellis, Francis.—Account of a Discovery of a modern imitation of the Vedas, with Remarks on the genuine works. [*As. Res.* xiv, 1.]
- Ellis, R. R. M.—On Recorded Solar Eclipse. [*Proc.* 1867, 172.]
- Elliot, Walter—On Bos Gaurus. [*JL* x, 579.]
- Observations on the Language of the Goands, and the identity of many of its terms with words now in use in the Telugu, Tamil and Canarese. [*JLxvi*, 1140.]
- Comparative List of Upanishads. [*JL* xx, 607.]
- Elliott, H. M.—Reports upon His Majesty the King of Oude's Observatory at Lucknow. Communicated. [*JL* xvii, pt. 1, 507.]
- Elliott, J. B.—Note on an Inscription found near the Kesariah Mound, in Tirhut. [*JL* iv, 286.]
- Elmslie, Dr. W. J.—List of Words and Phrases to be noted and used as test words for the discovery of the radical affinities of languages and for easy comparison, drawn up by Mr. Justice Campbell. Translated into Kashmiri. [*JL* xxxix, pt. i, 95.]
- Emmott, J.—Extracts from a Journal kept while visiting the Sapan Forests. [*JL* i, 544.]
- Erhardt, Rev.—Letter regarding so-called Wolf-children in the Secundra Orphanage. [*Proc.* 1873, 155.]
- Euphrates, A general statement of the Labors and Proceedings of the Expedition to the, under the command of Colonel Chesney. [*JL* v, 675.]
- Evans, Dr. George.—Examination of a Mummy Head supposed to be brought from Egypt by Lieutenant Archbold. [*JL* iv, 3*22.]
- Note on a Specimen of the Bos Gaurus. [*JL* vi, 223.]
- Note on a Species of Arctonix from Arranun. [*JL* vii, 7-19.]
- Note on the New Zealand Caterpillar. [*JL* vii, 787.]
- Note on the Dissection of the Arctonix Collaris. or Sand Hog. [*JL* viii, 408.]
- Evans, Lieut.—&?<?Keatinge, Lieut.
- Evaporation in Calcutta, Daily rate of. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 236.]
- Everest, Captain G. — On the Formulas for calculating Azimuth in Trigonometrical Operations. [*As. Res.*, xviii, pt. ii, 93.]
- On the Compensation Measuring Apparatus of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. [*As. Res.* xviii, pt. ii, 189.]

- Everest, **Rev. Robert**.—Memorandum on the Fossil Shells discovered in the Himalayan Mountains. [*As. Res.* xviii, pt. ii, 107.]
 Note on Indian Saline Deposits. [*Jl. i.*, 149.]
 Some Observations on* the quantity of earthy matter brought down by the Ganges river. [*Jl. i.*, 238.]
 Remarks on a late Paper in the Asiatic Journal on the Gypsum of the Himalaya. [*Jl. i.*, 450.]
 [As. Res. xviii, pt. ii, 107]
 Some Additional Observations on the quantity of earthy matter brought down by the Ganges, its depth and velocity, made during the rainy season of 1832, at Gharjpur. [*Jl. i.*, 549.]
 Some Geological Remarks made in the country between Mirzapiir and Sâgar, and from Sâgar northwards to the Jamna. [*Jl. ii.*, 475.]
 On the Climate of the Fossil Elephant. [*Jl. iii.*, 18.]
 On the Influence of the Moon on Atmospheric Phenomena. [*Jl. iii.*, 345.]
 Further notice of the Influence of the Moon on Atmospheric Phenomena. [*Jl. iii.*, 031.]
 On the Amount of Rainfall at Calcutta, as affected by the Declination of the Moon. [*Jl. iv.*, 207.]
 On the Temperture of Deep Wells to the West of the Jamna. [*Jl. iv.*, 229.]
 Comparison of the Heights of the Barometer, with the distance of the Moon from the Celestial Equator. [*Jl. iv.*, 252.]
 Geological Observations made in a Journey from Mussooree (Masiirf) to Gungotree (Gangautri). [*Jl. iv.*, 690.]
 On the Revolution of the Seasons. [*Jl. v.*, 281.]
 Continuation of a Paper (Journal, May 1835), on the Heights of the Barometer as affected by the position of the Moon. [*Jl. v.*, 585.]
 On the Revolution of the Seasons. [*Jl. vi.*, 303; vii. 192.]
 Remarks upon the Rain and Drought of the last eight seasons in India. [*Jl. viii.*, 518.]
Ewer, Walter.—An Account of the Cootub Minar and the Inscriptions in its vicinity. [*As. Res.* xiv, 480.]
Fairbank, Rev. S. B.—The Ravages of Rats and Mice in the Dakhan during the Harvest of 1878-79. [*Jl. xlviii.*, pt. ii, 143.]
Falconer, Dr. Hugh.—On the Aptitude of the Himalayan Range for the Culture of the Tea Plant. [*Jl. iii.*, 178.]
 Note on the Occurrence of Fossil Bones in the Sewalik Range, eastward of Hardwar. [*Jl. vi.*, 233.]
 On Additional Fossil Species of the order Quadrumana from the Sewalik Hills. [*Jl. vi.*, 354.]
 Letter to the Secretary of the Asiatic Society on the Cataclysm of the Indus. [*Jl. x.*, 615.]
Falconer, Dr. Hugh ; and Cautley, Capt. P. T.
 Sivatherium Giganteum, a new Fossil Ruminant Genus from the valley of the Markanda, in the Sivâlik Branch of the Sub-Himâlayan Mountains. [*As. lies.* xix. pt. i, 1.]
 Note on the Fossil Hippopotamus of the Sivâlik Hills. [*As. Res.* xix, pt. i, 39.]
 Note on the Fossil Camel of the Sivâlik Hills. [*As. Res.* xix, pt. i, 115.]
 Note on the Felis Cristata, a new Fossil Tiger from the Sivâlik Hills. [*As. Res.* xix, pt. i, 135.]
 Sivatherium Giganteum, a new Fossil Ruminant Genus from the valley of the Markanda in the Sivâlik Branch of the Sub-Himalayan Mountains. [*Jl. v.*, 38.]
 See Cautley, Capt. P. T.
 Farquhar, Major W.—Account of a new species of Tapir found in the Peninsula of Malacca. [*As. Res.* xiii, 417.]
Fasson, J. H.—A Report on a Whirlwind which occurred in the Maima usiugh district, on the 20th March. [*Proc.* 1875, 103.]
Fattapoer and Sjatterapoer, Note on the (probable) identity of, in Van den Broucke's Map of Bengal, with Fathpur and Jatrapur, in the Jessore District. [*Proc.* 1874, 19.]
Fayrer, Dr. J.—On proposed Ethnological Exhibition. [*Proc.* 1866, 81.]
Fedden, F.—On Fire-flies. [*Proc.* 1866, 19.]
 Remarks on Shells found at Kâthiâwâr. [*Proc.* 1881, 124.]
Feistmantel, Dr. Ottokar.—Contributions towards the knowledge of the Indian Fossil Flora. On some Fossil Plants from the Dumiiidar Series in the Râniganj Coalfields, collected by Mr. J. Wood-Mason. [*Proc.* 1876, 223.]
 VA Sketch of the History of the Fossils of the Indian Gondwana System. [*Jl. 1.*, pt. ii, 168.]

- Fell, Capt. E.**—Sanskrit Inscriptions, with remarks by H. H. Wilson.
[*As. lies.* xv. 436.]
- Fenwick, Capt.**—Journal of a passage down the Nerbudda, from Chikuldah to Baroach. with notices of the most important obstructions to the Navigation. [*JL* xviii, 461.]
Journey of the Passage from the Dharee Falls to the Hirnphal.
[*JL* xvii, pt. ii, 210.]
- Ferrar, M. L.**—Letter regarding the Birthplace of Todar Mall.
[*Proc.* 1871, 178.]
Letter on further particulars regarding Rájah Todar Mall.
[*Proc.* 1872, 35.]
- Finnis, Lieut. John.**—A Summary Description of the Geology of the country between Hoshungabad on the Nerbudda. and Nagpoor, by the direction of Baitool. [*JL* iii, 71.]
- Firuz Shah Zafar.** son of Ffriiz Shah of Delhi, Note on a Gold Coin bearing the name of Prince.
[*JL* xl. pt. i, 160.]
- Fisher. F. H.**—Geological Sketch of Masiirf and Landour. in the Himalaya; together with an abstract of the Thermometrical Register kept at Landour during the year 1831.
[*JL* i, 193.]
- Fisher, Capt.**—Memoir of Sylhet. Kachar, and the adjacent districts.
[*JL* ix, 808.]
- Fleming, Dr. John.**—A Catalogue of Indian Medical Plants and Drugs, with their Names in the Hindustáni and Sanscrit languages.
[*As. lies.* xi, 153.]
- Flemming, Dr. Andrew.**—Report on the Salt Range, and on its Coal and other Minerals. [*JL* xvii, pt. ii. 600.]
Diary of a Trip to Pind Dadun Khan and the Salt Range. [*JL* xviii. 061.]
Report on the Geological Structure and Mineral Wealth of the Salt Range in the Punjaub.
[*JL* xxii, 229, 333, 444.]
Notes on the Iron Ore of Korana in the Jetch Doob of the Punjab, with a qualitative analysis of the same.
[*JL* xxiii, y²«]
- Floyd, J.**—Account of the Hurricane or Whirlwind of the 8th % April. 1838. [«/• vii, 422.]
- Foley, Oapt. Win.**—Journal of a Tour through the Island of Rambree. with a Geological Sketch of the Country, and Brief Account of the Customs, &c., of its Inhabitants.
[*JL* iv, 20.]
- Foley, Oapt. Win. (cont.)**—Journal of a Tour through the Island of Rambree, with a Geological Sketch of the Country and Brief Account of the Customs, &c., of its inhabitants.
[*JL* iv, 82.]
Journal of a Tour through the Island of Rambree (Rámrf; Sans. Ramavati), on the Arracan Coast.
[*JL* iv, 199.]
Notes on the Geology. &c., of the Country in the neighbourhood of Maulamyeng (vulg. Moulmein).
[*JL* v, 269.]
Note on a Remnant of the Hun Nation.
[*JL* v. 813.]
- Fontana, Nicolas.**—On the Nicobar Isles and the Fruit of the Mellori.
[4* *lies.* iii, 149.]
- Forbes, Capt. J.**—Notes on the Buddhas from Ceylonese Authorities, with an attempt to fix the dates of the appearance of the last four; being those of the Mahá Bhadra Kalpa (or present age) [*JL* v, 32J.]
- Forbes, L. R.**—Letter regarding the Mughul Invasions of Palamau.
[*JL* xl, pt. i, 129.]
- Ford, Major.**—Report on Barren Island.
[*Profl.* 18GG, 212.]
- Forlong, Capt. J. G.**—See **Fraser**, Capt. Alex.
- Forrest, R. E.**—On Rock Inscriptions near Khalsi. [*Proe.* 1855, 199.]
- Foster, J. M.**—Note on Ghargaon, Asám.
[*JL* xli, pt. i, 32.]
The Temple of Jayságar, Upper Asám.
[*JL* xliii, pt. i, 311.]
- Foulkes, Rev. Thomas.**—Extracts from letters regarding three sets of Copper Sasanams discovered in the Vizagapatam district.
[*JL* xxxix, pt. i. 153.]
- Fowke, Francis.**—On the Vina, or Indian Lyre. [*As. lies.* i, 295.]
- Franklin, Capt. James.**—On the Geology of a portion of Bundelkhand, Boghelkhand. and the districts of Sagar and Jebelpur.
[*As. Ittis.* xviii, pt. i, 23.]
On the Diamond Mines of Panna in Bundelkhand.
[>1* *lies.* xviii, pt. i, 100.]
- Franklin, Lieut. William.**—An Account of the present state of Delhi.
[*As. lies.* iv, 419.]
- Fraser, Capt. Alex.; and Forlong, Capt. J. G.**—Report on a Route from the mouth of the Pakchan to Krau, and thence across the Isthmus of Krau to the Gulf of Siam.
[*JL* xxxi, 347.]

- Fraser, James B.** — Account of a Journey to the Sources of the Jumna and Bhagirathi rivers. [As. lies, xiii, 171.]
- Fraser, Hugh**—Further particulars regarding the Dandapur Meteorite. [Proc. 1878. 110.]
Folklore from Eastern Gorakhpur (N.W.P.). [*]. Hi. pt. i, 1.
- Fraser, O. L. — Note on the Occurrence of a partially ossified Nasal Septum in *Rhinoceros So nil awns*. [Jl. xliii. pt. ii, 10.]
- Freeling, George H.** — Coin Collections lost during the Rebellion. [JL xxvii, 169.]
Account of Pergunnah Mahoba, Zillah Humeerpore, Bundelcund [JL xxviii, 369.]
- Fryer, Col. G. E.** — A Contribution to our knowledge of Pelagic Mollusca. [Jl. xxxviii. pt. ii, 259.]
On Burmese Celts. [Proc. 1872, 46.]
Note on an Arakanese Coin. [Jl. xli, pt. i, 201.]
On the Khyeng People of the Sadoway district, Arakan. [JL xliv, pt. i, 39.]
Pali Studies.—No. 1. Analysis and Text of the Subodhālakāra, or 'Easy Rhetoric,' by Sangharakkhita Thera. [JL xliv, pt. i, 91.]
Pali Studies.—No. 2. Vuttodaya (Exposition of Metre), by Sangharakkhita Thera. [Jl. xlvi, pt. i, 369.]
Letter on the Pali Language, being the original language. [Proc 1879, 155.]
Letter forwarding copies of two Buddhist Inscriptions. [Pro*: 1879.201.]
Note on the Pāli Grammarian Kachchāyaua. [Proc 1882, 119.]
- Fuller, Major A. R.** — Translations from the Tārikh i Firuz Shāhi. [JL xxxviii, pt. i, 18 j xxxix, pt. i, 1.]
- Fulljames, Lieut. George.—Section of the Strata passed through in an experimental boring at the town of Gogah, on the Gujerat Peninsula, Gulph of Cambay. [Jl. vi, 786.]
Note on the black and brown Floriken of Guzerat. [JL vi, 789.]
Sea Hugel, Baron.
- Furdoonjee, Nowrozzēe.—See Nowroyjee Furdoonjee.
- Fytche, Colonel A. — Papers relating to the Aborigines of the Andaman Islands, communicated by the Govt. of India. [JL xxx, 251.]
On the Panthays of Yunan. [IProc. 1867, 176.]
- Gardiner.**—See Edgeworth, M. P.
- Gauja Agrahar** and Koppa Gadde Sāsanas, Sanskrit Transcripts of. [Proa. 1873. 75.]
- Geddes, Surgeon W.**—On the Climate of Nagpiir. [JL ii, 239.]
- Gerard, Lieut. A.**—Narrative of a Journey from Soobathoo to Shipke, in Chinese Tartary. [Jl. xi, 363.]
- Gerard, Dr. J. G.—Observations on the Spiti Valley and circumjacent country within the Himālaya. [4*. Res. xviii, pt. ii, 238.]
Memoir on the Topes and Antiquities of Afghanistan. [Jl. iii, 321.]
See Burnes, Lieut. A.
- Gerard, Capt. Patrick**—Observations on the Climate of Subathu and Kotgerh. [As. Res. xv, 469.]
Abstract of a Meteorological Journal kept at Kotgarh (Lat. 31° 11' 45" N. Long. 77° 27' 49" E.), Subathu, and the intermediate places in the Himālaya Mountains for 1819-20. [Jl. ii, 615.]
A Vocabulary of the Koonawur Languages. [Jl. xi, 479.]
A general Statement of the Weather at Kotgurh and Soobathoo. for 1819-20-21, [JLxii, 749.]
- Ghosha, Pr atapachandra.**—The* Adjustment of the Hindoo Calendar. [JL xxxvii, pt. ii, 181.]
Text and Translation of a Bulandshahar Inscription. [JL xxxviii, pt i, 21.]
Remarks on Jayanti Coins, presented by Mr. Belletty. [Proc. 1870, 260.]
Notes on Vernacular Lexicography. [Jl. xxxix, pt. i, 131.]
The Vāstu Yāga and its bearing upon Tree and Serpent Worship in India. [JL xxxix. pt i, 199.]
Notes on, and Translation of, two Copper-plate Inscriptions from Bāmaughāti. ^ [JL xl, pt. i, 161.]
Note on several Asam Coins. [Proc. 1872, 2.]
Transcript of the Pāla Inscription of the Buddal Pillar, Dfnājpiir. by Pandit Harachandra Chakravartf. With an annotated translation. [Jl. xliii, pt. i, 356.]
Notes on, and Translation of, three Copper-plate Inscriptions from Sumbalpur. [JL xlvi, pt. i, 173.]
- Gibbs, Hon. James.**—Exhibition of a Gold Ramtinki. [Proc. 1882. 47.]
Note on Coins of the Andhrabhritya Dynasty. [Proc. 1882, 68.]

- Gibbs, Hon. James (*contd.*)—
Exhibition of a Drawing and Estampage of two enormous Gold Coins. [*Proe.* 1883, 3.]
Exhibition of some rare Muhammadan Coins. [*Proe.* 1883, 4.]
Exhibition of some Gold Ramtinkis, and note thereon. [*Proc.* 1883, 76.]
- Gilchrist, John. — Account of the Hindustanee Horometry. [*As. Res.* v, 81.]
- Gill, Major.—Extracts from Notes on Hemadpauti Temples, &c., made during a tour through a portion of West Berar in 1868, 1869 and in May, 1871. [*Proe.* 1873, 66.]
- Girdlestone, G. E. R.—Letter forwarding a copy of the plan of encampment used at the Installation of the Dalai Lama. [*Proe.* 1879, 275.]
- On Medal sent by Mr. Gennoe. [*Proe.* 1880, 172.]
- Giuseppe, Father.—An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal. [*As. Res.* ii, 307.]
- Glasfurd, Gapt. C.—Extract from a Report of the Dependency of Bustar. [*JL* xxxiii, 44.]
- Glasfurd, Lieut. John.—Report on the Progress made up to the 1st May 1839, in opening the experimental Copper Mine in Kumaon. [*JL* viii, 471.]
- Godwin-Austen, Lt.-Col. H. H.—
On the System employed in Outlining the Figures of Deities and other Religious Drawings, as practised in Ladak, Zaskar. &c. [*JL* xxxiii, 151.]
- Description of a Mystic Play, as performed in Ladak. Zaskar. &c. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. i, 71.]
- Notes on the Sandstone Formation, &c, near Buxa Fort, Bhootan Doors. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. ii, 106.]
- A Vocabulary of English, Balti and Kashmiri. [*JL* xxxv, pt. i, 233.]
- Notes on the Pangong-lake, district of Ladakh, from journal made in 1863. [*JL* xxxvii, pt. ii, 84.]
- Figures of the species of *Viplomma-Una* Benson, hitherto described as inhabiting the Himalayas, Khusi Hills and Burmah, etc. [*JL* xxxvii, pt. ii, 83.]
- Notes on Geological Features of the country near foot of hills in the Western Bhootan Doors. [*f/l.* xxxvii, pt. ii, 117.]
- Godwin-Austen, Lt.-Col. H. H. (*roHtd.*)—Notes to accompany a Geological Map of a portion of the Ehasi Hills near Longitude 91° E. [*JL* xxxviii, pt. ii, 1.]
- Notes from Asaaloo. North Cachar, on the great earthquake. January 10th, 1869. [*iVfW.* 1869, 91.]
- Notes on the Geology and Physical Features of the Jaintia Hills. [*JL* xxxviii, pt. ii, 151.]
- Descriptions of New Species of *Diplommatince* from the Khasi Hills. [*JL* xxxix, pt. ii, 1.]
- A List of Bfrds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar Hills. [*JL* xxxix, pt. ii, 91.]
- Second List of Birds obtained in the Khasi and North Cachar Hill ranges, including the Garo Hills and country at their base in the Mymensing and Sylhet districts. [*JL* xxxix, pt. ii, 264.]
- Descriptions of the Species of *Alycaince*. kuown to inhabit the Khasi Hill ranges. [*JL* xl, pt. ii, 87.]
- Third List of Birds obtained in the Khasi and Garo Hill ranges, with Borne corrections and additions to the former lists. [*JL* xli, pt. ii, 142.]
- On the Ruins at Dimapiir on the Dunsiri river, Asam. [*JL* xliii, pt. i, 1.]
- Descriptions of New Species of Mollusca of the genera *Helix* and *Glesula* from the Khasi Hills and Manipur. [*JL* xliiii, pt. ii, 1.]
- Descriptions of four New Species of Mollusca belonging to the family *Zonitidce* from the N. E. Frontier of Bengal, with drawings of *HeUcav'ion giyax*, Benson, and of a variety of the same. [*JL* xliiii, pt. ii, 4.]
- Descriptions of New Operculated Landshells belonging to the genera *Craxpedotroi>is%*, *Alyccus*. and *2W-plommatinfc*, from the Naga Hills and Assam. [*JL* xliiii, pt. ii, 7.]
- Notes on the Geology of part of the Daña Hills, Assam; lately visited by the Force under Brigadier-General Stafford. [*JL* xliiii, pt. ii, 35.]
- Descriptions of nine Species of *Alyvteiiice* from Assam and the Naga Hills. [*JL* xliiii, pt. ii, 145.]
- Fourth List of Birds principally from the Naga Hills and Manipur. including others from the Khasi, Garo, and Tipperah Hills. [*JL* xliiii, pt. ii, 161.]
- Exhibition of a Celt found at Shillong. [*Proe.* 1875, 158.]
- The Evidence of past Glacial Action in the Nágá Hills. Assam. [*JL* xliv, pt. ii, 209.]

- Godwin-Austen, Lt.-Col. H. H. (*cnntd.*)—List of the Birds collected on the Expedition into the Dafla Hills. Assam: together with those obtained in the adjacent Darrang Terai. [*«**. xlv. pt. ii. 64.]
 On the *Cyclostotnacea* of the Dafla Hills. Assam. ^ [*JL* xlv, pt. ii. 171.]
 Remarks on Himalayan Glaciation. [*Pror.* 1877, 4.]
 Some Notes on the Genera *Pcllorneum* and *Pomatorhlnnx*, with a description of a variety of *Chleuasitnts ruficeps*, Blyth. [*Proc.* 1877. 140.]
 Descriptions of three Ow Species of Birds of the Genera *Pellorneinn*, *Aet'mura*, and *Pematorhinus*; lately collected in the neighbourhood of Saddya. Assam, by Mr. M. J. Ogle, of the Topographical Survey. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii. 43.]
 Sixth List of Birds from the Hill Ranges of the North-East Frontier of India. [*JL* xlvii, pt. ii. 12.]
 On new species of the Genus *Plectopylis* of the Family *lhlicùlai*. [*JL* xlviii. pt. ii, 1.]
 Notes on, and Drawings of, the Animals of various Indian Land Mollusca (*PulMonifem*). [*JL* xlix. pt. ii, 151.]
 Notes on, and Drawings of, the Animals of various Indian Land Mollusca (*Pulmojiifura*). [*JL* li. pt. ii, 08.]
 Gold Dust from the Sand of the Ningthee River, on the frontier of Manipur, Mode of extracting the. [*JL* i, 148.]
 Goldingham, J.—Some Account of the Cave in the Island of Elephanta. [*-d**. *lit**, iv, 409.]
 Some Account of the Sculptures at Mahabalipoorum usually called the Seven Pagodas. [*Ax. Ifos.* v, 09.]
 Golubief, Capt.—Observations on the Astronomical Points determined by the brothers Schlagintweit in Central Asia. [*//.* xxxv. pt. ii, 40.]
 Goodwyn, Major Henry.—Memoir on the application of Asphaltic Mastic to Flooring, Roofing, and Hydraulic works in India. [*JL* xii, 534.]
 A Resultant System for the Construction of Iron Tension Bridges. [*JL* xvii, pt. ii, 412.]
 Goojrat District in 1858, Table of the Coins of former Governments more or less current in the Bazzars of the. [*JL* xxxiii, 434.]
 Gordon, Dr. O. A.—Report on the Dust Whirlwinds of the Punjab. [*JL* xxiii, 304.]
 Notes on the Topography of Murree [*JL* xxiii, 4C1.]
- Gordon, G. J.—Memorandum of an Excursion to the Tea Hills which produce the description of Tea known in commerce under the designation of Ankoey Tea. [*JL* iv, 95.]
 Journal of an attempted Ascent of the river Min, to visit the Tea Plantations of the Fuhkin Province of China. [*JL* iv. 563.]
 Gowan, Capt. W. E.—Geographical information regarding the Kirghiz Steppes and Country of Turkistan afforded by the Book of the Great Survey. Translated from the Russian. [*Proc.* 1879, 222.]
 Graham, Capt.—Report on the Agricultural and Land Produce of Shoa. [*JL* xiii, 253.]
 Report on the Manners, Customs and Superstitions of the people of Shoa, and on the History of the Abyssinian Church. [*JL* xii. 625.]
 Grange, E. R.—Extracts from the Narrative of an Expedition into the Naga Territory of Assam. [*JL* viii, 445.]
 Grange, Lieut. — Extracts from the Journal of an Expedition into the Naga Hills on the Assam Frontier. [*JL* ix. 947.]
 Granges, Baron Otto des.—Short Survey of the Countries between Bengal and China, showing the great Commercial and Political importance of the Burmese town of Bhanmo. on the Upper Irawady. and the practicability of a direct trade overland between Calcutta and China. " [*JL* xvii, pt. i. 132.]
 Grant, Capt. F. T.—Progress of the Boring for Coal at Jamutra in Cutch. [*JL* iii, 40.]
 Extract from a Journal kept by Captain F. T. Grant, of the Manipur Levy, during" a Tour of Inspection of the Manipur Frontier, along the course of the Ningthee river, &c, in January, 1832. [*JL* iii, 124.]
 Grant, Capt. P. W. — On a new Method of determining the Longitude, from the observed Interval between the Transit of the Moon's Enlightened Limb, and that of the Sun. or of one or more Stars. [*As. lies*, vi, 235.]
 Gray, J. J.—On a simple Method of Manipulation in the Calotype process. [*JL* xxiv, 287.]
 Greenlaw, C. B.—Note to accompany a Map of the Isle St. Martin's. " [*JL* xi, 3CD.]

- Grierson, George A.—Are Kálidása's Heroes monogamists?
[*JL* xlvi, pt. i, 39.
Notes on the Rangpur Dialect.
[*JL* xlvi, pt. i, 186.
On the Rungpuri Genitive.
[*Proc.* 1878, 64.
The Song of Mánik Chandra.
[*JL* xlvii, pt. i, 136.
Some Further Notes on Kálidása.
[*JL* xlviii, pt. i, 32.
An Introduction to the Maithili Language of North-Bihár, containing a Grammar, Chrestomathy and Vocabulary, Part I.
[*JL* xlix, pt. i, Extra No., 1; Manbodh's Haribans. [*JL* li, pt. i, 129.
An Introduction to the Maithili Language of North Bihár containing a Grammar, Chrestomathy and Vocabulary, Part II.
[*JL* li, pt. i, Extra No., 1.
Essays on Bihári Declension and Conjugation. [*JL* lii, pt. i, 119.
- Griffith, R. T. H.—Indian Idylls, No. I.
[*JL* xxx, 110.
- Griffith, Dr. "William. — Description of two genera of the Family of *Hamamelidae*, two species of *Patios-teuton* and one species of *Kaitlfluxsia*.
[*As. lies.* xix, pt. i, 94.
Description of some Grasses which form part of the vegetation in the Jheels of the district of Sylhet.
[*JL* v, 570.
Some Remarks on the Development of Pollen.
[*JL* v, 732.
Remarks on a Collection of Plants made at Sadiyá, Upper Assam, from April to September, 1836. [*JL* v, 806.
Journal of a Visit to the Mishmee Hills in Assam. [*JL* vi, 325.
Report on the Caoutchouc Tree of Assam. [*JL* vii, 132.
Journal of the Mission which visited Bootan. in 1837-38, under Captain R. Boileau Pemberton.
[*JL* viii, 208, 251.
Extracts from a Report of subjects connected with Afghanistan.
[*JL* x, 797, 977.
- Tables of Barometrical and Thermometrical Observations, made in Affghaniatan, Upper Scinde and Kutch Gundava, during the years • 1839-40. [*JL* *i, 49.
Some Account of the Botanical Collection brought from the eastward in 1841, by Dr. Cantor.
[*JL* xxiii, 623.
- Grote, Arthur.—A Memoir of the late Mr. Ed. Blyth, C.M.Z.S., and Hon. Member, Asiatic Soc. of Bengal.
[*JL* xliv, pt. ii, Extra No., iii.
- Growse, F. S.—Some Objections to the Modern Style of Official Hindustani. [*JL* xxxv, pt. i, 172.
On the Transliteration of Indian Alphabets in Roman Characters.
[*JL* xxxvi, pt. i, 136.
On the village of Paindhat, Mainpuri.
[*Proc.* 1868, 62.
Further Notes on the Prithirajráyasa.
W [*JL* xxxviii, pt. i, 1.
The Poems of Chand Barclay.
[*JL* xxxvii, pt. i, 119,
Translations from Chand.
[*JL* xxxviii, pt. i, 161.
Rejoinder to Mr. Beames.
[*JL* xxxix, pt. i, 52.
The Country of Braj.
[*JL* xl, pt. i, 34.
The Tfrthas of Vrinda-vana and Gokula [*JL* xli, pt. i, 313.
Note on the Proportion of the Muhammadan and Hindu Population of the village of Dotana near Mathura.
[*Proc.* 1873, 81.
A Metrical Version of the opening Stanzas of Chand's Prithiraj Rasau,
[*JL* xlii, pt. i, 329.
The Etymology of Local Names in Northern India, as exemplified in the district of Mathura.
[*JL* xliii, pt. i, 324.
Supposed Greek Sculpture at Mathurá.
[*JL* xliv, pt. i, 212.
The Prologue to the Rámáyana of Tulsi Dás. A specimen translation.
[*JL* xlv, pt. i, 1.
Sri Swámf Hari Dás of Brindában.
[*JL* xlv, pt. i, 312.
Mathurá Notes. [*JL* xlvii, pt. i, 97.
The Sect of the Prán-náthis.
[*JL* xlviii, pt. i, 171.
Bulandshahr Antiquities. With a Note by Dr. Rájendralála Mitra.
[*JL* xlviii, pt. i, 270.
Note on a Photograph of a Buddhist Sculpture found at Bulandshahr.
[*Proc.* 1881, 112.
Note on some Curiosities found at Bulandshahr. [*Proc.* 1881, 113.
On a Wax Impression of an old Seal of baked clay found at Bulandshahr.
[*Proc.* 1881, 120.
Note on the word "Nuthar," or "Nisar."
[*Proc.* 1883, 99.
The Town of Bulandshahr.
[*JL* lii, pt. i, 270.

- GuTbbins, Charles.—Mode of Manufacture of the Salumba Salt of Upper India. [*JL* vii, 363.]
 Daily Register of Temperature during a part of 1850, at Meeruth, in the Upper Doab. [*JL* xxi, 562a.]
 Notes on the Ruins at Maliábálipuram on the Coromandel Coast. [*JL* xxii, 656.]
- Gurdial Singh Sirdar.**—Memorandum on the Superstitions connected with Child-birth, and precautions taken and rites performed on the occasion of the birth of a child among the Jats of Hoshijarpur in the Panjab. [*JL* lii, pt. 1, 205.]
- Haidinger, Dr. W.** — Report on the Shalka, Futtehpore, Pegu, Assam, and Segowlee Meteorites sent from the Asiatic Society of Bengal (Calcutta) to the Imperial Museum of Vienna. [*JL* xxx, 129.]
- Haines, Gapt. S. B.** — Ancient Inscription found at Aden. [*JL* xi, 958.]
- Haldar, Rakhal Das.**—On Temples near the Barakar river [*Proa.* 1866, 73.]
 Notes on a Copper-plate Inscription in the possession of certain Kols. [*Proc.* 1869, 203.]
 An Introduction to the Mundárf Language. [*JL* xl, pt. i, 46.]
 Notes on three Inscriptions on stone found in Chutiá N&gptir. [*JL* xl, pt. i, 108.]
- Hall, Dr. Fitz-Edward.**—Hindi and Urdú-Hindi Tazkiras. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 541.]
 A Passage in the life of Válmiki. [*JL* xxiii, 494.]
 Of two Edicts bestowing Land, recorded on plates of copper. [*JL* xxvii, 217.]
 A few Remarks on the first Fasciculus of Professor Wilson's Sanskrit Dictionary, as «• extended and improved" by Dr. Goldstucker. [*JL* xxvii, 301.]
 Decipherment of a Sanskrit Inscription dated in the fourteenth century, with a translation and notes. [*JL* xxviii, 1.]
 Fragments of three early Hindu Dramatists, Bhasa, Ramila, and Somila. [*JL* xxviii, 28.]
 The S'ri-stikta, or Litany to Fortune; text and commentary with translation. [*JL* xxviii, 121.]
 Two Letters on Indian Inscriptions. [*JL* xxix, 18.]
- Hall, Dr. Fitz-Edward (contd.)**—Of two Land-grants, issued by king Hastin, bearing date in the years 156 and 163 after the Subversion of the Guptas. [*JL* xxx, 1.]
 The Inscriptions of Erikaina, now Eran, re-deciphered and re-translated. [*JL* xxx, 14.]
 Note on Budhagupta. [*JL* xxx, 139.]
 A Donative Inscription of the Tenth Century; the Sauskrit Original and its Substance in English: with Remarks on the later Kings of Dhárá in Málava. [*JL* xxx, 195.]
 Decipherment of an Inscription from Chedi, with a brief Statement of the Historical and other Indications therefrom derived. [*JL* xxx, 317.]
 Letter to the Secretary of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, on some Recent Statements touching certain of the Gupta Kings and others. [*JL* xxx, 383.]
 Vestiges of Three Royal Lines of Kányakubja, or Kánouj; with Indications of its Literature. [*JL* xxxi, 1.]
 Three Sanskrit Inscriptions: Copies of the Originals, and Prefatory Observations. [*JL* xxxi, 111.]
 Hávana's Commentary on the Rig Veda. * [*JL* xxxi, 129.]
 Notes on the Eran Inscription, being extracts from a letter to the Editor. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. i, 38.]
- Halstead, Ed. P.** — Report on the Island of Chedooba. [*JL* x, 349.]
 Report on the Island of Chedooba. [*JL* x, 4 IS.]
- Hamilton, Lieut. Charles.**—A Description of the Máhwah Tree. [*Ax. Ilr**, i, 300.]
- Hamilton, G.**—A short Description of Caruicobar. [*Ax. lies*, ii, 337.]
- Hamilton, R. N. C.**—Note on the Transport of Coal from the pits at Sonadeh to Bombay, by the Nerbudda. [*JL* xviii, 594.]
- Hamilton, Sir R.**—Table of Heights and Distances along the proposed line of Railway from Surat to Agra. [*JL* xxv, 221.]
- Hammer, Baron Joseph Von.**—Extracts from the Mohit, that is the Ocean, a Turkish Work on Navigation in the Indian Seas. [*JL* iii, 545; v, 441; vi, 805; vii, 767; viii, 823.]
- Hannay, Lieut.-Col. S. F.**—Further information on the Gold Washings of Assam. [*JL* vii, 625.]
 A Short Account of the Moa Morah Sect, and of the Country at present occupied by the Bor Senaputtee. [*JL* vii, 671.]

- Hannay, Lieut.-Col. S. F. (ronld.)**
—Memoranda of Earthquakes and other remarkable Occurrences in Upper Assam, from January 18th) to September 1843. [*As. lies*, xii, 907.]
- On the Assam Petroleum Beds.** [*JL* xiv, 817.]
- Notes on Ancient Temples and other Remains in the vicinity of Suddyah, Upper Assam. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 459.]
- Brief Notice of the Sil Háko or stone bridge in Zillah Eámriip. [*JL* xx, 291.]
- Notes on the Iron Ore Statistics and Economic Geology of Upper Assam. [*JL* xxv, 330.]
- Sse* DALTON, COL. E. T.; PEMBERTOX, CAPT. R. B.
- Hannington, Major J. C.**—Barometrical Observations taken to ascertain the Altitude of the Station of Purulia, in the Ramghur district. [*JL* xii, 226.]
- Comparative Tables of the Law of Mortality, the Expectation of Life, and the Values of Annuities in India and England. [*JL* xii, 1057.]
- Note on a Method of determining the Neutral Point of Barometers having small circular cisterns. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, G33.]
- Tables of Mortality according to the experience of the Bengal Civil Service, with the values of Annuities, Assurances, &c. [*JL* xix, 250.]
- Tables for determining Heights by the Barometer. [*JL* xix, 394.]
- Hardie, James.**—Remarks on the Gtology of the Country on the Route from Baroda to Udayapur, viâ Birpur and Salambhar. [*As. lies*, xviii, pt. i, 82.]
- Sketch of the Geology of Central India, exclusive of Malwa. [*As. lies*, xviii, pt. ii, 27.]
- Explanation of the Sketch giving a Geological Section of the Strata from Nimach to Merta, published in the Asiatic Researches. Vol. XVIII, page 92. [*JL* iii, 238.]
- Harding, Chas.**—Memorandum on the diurnal Variation of Atmospheric Pressure at the Sandheads. With a Prefatory Note by Henry F. Blanford. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 339.]
- Hardwicke, Major-Genl. Thomas.**—Description of species of Meloë, an insect of the 1st or Coleopterous order in the Liunean system: found in all parts of Bengal. Behar and Oudh, and possessing all the proper ties of the Spanish Blistering Fly or Meioii vericatoris. [*As. lies*, v, 213.]
- Hardwicke, Major-Genl. Thomas (j'ontil)**—Description of a Zoophyte commonly found about the coasts of Singapore Island. [*As. lies*, xiv, 180.]
- Description of a substance called Gez, or Manna, and the Insect producing it. [*As. lies*, xiv, 182.]
- Narrative of a Journey to Sirinagur. [*As. lies*, vi, 309.]
- Harington, John Herbert.**—A Description of a Cave near Gya. [*As. lies*, i, 276.]
- The Plan of a Common-Place Book. [*As. lies*, iii, 249.]
- Remarks upon the Authorities of Mosul man Law. [*As. lies*, x, 475.]
- Harishchandra.**—Extracts from a letter on a new Hindi Book—Dristokutá of Sur Dás. [*Pror.* 1879, 5.]
- Harman, Lieut. H. J.**—On the Operations for obtaining the Discharges of the large Rivers in Upper Assam, during Season 1877-78. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 4.]
- Harris, Capt. J. C.**—Notes on the Rainfall in the Basin of the river Mahanuddy and the Floods consequent thereupon. [*JL* xxx, 216.]
- Hart, Capt. N.**—Some Account of a Journey from Kurrachee to Hinglaj, in the Lus territory, descriptive of the intermediate country, and of the port of Soumeanee. [*JL* ix, 134.]
- Letter from Capt. Hart, forwarding a Map of the Route to Hinglaj. [*JL* ix, 615.]
- General Notice of the tribe of Kujjukzyes (Upper Sinde). [*JL* ix, 1214.]
- Note on the Brahocees. [*JL* x, 136.]
- Haughton, Col. J. C.**—Memorandum on the Geological Structure and Mineral Resources of the Singhbhoom Division, South-West Frontier Agency. [*JL* xxiii, 103.]
- Account of a Meteor in Cooch Behar, April 30th. 1869. [*Pror.* 1866, 169.]
- Hay, Capt. W. C.**—Account of Coins found at Bameean. [*JL* ix, (18.)
- Notes on the Wild Sheep of the Hindoo Koosh, and a species of Cicada. [*JL* ix, 440.]
- Fossil Shells discovered by Capt. Hoy. [*JL* ix, 1126.]
- Note on a Bird, Native of the Eastern Islands, undescribed (?). [*JL* x, 57*:]
- Report on the Valley of Spiti; and facts collected with a view to a future Revenue Settlement. [*JL* xix, 429.]
- Heatly, S. G. Tollemache.**—On the Theory of Angular Geometry. [*JL* xi, 23]

- Heatly, S. G. Tollemaclic (<-<mtd.)—
A Note on Capt. Shortrede's Remarks
on the Theory of Angular Geometry
in No. CXXIII (Page 240) of this
Journal. [JL xi, 782.]
- Contributions towards a History of
the development of the Mineral
Resources of India. [Jl. xi, 811.]
- On the Treatment of Geometry as a
branch of Analysis. [Jl. xii, 110.]
- Contributions towards a History of
the Mineral Resources of the devel-
opment of India. [Jl. xii, 542.]
- Hekekyan Bey.—Notice of the Cave
Temples and Emerald Mines of
Sakeyt, in the eastern desert of
Egypt. [JL xvi, 1138.]
- Notes on the Eastern Desert of Egypt,
from Gebel Afrit, by the ancient
Porphyry Quarries of Gebel
Dukhan, near to the old station of
Gebel Gir; with a brief account of
the Ruins at Gebel Dukhan.
[Jl. xvii, pt. ii, 584.]
- Note on the Strata cut through in
excavating for Coal in Wádi Araba,
eastern desert of Egypt.
[Jl. xix, 139.]
- Note on the Formations and Lead
Mines of Kohel at Teráfah, Eastern
deBert of Egypt. [Jl. xix, 217.]
- Heifer, Dr. John William.—On the
Indigenous Silkworms of India.
[Jl. vi, 38.]
- Report on the Coal discovered in the
Tenasserim provinces. [Jl. vii, 701.]
- Note on the Animal Productions of the
Tenasserim Provinces. {II. vii, 855.
- Third Report on Tenasserim—the sur-
rounding Nations,—Inhabitants,
Natives and Foreigners—Character,
Morals and Religion. [Jl. viii, 973.]
- Fourth Report on the Tenasserim
Provinces, considered as a resort
for Europeans. [Jl. ix, 155.]
- Henderson, Capt. H. B.—Results
of an Enquiry respecting the Law
of Mortality, for British India, de-
duced from the Reports and Appen-
dices of the Committee appointed
by the Bengal Government in 1834,
to consider the expediency of a
Government Life Assurance Institu-
tion. [l.v. Us. xx, pt. i, 110.]
- Henderson, Oapt. W.—Memorandum
on the Nature and Effects of the
Flooding of the Indus on 10th
August, 1858, as ascertained at
Attok and its neighbourhood.
[Jl. xxviii, 109.]
- Hendley, Dr. T. H.—An Account of the
Moiwúr Bhila. [Jl. xliv, pt. i, 317.]
- Hennesay, J. B. N.—Letter on an
Outburst of BunBpots.
[Proc. 1881, 153.]
- Hennesey, Sir John Pope.—On
Chinese Bank-Notes.
[Proc. 1882, 77.]
- Herbert, Capt. J. D.—An Account
of a Tour made to lay down the
Course and Levels of the river
Setlej or Satitdra, as far as trace-
able within the limits of the British
Authority, performed in 1819.
[As. lies, xv, 339.]
- On the Zehr Mohereh, or Snake-
Stone. [As. Res. xvi, 382.]
- Notice of the Occurrence of Coal,
within the Indo-Gangetic Tract of
Mountains. [As. lies, xvi, 397.]
- Notice of the Occurrence of Gypsum
in the Indo-Gangetic tract of Moun-
tains. [As. lies, xviii, pt. i, 216.]
- On the Mineral Productions of that
part of the Himalaya Mountains
lying between the Satlaj and the
Kali (Gagra) rivers; considered
in an economical point of view;
including an account of the Mines,
and methods of working them, with
suggestions for their improvement.
[As. lies, xviii, pt. i, 227.]
- Report of the Mineralogical Survey
of the Himalaya Mountains lying
between the rivers Sutlej and
Kalee. Illustrated by a Geological
Map. [Jl. xi (suppl.) i.]
- Journal of Captain Herbert's Tour
from Almorah in a N. W., W., and
S. W. direction, through parts of
the province of Kumaon and British
Gurhwal, chiefly in the centre of
the Hills, vide No. 60, Indian Atlas.
Edited by J. H. Batten. [Jl. xiii, 734.]
- Geological Map. [Jl. xiii, pt. i, 171.]
See HOGSON, CAPT. J. A.
- Herschel, W.—Description of the
Chandrarekhágurh near Sashtanee,
Pergunnah Nyegur. Zillah Midna-
pore. [Jl. xxxv, pt. i, 111.]
- Description of a Hindu Temple con-
verted into a Mosque at Gaganesvar,
Zila Medinipur.
[Jl. xxxvii, pt. i, 78.]
- Hesselmeyer, Revd. C. H.—The
Hill Tribes of the Northern Fron-
tier of Assam [Jl. xxxvii, pt. ii, 192.]
- Hildebrant, Chey. Hans.—Memoran-
dum on Swedish Remains and the
Indian Prehistoric Tumuli and
Markings. [Proc. 1880, 89.]
- Hill, S. A.—On the Measurement of
Solar Radiation by means of the
black-bulb Thermometer in vacuo.
[Jl. lii, pt. ii, 3]

- Hill, S. A. (*contd.*)—Hindu Antiquities, Photographs of, in Java. [Proc. 1873,153.]
- Hindu** Coins, Ancient, from Jyonpur and Oojein. [Jl. vii, 1052.]
- Hiranand Pandit. — See KITTOE, t'APT. M.
- Hislop, **Revd. Stephen.**—On the age of the Coal Strata in Western Bengal and Central India. [Jl. xxiv, 347.]
- Hodgson, B. H. — Notices of the Languages, Literature and Religion of the Bauddhas of Nepal and Bhot. • [As lies, xvi, 409.]
- Route from Cathmandu to Nepal to Tazedx, on the Chinese Frontier, with some occasional allusions to the manners and customs of the Bhotiahs, by Amir, a Cashiniro-Bhotiah by birth, and by vocation an interpreter to the traders on the route described. [As. lies, xvii, 513.]
- On a New Species of *Buevros*. [As. lies, xviii. pt. i, 178.]
- On a Species of *Aquila ciraeetus* and *DittrHrux*. [As. lies, xviii, pt. ii, 13.]
- On the Migration of the *Natatores* and *Gvallatores*, as observed at Kathmandu. [>1*. lies, xviii. pt. ii, 122.]
- The Wild Goat, and the Wild Sheep, of Nepal. [As. lies, xviii. pt. ii, 129.]
- On the Ratwa Deer of Nepal. [As. lies, xviii, pt. ii, 139.]
- Description of the *Buccros Homrai* of the Himalaya. [As. lies, xviii. pt. ii, 169.]
- Description of the Wild Dog of the Himalaya. [As. lies, xviii. pt. ii, 221.]
- Indication of a New Genus of the Carnivora, with description of the species on which it is founded. [As. lies, xix, pt. i, 60.]
- Description of Three New Species of *Paradoxurus*, inhabiting the Southern, Central, and Northern Regions of Nepal respectively, with notices of the habits and structure of the Genus. [As. Rts. xix. pt. i. 72.]
- Notices of the Ornithology of Nopal. [As. It/** xix, pt. i, 143.]
- On the Administration of Justice in Nepal, with some account of the several Courts, extent of their jurisdiction, and modes of procedure. [As. lies, xx, pt. i, 94.]
- On the Native Method of making the Paper, denominated in Hindustan, Nipalese. [</. i. 8.]
- Further Illustrations of the Antelope **Hodgsonii**. [JL i. 59.]
- Hodgson, B. H.** (*contd.*) — Note relative to the account of the *Cervus jarai*, published in the *Gleanings*, No. 34 [JL i, 66.]
- On the Mammalia of Nepal. [JL i, 335.]
- Origin and Classification of the Military Tribes of Nepal. [JL ii, 217.]
- Note on the Chiru Antelope. [JL iii, 138.]
- Classification of Nēwārs or Aborigines of Nēpāl Proper, preceded by the most authoritative Legend relative to the Origin and Early History of the Race. [Jl. iii. 215.]
- European Speculations on Buddhism. [JL iii, 382.]
- Further Remarks on M. Remusat's Review of Buddhism. [JL iii, 425.]
- Notice of some Ancient Inscriptions in the Characters of the Allahabad Column. [JL iii, 481.]
- Remarks on M. Remusat's Review of Buddhism. [JL iii, 499.]
- Account of a Visit to the Ruins of Simroum, once the capital of the Mithila province. [JL iv, 121.]
- Remarks on an Inscription in the It an j a and Tibetan (Uchhēn) Characters, taken from a Temple on the confines of the valley of Nepal. [././iv, 196.]
- Further Note on the Inscription from Sárnāth. [Jl. iv. 211.]
- Description of the Bearded Vulture of the Himālaya. [Jl. iv, 454.]
- On the Red-billed Erolia. [JL iv, 458, 701.]
- Synopsis of the Thār and Ghorāl Antelopes. • [Ji. iv, 487.]
- On the Wild Goat and Wild Sheep of Himālaya, with remarks on the genera, capra and ovis [Jl. iv, 490.]
- Specific Description of a new species of *Cervus*. [Jl. iv, 649.]
- Synopsis' of the *Vespert'dUm'idce* of Nipal. [Jl. iv, 699.]
- Description of the little Musteline animal, denominated Kāthiah Nyul in the Catalogue of the Nepālese Mammalia. [Jl. iv. 702.]
- Postscript to the Account of the Wild Goat of Nepal. [JL iv, 710.]
- Quotations from original Sanscrit authorities in proof and illustration of Mr. Hodgson's Sketch of Buddhism. [JL v, 28, 71.]
- Description of a new species of Columba. [JL v, 122.]
- Summary description of some new species of *Falrviuda*: [JL v, 227.]

- Hodgson, B. H. (Mfr.)—Synoptical description of sundry new animals, enumerated in the Catalogue of Nepálese Mammals. [JL v, 281.
- Description of two new species belonging to a new form of the Meruline Group of Birds, with indication of their generic character. [JL v, 358.
- Or* a new genus of the *Meropidar*. [JL v, 360.
- On a new Piscatory genus of the Strigine Family. [JL v, 362.
- Postscript to the account of *Ursitaxus*, printed in the 19th volume of Researches As. Soc. [JL v, 671.
- Note on Zoological Nomenclature. [JL v, 751.
- Additions to the Ornithology of Népal. [JL v, 770.
- On three new genera or sub-genera of long-legged Thrushes, with description of their species. [JL vi, 101.
- Description of three new species of Woodpecker. [JL vi, 104.
- Indication of a new genus of Insectorial Birds. [JL vi, 110.
- On a new genus of the *Sylriada!*, with description of three new species. [JL vi, 230.
- On some new genera of *Itiptores*, with remarks on the old genera. [JL vi, 361.
- New species of *Scolopacida*, Indian Snipes. [JL vi, 489.
- On a new genus of *Plantigrades*. [JL vi, 560.
- Note on the Primary Language of the Buddhist writings. [JL vi, 6<2.
- On the Bibos. Gauri Gau, or Gauriká Gan of the Indian Forests. [JL vi, 715.
- On a new species of Pheasant from Tibet. [JL vii, 8<1.
- On a new genus of the Fissirostral Tribe. [JL viii, 35.
- Two new species of Meruline Birds. [JL viii, *v7.
- On *Cuculus*. [JL viii, 136.
- On three new species of Musk (*Moschus*) inhabiting the Himalayan districts. [JL viii, 202/
- Summary Description of four new species of Otter. [JL viii, 319.
- A Cursory Notice of Nayakote. [JL ix, 1114.
- On the Common Hare of the Gangetic Provinces and of the Sub-Himalaya; with a slight notice of a strictly Himalayan species. [JL ix, 1183.
- Three new species of Monkey; with remarks on the genera *Scmnopitheoas* et *Macacas*. [JL ix, 1211.
- Hodgson, B. H. (contd.)—Classical Terminology of Natural History. [JL x, 26.
- On the two Wild Species of Sheep inhabiting the Himalayan region, with some brief remarks on the craniological character of *Ovis*, and its allies. [JL x, 230.
- Note on the *Cervus Elaphus* (?) of the Sal Forest of Nepál, Hodie. C. Affinis nob. [JL x, 721.
- Notice of the Marmot of the Himálaya and of Tibet. [JL x, 777.
- On a dew Organ in the Genus *Moschus*. [JL x, 795.
- Of a new species of *Lagomys* inhabiting Nepal, (with Plate)—*Lagomys Nepalensis*, Nob. [JL x, 854.
- Notice of a new form of the *Glaucopinae*, or Rasorial Crows, inhabiting the Northern region of Nepal—*Conostoma iEmodius* (Nobis type). [JL x, 856.
- Classified Catalogue of Mammals of Nepal (corrected to the end of 1841, first printed in 1832). [JL x, 907.
- Notice of the Mammals of Tibet, with descriptions and plates of some new species. [JL xi, 2-75.
- Description of a new genus of *Falcon idae*. [JL xii, 127.
- Translation of the *Naipáliá Devuta Kalyána*, with Notes. [JL xii, 400.
- Notice of two Marmots inhabiting respectively the plains of Tibet and the Himálayan Slopes near to the Snows, and also of a *Rhinolophus* of the central region of Nepal. [JL xii, 409.
- Additions to the Catalogue of Nepal Birds. [JL xii, 447.
- On a new species of *Cervus*, *Cervus Dimorphé*. [JL xii, 897.
- Summary Description of two new species of Flying Squirrel. [JL xiii, 67.
- Description of a new species of Tibetan Antelope; with Plates. [JL xv, 334.
- On a new form of the Hog kind, or Suidse. [JL xvi, 423.
- On the Hispid Hare of the Saul forest. [JL xvi, 572.
- Postscript on the Pigmy Hog of the Saul forest. [JL xvi, 593.
- On Various Genera of the Ruminants. [JL xvi, 685.
- On the Tibetan Badger, *Taxidia leucurus*, N. S. [JL xvi, 763.
- On a new species of Porcupine. [JL xvi, 771.
- On the Charj, or *Otis benjraiensis*. [JL xvi, 883.

- Hodgson, B. H. (*contd.*)—The Slaty-blue Magaderme; *Magaderma schistacea*, N. S. [*Jl.* xvi, 889.
On a new species of *Plecotus*. [*Jl.* xvi, 894.
On the tame Sheep and Goats of the sub-Himálayas and of Tibet. [*Jl.* xvi, 1003.
On the Gat-toed Subplantigrades of the sub-Himálayas. [*Jl.* xvi, 1113.
On the Aborigines of the sub-Himálayas. [*Jl.* xvi, 1235.
Comparative Vocabulary of the several Languages or Dialects of the Eastern sub-Himálayas, from the Káli or Ghógrá, to the Dhansri, with the written and spoken Tibetan for comparison. [*Jl.* xvi, 1245.
Addenda et Corrígenda of the Paper on the Aborigines of the sub-Himálayas, in the December No. of the Journal. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i, 73.
Ethnography and Geography of the sub-Himalayas. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i, 541.
Tibetan type of Mankind. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 222.
Relics of the Catholic Mission in Tibet. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 225.
Anatomy of *Ailurus*, *Porcula*, and *Stylocerus*, in continuation, with sundry miscellaneous emendatory Notes. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 475.
The Aborigines of Central India. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 550.
Addendum on the Anatomy of *Ailurus*. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 573.
Route from Káthmándú, the capital of Nepal, to Darjeeling in Sikim, interspersed with remarks on the people and country. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 634.
Memorandum relative to the seven Cosis of Nepal. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 646.
On the Chéppang and Kiisiuda Tribes of Népal. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 650.
A Brief Note on Indian Ethnology. [*Jl.* xviii, 238.
Aborigines of Southern India. [*Jl.* xviii, 350.
The Polecat of Tibet, N.S. [*Jl.* xviii, 440.
On the Aborigines of North-Eastern India. [*Jl.* xviii, 451.
On the Origin, Location, Numbers, Creed, Customs, Character and Condition of the Kóoch, Bodo and Dhimal People, with a general description of the climate they dwell in. [*Jl.* xviii, 702.
On the Physical Geography of the Himálaya. [*Jl.* xviii, 761.
On the Aborigines of the Eastern Frontier. [*Jl.* xviii, 067.
- Hodgson, B. H. (*contd.*)—On the Tákin of the Eastern Himálaya; *Budorcas Taxicolor mihi*, N. G. (With three Plates). [*Jl.* xix, 6.
Aborigines of the North-East Frontier. [*Jl.* xix, 309.
Aborigines of the South. [*Jl.* xix, 461.
On the Shou or Tibetan Stag. [*Jl.* xix, 466.
Additional Notice of the Shou or Tibetan Stag. [*Jl.* xix, 518.
On the Shou or Tibetan Stag, *Cervus Affinis, mihi*. (With two Plates). [*Jl.* xx, 388.
On the Indo-Chinese Borderers, and their connexion with the Himálayans and Tibetans. [*Jl.* xxii, 1.
On the Mongolian Affinities of the Caucasians. [*Jl.* xxii, 26.
Sifán and Hórsók Vocabularies, with another special exposition in the wide range of Mongolidan affinities and remarks on the lingual and physical characteristics of the family. [*Jl.* xxii, 121.
Catalogue of Nipalese Birds, collected between 1824 and 1844. [*Jl.* xxiv, 572.
Aborigines of the Nilgiris. [*Jl.* xxv, 31.
On a new Perdicine Bird from Tibet. [*Jl.* xxv, 165.
Route of two Nepalese Embassies to Pekin, with remarks on the watershed and Plateau of Tibet. [*Jl.* xxv, 473.
Aborigines of the Nilgiris, with remarks on their Affinities. [*Jl.* xxv, 498.
On a new *Lagomys* and a new *Mustela* inhabiting the north region of Sikim and the proximate pans of Tibet. [*Jl.* xxvi, 207.
Comparative Vocabulary of the Languages of the broken Tribes of Nepal. [*Jl.* xxvi, 317, 429 ; xxvii, 393.
Description of a new species of Himálayan Mole, *Talpa Macrura*. [*Jl.* xxvii, 176.
- Hodgson, B. H., and Blyth, E.—Catalogue of Nepalese Birds presented to the Asiatic Society, duly named and classified. Revised by Ed. Blyth. [*Jl.* xii, 301.
- Hodgson, B. H., and Campbell, A.—Illustrations of the Genera of the Bovinae.—Part I. Skeletons of *Boa Bibos*, and *Bison*, the individuals examined being the Common Bull of Nepal, the Gowri Gao of Nepal and the Yak. [*Jl.* x, 449.

- Hodgson, O. K.—Memorandum on Earthquakes in January 1849, at Burpetah, Assam. [*Jl.* xviii, 174.]
- Hodgson, Capt. J. A.—Latitudes of Places in Hindustan and the Northern Mountains, with observations of Longitude in the Mountains, according to Immersions and Emersions of Jupiter's Satellites. [*As. lies*, xiv, 163.]
- Memorandum on the Differences of the Meridian of the Observatory at Madras, and the Flag-staff of Fort William, and of the Cantonment of Futtehghur in the Doab. [*Jl.* ix, 75.]
- Hodgson, Lt.-Col. J. A.**—Journal of a Survey to the Heads of the rivers, Ganges and Jumna. [*As. Res.* xiv, 60.]
- Hodgson, Lt.-Col. J. A., and Blossville, M. de.—Observations on the Inclination and Declination of the Magnetic Needle. [*As. lies*, xviii, 1.]
- Hodgson, Lt.-Col. J. A., and Herbert, Lt. J. D.—An Account of Trigonometrical and Astronomical Operations for determining the Heights and Positions of the principal Peaks of the Himālaya Mountains. [*As. lies*, xiv, 187.]
- Hoernle, Revd. Dr. A. F. Rudolf.—On the term Gaurian as a name for the Sanskritic Vernaculars of North India. [*Proa.* 1872, 177.]
- Essays in aid of a Comparative Grammar of the Gaurian Languages. [*Jl.* xli, pt. i, 120; xlii, pt. i, 59; xliii, pt. i, 22.]
- A new Prakrit Grammar by Chanda. [*Proc.* 1878, 178.]
- Exhibition of a Prakrit Grammar of Vararuchi. [*Proc.* 1879, 79.]
- Exhibition of facsimiles of Inscriptions sent by Mr. H. Kivett-Carnac, C. I. E. [*Proc.* 1879, 122.]
- Description of the Gold Coins found in the Ahin Posh Tope near Jelalabad. [*Proc.* 1879, 122.]
- Exhibition of four Coins presented to the Society by Mr. F. S. Growse. [*Proc.* 1879, 173.]
- Remarks on Coins found in the Ahin Posh Tope. [*Proc.* 1879, 210.]
- Exhibition of ten Copper Coins of the Mitra Dynasty, and description of the same by A. C. Carlleyle. [*Proc.* 1880, 7.]
- Exhibition of a copy of a Pali Inscription sent by Mr. A. M. Markham. [*Proc.* 1860, 58.]
- Hoernle, Revd. Dr. A. F. Rudolf** (*Contd.*)—Exhibition of the Impression and Sketch of a Gold Medal sent by Mr. T. A. M. Gennoe. [*Proc.* 1880, 100.]
- Exhibition of a MS. of an unknown Prakrit Grammar. [*Proc.* 1880, 101.]
- Exhibition of Brass Coins sent by Mr. H. Itivett-Carnac. [*Proc.* 1880, 102.]
- Remarks on Roman Indo-Scythian and Gupta Coins sent by Mr. H. Rivett-Carnac. [*Proc.* 1880, 118.]
- A Collection of Hindi Roots, with Remarks on their Derivation and Classification. [*Jl.* xlix, pt. i, 33.]
- Exhibition of Coins belonging to Mr. R. Nicholson. [*Proc.* 1881, 39.]
- Exhibition of Coins of the later Delhi Emperors. [*Proc.* 1881, 40.]
- On Coins, &c, from Khokhrakote. [*Proc.* 1811, 71.]
- Exhibition of Relics from Buddha Gaya. [*Proc.* 1881, 88.]
- A new Find of Early Muhammadun Coins. [*Jl.* 1, pt. i, 53.]
- Exhibition of three Coins found near Mahanad, forwarded by the Rev. K. S. Macdould. [*Proc.* 1882, 91.]
- Second Exhibition of a Coin from Mahanada, with Note by General Cunningham. [*Proc.* 1882, 104.]
- Exhibition of a Birch Bark MS. from Bakhshalf. [*Proc.* 1882, 108.]
- Exhibition of Coins and Clay Figures from Toomluk. [*Proc.* 1882, 111.]
- Exhibition of ten Silver Coins from Chhindwara. [*Proc.* 1882, 114.]
- Exhibition of three Clay Seals from Mr. Carr-Stephen. [*Proc.* 1880, 114.]
- Remarks on the Pali Grammarian, Kachchayana. [*Proc.* 1882, 125.]
- Exhibition of Coins from Midnapur. [*Proc.* 1883, 69.]
- Note on Gold Coin sent by Mr. W. Campbell. [*Proc.* 1883, 143.]
- Note on Gold Coins forwarded by Mr. H. Rivett-Carnac. [*Proc.* 1883, 143.]
- Note on Bihari Declension and Conjugation. [*Jl.* - !" • P^{ic}- i» JS!].
- A new Find of Muhammadan Coins of Bengal (Independent Period). [*frfl.* Hi, pt. i, 211.]
- Holmboe, Prof.**—See MITRA, RAJBN-DKALALA.
- Homfray, J. — A Description of the Coal Field of the Damoodah Valley and the Adjacent Countries of Beerbhoom and Poorooleah, as applicable to the present date, 1842. [*Jl.* xi, 723.]

- Honigberger, Dr. Martin.—Journal of a Route from Dera-Ghazi-Khan, through the Veziri country, to Kabul. [*Jl.* iii, 175.]
- Hooker, Dr. J. D. — Observations made when following the Grand Trunk Road across the hills of Upper BenLal. Parus Nath, &c, in the Soane Valley ; and on the Kymaon branch of the Yindhya Hills. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 365.]
- Notes, chiefly Botanical, made during an excursion from Darjeeling to Tongl6, a lofty mountain on the confines of Sikkiin and Nepal. [*JL* xviii, 419.]
- Home, Charles.—On punched silver bits. [*Proc.* 1865,149.]
- On Temple of Boodh Gya. [*Proc.* 1865,162, 150.]
- Notes on Boodh Gaya. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. i, 278.]
- On Immunity from Wasp-stings. [*Proc.* 1866, 238.]
- On Fireflies. [*Proc.* 1866, 239.]
- Notes on Atranji Ehera or Pi-lo-shanna of General Cunningham. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. i, 165.]
- Notes on the Jumma Masjid of Etáwáh. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. i, 74.]
- Notes on Buddhist Remains near Mynpoorie. [*JL* xxxvi, pt. i, 105.]
- Notes on the Carvings on the Buddhist Rail-posts at Budh Gayá. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. i, 107.]
- Notes on Ancient Remains in the Mainpuri District. [*JL* xxxvi, pt. i, 157.]
- Notes on the Age of the Ruins chiefly situate at Banaras and Jaunpur. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. i, 160.]
- See SHERRING, REVD. M. A.
- Hoste, Gapt. De la. — See DE LA HOSTE, OAPT.
- Hough, Revd. Gt. H.—Translation of an Inscription on the Great Bell of Rangoon, with Notes and Illustrations. [*At. lies*, v, 270.]
- Howison, James.—Some Account of the Elastic Gum Vine of Prince of Wales' Island, and of experiments made on the milky juice which it produces; with hints respecting the useful purposes to which it may be applied. [*As. lies*, v, 157.]
- Huffnagle, Charles.—On the 'Electrotype' [*Jl.* x, 478.]
- Hugel, Baron.—Notice of a Visit to the valley of Castuinir in 1836. [*Jl.* v, 184.]
- Hugel, Baron, and Fulljames, Geo.—Recent Discovery of Fossil Bones in Perim Island in the Cam-bay Gulf. [*Jl.* v, 288.]
- Hughes, Geo.—Are there Tenses in Arabic? [*Proc.* 1883,129.]
- Hughes, Gapt. W. G. — Copperplate Inscription found at Karenee. [*Proc.* 1872, 138.]
- Hughes, Rev. T. P.—Abstract of an Account of a Visit to Kafiristan. [*Proa.* 1883, 105.]
- Hugon, Thomas. — Remarks on the Silkworms and Silks of Assam. [*Jl.* vi², 2.]
- Human Race, Queries respecting the, to be addressed to Travellers and others. Drawn up by a Committee of the British Association for the advancement of Science, appointed in 1839, and circulated by the Ethnographical Society of London. [*Jl.* xiii, 919.]
- Humboldt, Baron Von. — What to observe on the Himalayas. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 324.]
- Hume, Allan O.—Letter on certain Birds. [*Proc.* 1870, 265.]
- Additional Observations regarding some species of Birds noticed by Mr. W. T. Blanford, in his 'Ornithological Notes from Southern, Western and Central India' [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 113.]
- Note on a few species of Burmese Birds. [*Proc.* >872, 70.]
- New species of Birds exhibited and characterised. [*Proc.* 1874, 106.]
- Note on two apparently undescribed species of Goat from Northern India, and a new species of Dove from the Nicobar Islands. [*Proc.* 1874, 240.]
- On a supposed new Sheep from the Central Hills of Kelat. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii, 327.]
- Httnter, Dr. William.—On the Plant *J* Morinda and its uses. [*At. lies*, iv, 35.]
- Astronomical Observations made in the upper parts of Hindustan, and on a Journey thence to Oujein. [*As. Res.* iv, 359.]
- Astronomical Observations. [*As. Res.* v, 177.]
- Some Account of the Astronomical Labours of Jayasinha, Rajah of Ambhere, of Jayanagar. [*As. lie**, v, 413.]
- AntroDomical Observations made in the Upper Province* of Hindustan. [*As. lie**, v, 413.]

- Hunter, Dr. William** (*contd.*)—
Narrative of a Journey from Agra to Oujein. [*As. lien*, vi, 7.
Remarks on the species of Pepper * which are found on Prince of Wales' Island. [*As. lies*, ix, 383.
- Hurry, "W. O.**—Note on the * Trochilus and Crocodile " of Herodotus. [*JL* viii, 590.
- Hutton, Capt. Thos.**—On the Habits of the Paludiiice. [*JL* i, 411.
Notes in Natural History. [*JL* i, 474, 554.
On the Nest of the Tailor Bird. [*JL* ii, 502.
On the Land Shells of India. [*JL* iii, 81, 520.
Account of the Bearded Vulture of the Hymálaya. [*JL* iii, 522.
Extracts from a Journal kept during a Voyage from England to Calcutta in 1831. [*JL* iv, 167.
Observations on an Article in Loudon's Magazine of Natural History, on the subject of the Albatross. [*JL* iv, 106.
Nest of a Bengal Vulture (Vultur Bengalensis); with Observations on the power of scent ascribed to the Vulture Tribe. [*JL* vi, 112.
On the "Indian Boa," "Python Tigris." [*JL* vi, 628.
Geometric Tortoises, "Testudo Geometrica." [*JL* vi, 089.
Journal of a Trip to the Burenda Pas], in 1835. [*JL* vi, i)01.
Notice of the Himálayan Vulture Eagle. [*JL* vii, 20.
Journal of a Trip through Kunawur, Hungrung, and Spiti, undertaken in the year 1838, under the patronage of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, for the purpose of determining the geological formation of those districts. [*JL* viii, 901; ix, 489. 5f>5.
Wool and Woollen Manufactures of Khorassan. [*JL* ix, 327.
Geological Report on the Valley of the Spiti, and of the Route from Kotg^{hur}. [*JL* x, 198.
On Galeodes (vorax?) [*JL* xi, 857.
On the Wool of the Bactrian, or two-humped Camel (Camelus Bactrianus), being a copy of an unpublished Paper forwarded to the Royal Asiatic Society of London. [*JL* xi, 1182.
Note on the "Flata Limbata," and the White Wax of China. [*JL* xii, 898, 1011.
Observations on the Ovis Ammouoides of Hodgson. [*JL* xvi, 508.
- Hutton, Capt. Thos. (rofitd.)**—
Rough Notes on the Ornithology of Candahar and its neighbourhood. [*JL* xvi, 775.
Notes on the Nidification of Indian Birds. [*JL* xvii, pt. ii. 3. 681.
Notes of some Land and Fresh-water Shells occurring in Afghanistan. [*JL* xviii, 64.
Remarks on the Snow Line in the Himálaya. [*JL* xviii, 954.
- Hutton, Capt. Thos., and Benson, W. H.**—On the Land and Fresh-water Shells of the Western Himálaya. [*JL* vii, 211.
- Hutton, Capt. Thos., & Blyth, Edward.**—Rough Notes on the Zoology of Candahar and the Neighbouring Districts. With Notes by Ed. Blyth. [*JL* xiv, 340; xv, 135.
- Hutton, Capt. Thos., and Smith, Lieut. J.**—Report on some Inscriptions found at Hammam on the Southern Coast of Arabia, 1835. [*JL* iv, 533.
- Hyde, Col. H.**—Observations on the effect of a Thunderstorm on a Self-registering Indicator. [*Proc.* 1870, 269.
Exhibition of two specimens of Wrought-iron showing Crystalline Structure. [*Proc.* 1874, 73.
- Ibbetson, D.**—Letter asking for information regarding the Ethnology of the Panjab. [*Proc.* 1882, 157.
- Impey, Major H. B.**—Notes on the Garjat States of Patna. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. i, 101.
- Impey, Dr.**—Description of a Colossal Jain Figure, nearly 80 feet high, cut in relief, discovered on a Spur of the Satpoorah Range, in the district of Burwanie, on the Nerbudda. [*JL* xviii, 918.
- Index** to the Indian Geological, Mineralogical and Palaeontological Papers and Analysis in the Journal of the Asiatic Society. [«/• xx, 409.
- India.** Computation of the Area of the Kingdoms and Principalities of. [*JL* ii, 488.
- "Indian Oak,"** Narrative of facts attending the Wreck of the Transport on the Loochoo Islands. [*JL* ix, 916.
- Indus** and Ganges rivers, Comparison of the. [*JL* i, 20.
- Inscriptions, Ancient** (*see also* PRINCEP. JAMES). [*JL* vii, 10>5.
- Iron Foundry** at Kasipur, near Calcutta, Roof of the New. [*JL* iv, 111.

- Iron** in the Kasya Hills, Smelting- of
[*Jl.* i, 150.]
- Irvine, Dr.**—On the Cotton called
"Nurma." [•//. xi, 811.]
- Irvine, Dr. R. H.**—A few Observations
on the Probable Results of a Scien-
tific Research after Metalliferous
Deposits in the sub-Himalayan range
around Darjeeling.
[*Jl.* xvii, pt. i, 137.]
- Irvine, "William.**—The Bangash Na-
wabs of Farrukhabad—A Chronicle
(1713—1857.) [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. i, 259 ;
xlvi, pt. i, 49.]
- Irwin, Lieut.**—Memoir on the Climate,
Soil, Produce and Husbandry of
Afghanistan and the Neighbouring
Countries. [*Jl.* viii, 745, 779, 869,
1005 ; ix, 33, 189.]
- Ivory.**—Mr. Ivory's Tables of Mean
Astronomical Refractions, revised
and augmented by Major J. T. Boi-
leau. [*JL* xiv, 1.]
- Jackson, "Welby.**—On the Iron-works
of Beerbhoom. [*Jl* xiv, 754.]
Notice of two Heads found in the
Northern Districts of the Punjab.
[*Jl.* xxi, 511.]
- Jackson, Dr.**—On the Cultivation of
Roses and the Manufacture of Rose-
Water and Utur at Ghazee-pore.
[*Jl.* viii, 411.]
On the Native Mode of preparing the
Perfumed Oils of Jasmine and Bela.
[*JL* viii, 496.]
- Jacquet, Eugene.**—Notice of the
Yallabhi Dynasty of Saurashtra ;
extracted from the Buddhist records
of the Chinese. [*JL* v, 685.]
- Jaeschke, Revd. H. A.**—Note on the
Pronunciation of the Tibetan Lan-
guage. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. i, 91.]
On N. Himalayan Languages.
[*Proc.* 1866, 100.]
- James, J. O. N.**—Memorandum on the
Thunderstorm of June 8th. 1871.
[*Proc.* 1871, 142.]
- Jameson, Dr. Wm.**—On the Distribu-
tion of European Birds. [*Jl.* viii, 21.]
Report on the Museum of the Asiatic
Society. [*JL* viii* 24i:]
On the Geographic Distribution of the
Vulturidaj, Falconidas and Strigidae;
being the first of a series of Memoirs
intended to illustrate the Geographic
Distribution of the Ornithological
Kingdom. [*JL* viii. 321.]
Remarks on the Geology, &c, of the
Country extending between Bhar
and Simla. [*JL* viii, 1037.]
- Jameson, Dr. Wm. (contd.)**—First
Report by Dr. Jameson of his De-
putation by Government to ex-
amine the effects of the great Inun-
dation of the Indus. [*Jl.* xii, 183.]
- Jarrad, Lieut. F. W.**—Letter regard-
ing future Deep-sea Dredging Oper-
ations. [*Proc.* 1878, 85.]
- Jarrett, Major H. S.**—Note on In-
scription from Kashmir.
[*Proc.* 1880, 54.]
Note on an Inscription on an Ancient
Mosque in Koh Inám, Zillah Alla-
habad, sent by Mr. A. M. Markham.
[*Proc.* 1880, 72.]
Note on an Inscription found upon
a stone lying near the ruins of a
Masjid on Lanka Island. Wular
Lake, Kashmir. [*Jl.* xlix, pt. i, 16.]
- Jeffreys, Julius.**—An Inquiry into
the Laws governing the two great
powers, Attraction and Repulsion
as operating on the Aggregation
and Combination of Atoms.
[*J.* ii, 441, 506.]
- Jenkins, Major F.**—An Account of
some Minerals collected at Nagpore
and its vicinity, with Remarks on
the Geology. &c. of that part of the
Country. [*As. lies.*, xviii, pt. i. 195.]
Further Discovery of Coal Beds in
Assam. [*Jl.* iv, 704.]
Interpretation of the Ahom extract
published as Plate IV of the Janu-
ary number of the sixth volume of
the Journal. [*Jk* vi, 080.]
Paper on Ancient Land Grants on
Copper, discovered in Assam. Com-
municated by Major F. Jenkins,
Governor General's Agent. N. E.
Frontier. [*Jl.* ix, 766.]
- Jenkins, H. L.**—Notes on the Bur-
mese Route from Assam to the Hoo-
koong valley. [*Proc.* 1869, 67.]
Notes on a Trip across the Patkoi
Range. [*Proc.* 1870, 230.]
- Jenkins, R.**—Account of Ancient
Hindu Remains in Chattisgher, with
translations and remarks by H. H.
Wilson. [*As. lies*, xv, 499.]
- Jerdon, T. C.**—Catalogue of Reptiles
inhabiting the Peninsula of India.
[*Jl.* xxii, 462 ; 522.]
Notes on some new species of Birds
from the N. East Frontier of India.
[*Proc.* 1870, 59.]
Notes on Indian Herpetology.
[*Proc.* 1870. 66.]
- Jessop & Co.**—Note on the Smelting
of the Iron Ore of the district of
Burdwan. * [*JL* viii, 68&

- John, Revd. Dr.—A Summary Account of the Life and Writings of Avyar, a Tamul Female Philosopher. [A*, lies, vii. 345.]
- Johnson, W. H.—On Journey to Khotan. [Proa. 1866, 182.]
On Hindu Tartars. [Proe. 1866, 236.]
- Johnstone, Lieut. J.—Note on elephants. [Proc. 1868. 127.]
- Johnstone, Lt.-Col. J. W. H.—Awans resident in the Salt Range. [Proc. 1881. 50.]
- Joinville.—On the Religion and Manners of the People of Ceylon. [As. lies, vii, 390.]
- Jones, Sir William.—Discourse on the Institution of a Society for enquiring into the History, Civil and Natural, the Antiquities, Arts, Sciences and Literature of Asia. [-1*. lie*, i, ix.]
Dissertation on the Orthography of Asiatic Words in Roman Letters. [As. lies, i, 1.]
On the Gods of Greece, Italy and India, written in 1784, and since revised. [1*. lies. i. 221.]
A Conversation with Abram, an Abyssinian, concerning the City of Gwender and the Sources of the Nile. [As. lies, i, 383.]
The Second Anniversary Discourse. [AM. lies, i, 405.]
The Third Anniversary Discourse. [As. lies., i, 415.]
The Fourth Anniversary Discourse. [As. lies, ii, 1.]
The Fifth Anniversary Discourse. [As. lies, ii, 19.]
The Sixth Discourse; on the Persians. [As. lies. ii. 43.]
Remarks on the Island of Hinzuwan or Johanna. [A*, lies, ii, 77.]
On the Chronology of the Hindus. [A*, lies, ii, 111.]
On the Indian Game of Chess. [As. lies. ii. 159.]
On the Second Classical Book of the Chinese. [1*. lies, ii, 195.]
On the Antiquity of the Indian Zodiac. [AM. lies. ii. 289.]
The Design of a Treatise on the Plants of India. [As. lies, ii, 345.]
The Seventh Anniversary Discourse. [As. lies. ii. 365.]
A Supplement to the Essay on Indian Chronology. [As. lies., ii, 389.]
On the Spikenard of the Ancients. [4*. lies, ii, 405.]
The Eighth Anniversary Discourse. [As. lies iii. 1.]
On the Musical Modes of the Hindus. [As. lies, iii, 55.]
- Jones, Sir William (rond.)—Translation of Royal Grant of Land in Carnata. [A s. Rex. iii. 3fl.]
On the Mystical Poetry of the Persians and Hindus. [As. lies., iii, 165.]
The Lunar Year of the Hindus. [AM. lies. iii. 257.]
Discourse the Ninth, on the Origin and Families of Nations. [Ax. lies, iii, 479.]
The Tenth Anniversary Discourse. [Ax. lies, iv, 1.]
Additional Remarks on the Spikenard of the Ancients. [As. lies. iv. 109.]
On the Loris, or slowpaced Lemur. [As. lies. iv. 135.]
Discourse the Eleventh. On the Philosophy of the Asiatick. [As. Res. iv, 165.]
- ✓ A Catalogue of Indian Plants, comprehending their Sanscrit, and as many of their Linnocan Generic names, as could, with any degree of precision, be ascertained. [As. Res. iv 229.]
- ↓ Botanical Observations on select Indian Plants. [As. Res. iv, 237.]
- Jones, Mr.—Description of the North-West Coal District, stretching along the river Damoda, from the neighbourhood of Jeria. or Juriagerh, to below Sanampur in the Pergunnah of Sheargerh. forming a line of * about sixty-five miles. [As. lies, xviii, pt. i, 163.]
-
- Jones, William.—Journal of a steam Trip to the North of Baghdad, in April 1846, with Notes on the various objects of interest met with. [JL xvi. 301.]
- Julien, Stanislas. — M. Stanislas Julien on the Study of the Chinese Language. Translated by Henry Piddington. [Jl. xii. 816.]
- Jupiter's Satellites, Eclipses of. [Jl. i, 504, 550; ii, 41.]
- Kalikishen Bahadur, Rao.—On the Indications of the Pulse according to the Hindus. Translated from the 2nd section of the Oushudha Vali, a Medical Treatise in the Bhaka language. [h 651J>]
Specimens of some Ornamental Forms of Persian Writing. [Jl. ii, 613.]
Description of an Indian Balance, called Tula. [Jl. ii, 615.]
- Karr, W. Seton.—Note on the course of study pursued by Students in the Sanskrit College, Calcutta. [JL xiv, 135.]
- Kashinath. — Notes on Rájá Todar Mall. [Proc. 1872, 141.]

- Kater, Lieut. Henry.**—Description of a very sensible Hygrometer. [An. lie*, ix, 24.]
Description of an improved Hygrometer. [As. lies. Ax, 394.]
- Kāy, Rev. W.**—On the Connection of the Dative and Accusative Cases in Bengali and Hindustani. [JL xxi, 105.]
- Kean, Dr.**—Note on Dr. Stewart's Table of Mortality among Hindu Females. [JL viii, 704.]
- Keatinge, Lieut., and Evans, Lieut.**—Report on a Passage made on the Nurbudda river, from the Falls of Dharee to Mundlaisir, by Lieut. Keatinge, and of a similar passage from Mundlaisir to Baroach, by Lt. Evans. (Communicated by the Government of the N. W. Provinces.) [JL xvi, 1104.]
- Keene, H. G.**—Notes on a Map of the Mughal Empire [Proc. 1878, 152.]
On the Revenues of the Mughal Empire. [Jl. 1. pt. i, 99.]
- Keir, Archibald.**—Of the Method of Distilling as practised by the Natives at Chatra in Ramgur and in the other Provinces, perhaps, with but little variation. [As. Res. i, 309.]
- Khan Ali.**—Second Paper on a march between Mhow and Sagur. On the Huli in Malwa. [JL ix, 311.]
- Khanikof, de.**—Notes on Samarqand. [Proc. 1870, 226.]
- Khash Alee Shekh.**—Account of the Esafzai-Affghans inhabiting Sama (the plains.) Swat, Bunher and the Chamla Valley, being a detail of their clans, villages, chiefs and force, and the tribute they pay to the Sikhs. By Shekh Khash Alee, a follower of the fanatic Syud Ahmed. Prepared in 1837, under the instructions of Major R. Leech. [Jl. xiv, 73G.]
- Khwajah Ahmud Shah Nakshbunde Syud.**—Narrative of the Travels of Khwajah Ahmud Shah Nakshbunde Syud, who started from Cashmere on the 28th October 1852, and went through Yarkund, Kokan, Bokhara and Cabul, in search of Mr. Wyburd. Communicated by the Government of India. [JL xxv, 344.]
- King, Dr. George.**—On the Lion of Aboo. [Proc. 1868, 198.]
On the **Birds** of the Goona District. [Jl. xxxvii. pt. ii, 208.]
Notes on the Famine Foods of Marwar. • [Proc. 1869, 116.]
- King, L. B. B.**—Letter on the present state of the Ruins of Gaur, Bengal. [Proc. 1875, 93.]
- King, Win.**—Notice of a pre-historic Burial Place with Cruciform Monoliths, near Mungapet in the Nizam's Dominions. [Jl. xlvi, pt. i, 179.]
- King, W.**—Letter regarding Prof. Suhaffhauseu's Ethnological Queries. [Proc. 1880, 2.]
- Kittoe, Major Markham.**—Extracts from the Journal of Lieut. Markham Kittoe. Ruins and Pillar at Jajipur. [JL vii, 53.]
Section of a Hill in Cuttack supposed to be likely to contain Coal. [JL vii, 152.]
Extracts from the Jour mil of Lieut. Markham Kittoe, submitted to the Asiatic Society at the meeting of the 6th Oct. 1836.—Ruins and Pillar at Jajipur. [Jl. vii, 200.]
Sketch of the Sculptured Images, on the Temple of Grameswara, near Ratrapur. [Jl. vii, 660.]
Journal of a Tour in the Province of Orissa. [JL vii, 679, 1060.]
Sketch of the Temple to Durga at Badeswur. &c. [JL vii, 828.]
Report on the Coal and Iron Mines of Talcheer and Ungool, &c &c. [Jl. viii, 137.]
Account of a Journey from Calcutta via Cuttack and Poorec to Sumbulpur. and from thence to Mednipur through the Forests of Orissa. [JL viii, 367.]
Proposed Publication of Plates of Hindu Architectural Remains. [JL viii, 384.]
Account of a Journey from Sumbulpur to Mednipur, through the Forests of Orissa. [JL viii, 474, 606, 671.]
Note on a Pillar found in the Ganges near Pubna and of another at Kurra near Allahabad. [JL viii, 681.]
Note on an Image of Buddha found at Sherghatti. &c. [Jl. xvi, 78.]
Notes on the Viharas and Chaityas of Behar. [JL xvi, 272.]
Note on the Sculptures of Bôdh Gyah. [Jl. xvi, 334.]
Instructions how to take Correct Facsimiles of Inscriptions. [Jl. xvi, 366.]
Hints on the Easiest Method of taking and preparing Drawings for Lithograph. [JL xvi, 368.]
Notes on the Caves of Burabur. [JL xvi, 401.]
On the Temples and Ruins of Oomga. [JL xvi, 656.]

- Kittoe, Major Markham (*contd.*)—
Notes on Places in the Province of Behar, supposed to be those described by Chy-Fa-Hian, the Chinese Buddhist Priest, who made a pilgrimage to India, at the close of the fourth century A. D. [*Jl.* xvi, 953.]
Inscription at Oomgá, and Notes on the same. [*Jl.* xvi, 1220.]
Extract of a letter from Capt. Kittoe. [*Jl.* xvii. pt. i, 5; 5.]
Note on an Inscription, engraved upon a brick, found some years ago in a field near a village in the Jaunpur district, with a transcript from the original by Hiranand Pandit, and a translation by James Ballantyne. [*Jl.* xix, 455.]
Memo on some ancient Gold Coins found near Benares, in 1851. [*Jl.* xxi, 390.]
See BALLANTYNE, DR.; POSTANS, LIEUT.
- Knighton, William.—On the Ruins of Anuradhapura, formerly the capital of Ceylon. [*Jl.* xvi, 213.]
On the Hock Temples of Dambool, Ceylon. [*Jl.* xvi, 340.]
- Koppa Gadde Sásana, Sanskrit transcript of. [*Proc.* 1873, 75.]
- Korosi, Alexander Csoma.—Analysis of the Dulva, a portion of the Tibetan work entitled the Kah-Gyur. [*As. licit.* xx, pt. i, 41.]
Notices on the Life of Shakya, extracted from the Tibetan Authorities. [*As. lies.* xx, pt. ii, 285.]
Analysis of the Sher-Chin—P'halch'hen — Dkon-Séks — Do-Dé — Nyáng-Dás and Gyut. Being the 2nd, 3rd, 4th, 5th, 6th, and 7th divisions of the Tibetan Work, entitled the Kah-Gaur. [*ri**. *lies.* xx, pt. ii, 393.]
Abstract of the Contents of the Itetan-Hgyur. [*AM. lies.* xx, pt. ii, 553.]
Geographical Notice of Tibet. [*Jl.* i, 121.]
Translation of a Tibetan Fragment. [*Jl.* i, 209.]
Note on the origin of the Kala-Chakra and Adi-Buddha Systems. [*Jl.* ii, 57.]
Translation of a Tibetan Passport, dated, A. D. 1688. [*Jl.* ii, 201.]
Origin of the Shákya race, translated from the *T (La), or the 2^d volume of the *m*- Do class in the Ká-gyur, commencing on the 161st leaf. [*Jl.* ii, 385.]
Extracts from Tibetan Works, translated by [*Jl.* iii, 57.]
- Korosi, Alexander Csoma (*vontd.*)
• —Analysis of a Tibetan Medical Work. [*Jl.* iv, 1.]
Interpretation of the Tibetan Inscription on a Khotian Banner, taken in Assam, and presented to the Asiatic Society by Captain Bogle. [*Jl.* v, 264.]
Notices on the different systems of Buddhism, extracted from the Tibetan authorities. [*Jl.* vii, 142.]
Enumeration of Historical and Grammatical works to be met with in Tibet. [*Jl.* vii, 147.]
Koros, Csoma de.—A brief Notice of the Subhásita Ratna Nidhi of Sáakya Pandita, with extracts and translations. [*Jl.* xxiv, 141, xxv, 257.]
See LLOYD, MAJOR, P. H. A.
- Kosumbha, Correspondence relating to the Monolith of, in the Allahabad District. [*Proc.* 1870, 291.]
Kuhn, Prof. A.—On myths connected with Sunrise. [*Proc.* 1888, 226.]
Kumbhupatias, Communication regarding the, a Sect of Hindu Dissenters. [*Proc.* 1881, 154.]
Note on the origin and growth of the Sect of the. [*Proc.* 1882, 2.]
Kurz, S.—On Pandanophyllum and allied genera, especially those occurring in the Indian Archipelago. [*Jl.* xxxviii. pt. ii, 70.]
Remarks on the species of Pandanus. [*Jl.* xxxviii. pt. ii, 145.]
On some new or imperfectly known Indian Plants. [*Jl.* xxxix. pt. ii, 61 ; xl, pt. ii, 45.]
A fourth List of Bengal Algae. [*Proc.* 1870, 257.]
Gentiana Jseschkei re-established as a new genus of Gentianaceae, (with Plate XIII). [*Jl.* xxxix. pt. ii, 229.]
New Burmese Plants. Part I. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 291.]
New Burmese Plants, Part II. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 59.]
New Burmese Plants, Part III (with Plates XVIII, XIX). [*Jl.* xlii. pt. ii, 227.]
Contributions towards a knowledge of the Burmese Flora, Part I. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. ii, 39.]
Descriptions of a few Indian Plants. [*Jl.* xliii. pt. ii, 181.]
Enumeration of Burmese Palms. [*Jl.* xliii. pt. ii, 191.]
Contributions towards a knowledge of the Burmese Flora, Part II. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 128.]
Note on a few new Oaks from India, (with Plates XIV). [*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 196.]

- Kurz, S. (ronld.)**—Description of a new species of *TupUtra* from Tenasserim. [*JL* xliv, pt. ii, 198.]
 Descriptions of new Indian Plants. [*Jl* xliv, pt. ii, 199.]
 A Sketch of the Vegetation of the Nicobar Islands. [*JL* xlv, pt. ii, 105.]
 Contributions towards a knowledge of the Burmese Flora. [*Jl* xlvi, pt. ii, 49.]
- Kyd, James.**—Tables exhibiting a Daily Register of the Tides in the River Hooghly at Calcutta, from 1805 to 1828. with observations on the results thus obtained. [*As. lies*, xviii, pt. i, 259.]
- Lafont, Fr. E.**—A Letter with reference to the erection of a Spectroscopic Observatory. [*Pror.* 1875, 58.]
 Exhibition of Crookes' Radiometer. [*Pror.* 1876, 171.]
 Exhibition of two Microphones. [*Proa.* 1878, 152.]
 Exhibition of some of W. Crookes' Hjrjh Vacuum Tubes. [*Pror.* 1879, 279.]
 Exhibition of one of Crookes' Electrical Radiometers. [*Proc.* 1880, 61.]
- Laidlay, J. W.**—On Catadioptric Microscopes. [*JL* iii, 288.]
 Analysis of Raw Silk. [*JL* iv, 710.]
 Observations on the rate of Evaporation on the Open Sea; with a description of an Instrument used for indicating its amount. [*JL* xiv, 213.]
 On the Coins of the Independent Muhammadan Sovereigns of Bengal. [*JL* xv, 323.]
 Note on a Sanskrit Inscription from Behar [*Jl* xvii, pt. i, 498; xviii, 498.]
 Note on the Inscriptions from Singapur and Province Wellesley, forwarded by the Hon. Col. Butterworth, c. B., and Col. J. Low. [*JL* xvii, pt. ii, 66.]
 Notice of a Chinese Geographical Work. [«//. xviii, 137.]
 On preparing Fac-similes of Coins. &c. [*Jl* xviii, 976.]
- Lai, Munshi Mohan.**—A Brief Description of Herat. [*JL* iii, 9.]
 Further information regarding the Siah Posh Tribe, or reputed descendants of the Macedonians. [*JL* iii, 76.]
 A brief account of Masud, known by the name of Farid Shakarganj, or Shakarbár. [*JL* v, 635.]
 Description of Uch-Sharff. [*JL* v, 796.]
 Account of Kála Bâgh on the right bank of the Indus. [*JL* vii, 25.]
- Lai, Munshi Mohan (contd.)**—A brief Account of the Origin of the Dáiid Putras. and of the power and birth of Baháwal Khán their chief, on the bank of the Ghara and Indus. [*JL* vii, 27.]
- Lamb, Dr. G.** "W.—Register of the Fall of Rain, in inches, at Dacca, from 1827 to 1854. [*JL* iv, 405.]
 Abstract of Temperature and Fall of Rain kept by Medical Officers in different parts of India. [*Jl* xxi, 383.]
- Lamb, Major.**—Note on an Earthquake at Kámrúp on the 19th December • 1872. [*Pror.* 1873, 65.]
- Lambton, Lieut.-Col. William.**—Observations on the Theory of "Walls, wherein some particulars are investigated which have not been considered by writers on fortification. [*As. lies*, vi, 93.]
 On the Maximum of Mechanic Powers and the effects of Machines when in motion. [*As. lies*, vi, 137.]
 An account of a method for extending a Geographical Survey across the Peninsula of India. [*Res.* vii, 312.]
- An Account of the measurement of an Arc on the Meridian on the Coast of Coromandel. and the length of a degree deduced therefrom in the latitude 12° 32'. [*As. lies*, viii, 137.]
- An Account of the Trigonometrical Operations in crossing the Peninsula of India and connecting Fort St. George with Mangalore. [*As. lies*, x, 290.]
- An Account of the measurement of an Arc on the Meridian, comprehended between the latitudes 8° 9' 35" 39" and 10° 59' 48" 93" north, being a continuation of the grand Meridional Arc commenced in 1804, and extending to 14° 6' 19" North. [*As. lies*, xii, 1.]
- An Account of the measurement of an Arc on the Meridian extending from Latitude 10° 59' 49" to 15° 6' 0" 65" north. [*As. lies*, xii, 286.]
- An Account of the measurement of an Arc on the Meridian, extending from Latitude 15° 6' 0" 2" to Latitude 18° 3' 45", being a further continuation of the former Arc, commencing in Latitude 8° 9' 38". [*As. Res.* xiii, 1.]
- Landour,** Accident from Lightning at. [*Proc.* 187i), 131.]

- Lassen, Christian.—Objects of Research in Afghanistan. [JL viii, 145.
- Points in the History of the Greek and Indo-Scythian Kings in Bactria, Gabul, and India, as illustrated by decyphering the ancient legends on their coins. [JL ix, 251, 331, 449, 627, 733.
- Latter, Capt. T. — Remarks on a Boodhist Coin or Medal, sent to the Society through Captain Macleod, Assistant Commissioner, Tenasserim, by H. H. the Prince of Mekkara. [JL xiii, 571.
- On the Buddhist Emblems of Architecture. [JL xiv, 623.
- A Note on some Hill Tribes on the Kuladyne River, Arracan. [JL xv, 60.
- The Symbolical Coins of Arakan. [JL xv, 238.
- Layard, Capt. F. P.—Nooks and Corners of Bongal.—No. I. The Tomb of Meer Muddan Khan, Commander-in-chief of the Nuwab Sooraj-ood-Dowlah's Army at the Battle of Plassey. [JL xxi, 148.
- The Mausoleum of the Nuwabs Ali-verdi Khan and Sooraj-ood-Dowlah, at Khooshbagh, near Moorshedabad. [JL xxi, 504.
- The Ancient City of Kansonapuri, now called Rungamutty. [JL xxii, 281.
- Lea, Isaac.—Characters of three new species of Indian Fresh-water Bivalves. [JL iv, 450.
- Le Beok, Henry J.—An Account of the Pearl-Fishery in the Gulph of Mannar in March and April 1797. [As. Res. v, 393.
- Lee, J. Bridges.—Remarks on Atmospheric Absorption. [Proc. 1883, 47.
- A New Meteorological Instrument for determining the quantity of dew deposited on clear nights. [Proc. 1883, 66.
- Leech, Major Robert.—Epitome of the Grammars of the Brahuiky, the Balochky and the Panjabi Languages with Vocabularies of the Baraky, the Pashi, the Laghmani, the Cashgari, the Teerhai, and the Deer Dialects. [JL vii, 538, 608, 711, 780.
- A Grammar of the Pashtoo or Afghannee Language. [JL viii, 1.
- Brief History of Kalat, brought do Tro to the Deposition and Death of Ifiehrab Khan, Braho-ee. [JL si?, 473.
- Notes on, and a short Vocabulary of, the Hinduvee Dialect of Bundelkhand. [#. xii, 1086.
- Leech, Major Pobert (*rontd.*)—A Description of the Country of Seistan. [JL xiii, 115.
- A Grammar of the Cashmeeree Language. [JL xiii, 397, 553.
- Route from Derá Ghazee Khan to Candahar, through the Sakhee Sarwar Pass and Buzdar, with other routes. [JL xiii, 527.
- An Account of the early Ghiljáees. [JL xiv, 306.
- A Supplementary Account of the Hazarahs. [JL xiv, 333.
- Notes on the Religion of the Sikhs, being a Notice of their Prayers, Holidays, and Shrines. [JL xiv, 393.
- An Account of the Early Abdalees. [JL xiv, 445.
- See ABDUN NUBEE; HAJEE AGHA ABBAS; ALEEM-ULLA, FULLA; KHASH ALEE, SHEKH; RAI AH KHAN.
- Lees, Capt. W. Nassau.—On the application of the Characters of the Roman Alphabet to Oriental Languages. [JL xxxiii, 345.
- On Mahomedan Conquest of Arabia. [Proc. 1860, 100.
- On the Igbál NámeH-i-Jahangiri and other authorities for the reign of the Emperor Jehángir. [Proc. 1885, 114.
- On Double Currency. [Proc. 1866, 210.
- On Oriental College at Lahore. [Proc. 1866, 129.
- On Scientific Technology. [Proc. 1866, 163, 175.
- On the Maásir i 'Alamgfri and Sháft Khan. [Proc. 1868, 114.
- Leigh, Capt. R. T.—Notes on Jumerá Pát, in Sirgooja. [JL xxvi, 226.
- Leitner, Dr. G. W.—Photograph of Indo-Aryans sent by. [Proc. 1880, 141, 171.
- Lemesurier, Xf. H. P.—On Chambered Tumuli near Chunar. [Proc. 1867, 164.
- Leonard, G. S.—Tha Mythic History of tho Cod 7irf-j. [JL xlvi, pt. i, 126.
- "Further Proofs of the Polygamy of K&lidasas's Heroes." [JL slvi, pt. i, 160.
- Leonard.—On the Earthquake of 1869 in Ccha:;. [* * *]. 1869, 102.
- Lepçer, C. H.—ITotes on tha Singpho and Eampti Country, North-Eastern frontier. [Proc. 1882, 64.
- Leslie, Matthew.—On the Pangolin of 3ahar. [As. Res. i, 376.
- Letht>ridgo, W. C.—On some old Dutch Records at Chinsura. [Proc. 1871, 85,

- Leupolt, J. C.—Remarks on Earthen Medallions found in the Gorakhpur District. [*Proc.* 1869, 246.]
- Lewis, Lt. Henry, & Cope, Henry.**—Some Account of the "Kalán Musjeed," commonly called the "Kalee Musjeed," -within the new town of Dehli. [*Jl.* xvi, 577.]
See COPE, HENRY.
- Lewis, J.**—On a mass of iron. [*Proc.* 1865, 77.]
- Lewis, Dr. T. R.**—Remarks regarding the Haematozoa found in the stomach of Culex Mosquito. [*Proc.* 1878, 89.]
Remarks on a Nematoid Haematozoon discovered by Dr. Griffith Evans in a Camel. [*Proc.* 1882, 63.]
- Lewis, Dr. T. R., and McConnell, Dr. J. F. P.—Amphistoma Hominis: A new Parasite affecting Man. [*Proc.* 1876, 182.]
- Ley den, Dr. J.—On the Languages and Literature of the Indo-Chinese Nations. [*As. Res.* x, 158.]
On the Rosheniah Sect, and its founder Báyezid Ansári. [*As. lies*, xi, 363.]
- Liebig, Dr. G. Von.—Discussion of some Meteorological Observations made on Parasnath Hill. [*Jl.* xxvii, 1.]
Account of a Cyclone in the Andaman Sea, on the 9th and 10th April, 1858. [*Jl.* xxvii, 323.]
Account of a Visit to Barren Island in March 1858. [*Jl.* zxix, 1.]
- Lightning, Accident from, at Landour. [*Proc.* 1872, 139.]
Note regarding a fall of, at Morar. [*Prop.* 1872, 170.]
Memorandum of Information required in cases of Accidents from. [*Proc.* 1877, 132.]
- Limrick, Rev. Paul.**—Demonstration of the 12th Axiom of the First Book of Euclid. [*1st Jles.*, vii, 449.]
- Liston, D.**—Notice of a Colossal Alto-Relievo, known by the name of Alata Koonr situated near Kussfa Tannah, in Pergunnah Sidowa, Eastern Division of Gorakhpur District. [*VIth vi.* 477.]
Translation of a Servitude - Bond granted by a Cultivator over his Family, and a Deed-of-Salo of two Slaves. [*& vi* 950.]
- Lloyd, M.**—On Supposed Tea. [*Proc.* 1866, 79.]
- Lloyd, Capt. R.**—A Short Notice of the Coast-line. Rivers and Islands adjacent, forming a portion of the Mergui Province, from a late survey. [*Jl.* vii, 1027.]
- Lloyd, Major T. H. A., and Korosi, Alex. Csoma.**—Note on the White Satin embroidered Scarfs of the Tibetan Priests. With a translation of the motto on the margin of one presented to the Asiatic Society. [*Jl.* v, 383.]
- Lloyd, Lieut.-Col., and Campbell, A.**—Further Notes respecting the late Csoma de Kőrös. [*Jl.* xiv, 823.]
- Lockett, Col.—Hints to Students of Arabic; extracted from a letter. [*Jl.* xvi, 373.]
- Loewenthal, Revd. Isidor.—Is the Pushto a Semitic Language? [*Jl.* xxix, 323.]
On the Antiquities of the Peshawur District. [*Jl.* xxxii, 1.]
Some Persian Inscriptions found in Srinagar, Kashmir. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 278.]
- Logan, J. R.**—On the Local and Relative Geology of Singapore, including Notices of Sumatra, the Malay Peninsula, &c. [*Jl.* xvi, 667.]
On the Local and Relative Geology of Singapore, including Notices of Sumatra, the Malay Peninsula, &c. [*Jl.* xvi, 519.]
- Lohar, ^r Chhedi.**—Barometrical Elevations taken on a Journey from ^j Katmandhu to Gosainsthap, a place [^] of pilgrimage in the mountains of Nipal. [*Jl.* vi, 696.]
- Long, Revd. James.**—Tables of Comparative Philology, shewing specimens of the affinity of the Greek, Latin and English Languages, with the Sanskrit, Persian, Russian, Gaelic, Welsh, Lithuanian, German, Hebrew, and Anglo-Saxon. [*Jl.* xii, 837.]
- Queries on the Archaeology of India.** [*Jl.* xvi, 285.]
Analysis of the Bengali Poem Ráj Malá, or Chronicles of Tripurá. [*Jl.* xix, 533.]
Notice of a Ruin in Singhbhiim. [*Jl.* xx, 283.]
Analysis of the Raghu Yansá, a Sanskrit Poem of Kálidása. [*Jl.* xxi, 445.]
Notes and Queries suggested by a Visit to Orissa in January, 1859. [*Jl.* xxviii, 185.]
- On Recent Russian Researches.** [*Jl.* xxix, 197.]
- On Scientific Technology.** [*Proc.* 1866, 154.]

- Lord, Dr. P. B.—Some Account of a Visit to the Plain of Koh-i-Daman, the minim? district of Ghorband, and the Pass of Hindu Ktish, with a few general observations respecting the structure and conformation of the country from the Indus to Kábul. [*Jl.* vii. 521.]
- Louis, Most Revd. Jean.—Note on the Geography of Cochin China. [*JL* vi, 737.]
Additional Notice on the Geography of Cochin China [*Jl.* vii, 317.]
- Low, Lieut.-Col. James.—Observations on the Geological Appearances and General Features of portions of the Malayan Peninsula, and of the Countries lying betwixt it and 18° North Latitude. [*As. Ilex*, xviii, pt. i, 128.]
On the Government of Siam. [*As. lies*, xx, pt. ii, 245.]
On Siamese Literature. [*A*. Res.* xx, pt. ii, 338.]
- Excursions to the Eastward. No. 1. Extracts from the Journal of a Political Mission to the Rája of Ligor in Siam. [*JL* vii, 583.]
- Gleanings in Buddhism; or, Translations of Passages from a Siamese version of a Pali work, termed in Siamese "Phrâ Pat'hom." with passing observations on Buddjism and Brahmanism. [*As.* xvii, pt. ii, 72.]
- An Account of several Inscriptions found in Province Wellesley on the Peninsula of Malacca. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 62.]
- A Few Gleanings in Buddhism. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 591.]
- General Observations on the contending claims to antiquity of Brahmans and Buddhists. [*JL* xviii, 89.]
- On an Inscription from Keddah. [*Jl.* xviii, 247.]
- Lush, Dr. Charles.—Geological Notes on the Northern Conkan and a small portion of Guzerat and Kattzwâr. [*Jl.* v. 761.]
- Lushington, G. S.—On the Marriage Rites and Usages of the Jats of Bharatpiir. [*JL* H_f 273.]
- Report on the Government experimental working of the Copper Mines of Pokree, in Ghurwal. with notices of other Copper Mines. [*JL* xii, 453, 7«9.]
- Lyall, C. J.—Tho Mo'alliqah of Lebid, with the Tiife of the poet as given in the Kitáb-el-Aghânf. [*Jl.* xli, pt. i. oi.]
- Three Translations from the Hamâseh. [*JL* xlvi. pt. i, 178.]
- Lyall, O. J. (contd.)—Translations from the Hamâseh and the Aghâni.** [*JL* xlvi, pt. i, 437.]
The Mo'allaqah of Zuheyr, rendered into English, with an Introduction and Notes. [*JL* xlvi, pt. i, 1.]
Translations from the Hamâseh. # [*JL* 1, pt. i, 107.]
- Lydekker, Richard.**—Exhibition of a portion of the lower Jaw of Tetraconodon Magnum, Falconer, from the Siwaliks. [*Proc.* 1876, 172.]
Notes on the Mammalian Fauna of the Wardwân and Upper Chináb Valleys. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 283.]
Exhibition of the Palate of an Anthropoid Ape found in the Siwaliks of the Punjab. [*Proc.* 1878, 191.]
Aberrant Dentition of Felis Tigris. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 2.]
Great Snow-fall in Kashmir. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 177.]
On the Occurrence of the Musk-Deer in Tibet. [*JL* xlix, pt. ii, 4.]
Note on some Ladák Mammals. [*JL* xlix, pt. ii, 6.]
A Sketch of the History of the Fossil Vertebrata of India. [*JL* xlix, pt. ii, 8.]
On the Zoological Position of the* Bharal, or Blue-Sheep of Tibet. [*JL* xlix, pt. ii, 131.]
Notes on the Dentition of Rhinoceros. [*JL* xlix, pt. ii, 135.]
- Macaire, J.—Analysis of the Chinese Varnish. [*JL* i, 183.]
- M'Cann, H. W.—Remarks on an Outburst of Sunspots; [*Pror.* 1881, 154.]
- McClintock.—On Chinese Grass-cloth. [*Prae.* 1867, 103.]
- McCosh, J.—Account of the Mountain Tribes on the extreme N. E. Frontier of Bengal. [*JL* v, 193.]
- Macdonald, John.—On the Gold of Limong in Sumatra. [*Ax. lias*, i, 336.]
On three Natural Productions of Sumatra. [*As. Me**- iv, 19.]
- Macdonald, Major J.**—On the Eclipse of 18th August 18C8. [*Proa.* 1808, 215.]
- Macgowan, Dr. D. J.**—An Inscription from a Tablet in a Buddhist Monastery at Ningpo in China. [*JL* xiii, 113.]
Examination of some Atmospheric Dust from Shanghae, forwarded to the Asiatic Society of Bengal. [*JL* xvi, 193.]
Remarks on Sbonjers of Sand in the Chinese Plain. [*Jl.* xx, 192.]

- McGregor, Lieut. A. Murray.—An improvement on Irrigation. [*Jl.* xi, 39.]
 A Geographical Notice of the Valley of Jullalabad. [*JL* xi, 117.]
- MacGregor, Capt. G. H.—A Geographical Notice of the Valley of Jullalabad. [*JL* xiii, 867.]
- MacGregor, W.—Abstract of a Paper on the Prevention of Accidents from Lightning. [*Proc.* 1876, 104.]
- Mackay, Revd. Dr. W. S.—The Great Comet of 1861. [*JL* xxx, 271.]
- Mackenzie, Col. Colin —Account of the Pagoda at Jerwuttum. [*1**. *Res.* v, 303.]
 Remarks on some Antiquities on the West and South Coasts of Ceylon. [*As. Res.* vi, 425.]
 View of the principal Political Events that occurred in the Carnatic, from the dissolution of the Ancient Hindoo Government in 1564, till the Mogul Government was established in 1687, on the Conquest of the Capitals of Beejapoor and Golconda. Compiled from various Authentic Memoirs and Original MSS. collected * chiefly within the last ten years, and referred to in the Notes at the bottom of each page. [*JL* xiii, 421, 578.]
- Mackenzie, Gapt. H.—On the Antiquities of Guzerat. [*JL* xxxiii, 402.]
- Mackenzie, Dr. — An Account of Venomous Sea Snakes on the Coast of Madras. [*As. lies*, xiii, 329.]
- Mackeson, Major F. — Journal of Captain C. M. Wade's Voyage, from Lodiana to Mithankot by the river Sutlaj, on his mission to Lahore and Bahawalpur in 1832-33. [*JL* vi, 169.]
 Report on the Route from Seersa to Bahawalpore. [*JL* xiii, 297.]
- Mackintosh, Oapt.—On an Indian method of Constructing Arches. [*As. lies*, xiv, 476.]
- Maolagan, Major-General R.—Fragments of the History of Moot tan, the Derajat, and Bahawalpore, from Persian MSS. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 559.]
 List of Arabic Works preserved in a library at Aleppo. [*M.* xxiii 44.]
 On Early Asiatic Fire Weapons. [*JL* xlv, pt. i, 30.]
- McClelland, Dr. John.—Indian Cyprinidae. [*As. lies.* xix. pt. ii, 217.]
 Notice of some Fossil Impressions occurring in the Transition Limestone of Kemaon. [*JL* iii, 028.]
- M'Olelland, Dr. John (C*Jift*. ^Description of the (so-called) Mountain Trout of Kemaon. [*Jl.* iv. 39.]
 Catalogue of Geological Specimens from Kemaon presented to the Asiatic Society. [*JL* vi, G53.]
 On the Difference of Level in Indian Coal-fields, and the causes to which this may be ascribed. [*JL* vii, 65.]
 Observations on six new species of Cyprinidse, with an outline of a new classification of the family. [*JL* vii 941.]
 On the genus Hexaprotodon of Dr. Falconer and Captain Cautley. [*Jl.* vii, 1038.]
 On Isinglass in *Polynemns sele*, Bach, a species which is very common in the Estuaries of the Ganges. [*JL* viii, 203.]
 Memoranda on the Museum of the Asiatic Society. [*JL* viii, 415.]
 Extracts from Mr. M'Clelland's paper on Indian Cyprinidae. [*JL* viii, 650.]
 Extracts from a letter to Government on Capt. G. B. Tremenheere's report on the tin of Mergui. [*JL* xi, 25.]
 Note on the Discharge of Water by the Irrawaddy [*JL* xxii, 480.]
- McLeod, Col. D.—Abstract Report of the Proceedings of the Committee appointed to superintend the Boring Operations in Fort William, from their commencement in December, 1835, to their close in April. 1840. [*JL* ix, 677.]
- Macleod, Sir D. F.—On Oriental College at Lahore. [*Proc.* 1866, 118.]
- McLeod, D. W.—Memorandum regarding specimens from Seoni, Chupara. [*JL* ri, 1091.]
- McLeod, Gapt. T. E.—Abstract Journal of an Expedition to Kiang Hung on the Chinese Frontier, starting from Moulmein on the 13th December, 1836. [*JL* vi, 989.]
 Note on the Map attached to the Report of the Coal Committee in the 98th Number of the Journal of the Asiatic Society. [*JL* ix, 582.]
- McMaster, Lieut.-Col. A. C.—Notes on Birds observed in the neighbourhood of Nagpore and Kamptee, (Central Provinces). Chikalda and Akola in Berar. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 207.]
- Macnamara, Dr. C.—On the intimate structure of Muscular Fibre. [*JL* xxxvii, pt. ii, 71.]
- Macpherson, Lieut. S. Charters.—On the Geology of the Peninsula. [*As. Res.* xviii, pt. ii, 115.]

- Macrae, John.—Account of the Kookies or Lunctas. *I Ait. lies*, vii, 183.
Case of the Bite of a Poisonous Snake successfully treated. [*As. Res.* xi.30!].
- MacRitchie, J.—Abstract of Meteorological Tables kept at Bancoora for 1830 and 1831. [*Jl.* i, 154.
Meteorological Register for 1833. kept at Bancoora. [*Jl.* iff. iyo.
- Madden, Major Edward.—Diary of an Excursion to the Shatool and Boorun Passes over the Himalaya, in September. 1845. [*Jl.* xv, 7].
Notes of an Excursion to the Pindree Glacier, in September. 1846. [*JL* xvi, 226, 596.
The Turaee and Outer Mountains of Kumaon. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i. 349. 503.
Supplementary Notes to 'The Turaee and Outer Mountains of Kumaon,'¹¹ Journal of Asiatic Society. Bengal. May and June, 1848. [*JL* xviii. 603.
- Mahommed, Ismail Moulvi.—Notice of the peculiar Tenets held by the followers of Syed tAhmed, taken chiefly from the "Sirat-ul-Miistaim," a principal Treatise of that Sect. [*JL* i, 479.
- Mahony, Gapt. — On Singhala or Ceylon, and the Doctrines of Bhoodha, from the Books of the Singhalais. [*As. Res.* vii. 32.
- Maingay, Dr. A. C.—On rare Malayan Animals. [*Proc.* 1868. 194.
- Mainwaring, Col. -G. B.—Remarks on the term Hun, Mwon or M6n [*Proc.* 1873. 133.
- Maisey, Lieut. F.—Description of the Antiquities at Kalinjar. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i, 171.
Appendix to the Account of the Antiquities of Kalinjar. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. i. 313.
- Malcolm, Brigadier-General John.—Translations of two Letters of Nadir Shah, with Introductory Observations. [*t*. Res.* x, 526.
Sketch of the Sikhs. [*As. lies*, xi, 197.
- Malcolmson, J. G.—Note on Saline Deposits in Hyderabad. [*JL* ii, 77.
Notes explanatory of a Collection of Geological Specimens from the Country between Hyderabad and Nagpur. [*Jl.* v, 96.
- Malet, Sir O. W.—Description of the Caves or Excavations on the mountain about a mile to the eastward of the town of Ellora, or as called on the spot Verrool, though therein there appears inaccuracy, as the foundation of the town is attributed to Yelloo, or Elloo rajah, whose capital is said to have been Ellichpore. [*1*. Res.* vi, 389.
- Mallet, F. R.—Exhibition of a Meteorite received from Mr. H. Fraser. [*Proc.* 1878. 174.
- Man, E. H.—List of Words of the Nicobar Language as spoken at Camorta. Nancowry, Triukutt, and Katschal. [*Jl.* xli, pt. i., 1.
- Mandara Hill, neai Bhagelpore, Note on an Inscription on the. [*Jl.* iv, 160.
- Manger, O.—Specimen of the Language of the Goonds as spoken in the District of Seonee, Chuparah; comprising a Vocabulary. Grammar, &c. [*Jl.* xvi. 2s(i.
- Mangosteen on the Kukumb-ka-tel. or Concrete Oil of the Wild. [*JL* ii. 592.
- Manson, Capt. — Captain Man son's Journal of a Visit to Melum and the Oouta Dhoora Pass in Juwaliir. Edited by J. H. Batten. [*Jl.* xi. 1157.
- Marcadieu, M.—Report on the Kooloo Iron Mines and on a portion of the Mannikurn Valley. (Communicated by the Government of India.) [*Jl.* xxiv, 191.
- Maritime Snrveys, Progress of Indian. [*Jl.* i. 327.
- Marsden, William.—On the Traces of the Hindu Language and Literature extant amongst the Malays. [*As. Hex.* iv, 221.
- Marsh, Gapt. H. C.—Description of a Trip to the Gilgit Valley, a dependency of the Maharaja of Kashmir. [*JL* xlv. pt. i, 119.
- Marshall, Gapt. G. T.—Translation of an Inscription on a Stone in the Asiatic Society's Museum, marked No. 2. [*JL* vi, 88.
- Marshall, Major G. F. L.—Notes on the Butterflies of India. [*Proc.* 1882, 142.
Some New or Rare Species of Rhopaloceros *Leyidoptera* from the Indian regions. [*JL* li. pt. ii: 37.
A New Species of *Hipparchia* (*Zepitoptera Rhopalocera*) from the N. W. Himálayas. [*JL* ii. pt. ii «7.
- Marshall, Major G. F. L., and De NioSville, L.—Some New Species of Rhopaloceros *LepUoptera* from the Indian region. [*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii. 245.
- Martens, Dr. G. Von.—A third list of Bengal Algæ. [*Proc.* 1870, 9.
Notes on Javanese, Algæ. [*Proc.* 1870, 182.
A fifth list of Bengal Algæ [*Proc.* 1871. 170.
List of Algæ collected by Mr. S. Kuiz, in Burma and adjacent Islands. [*Jl.* xl. pt. ii, 461.

- Martin, L'ieut.-Col. Claude.—On the Manufacture of Indigo at Amboie. [*As. IUH.* iii. 475.]
- Martin, J. W.B.—On the Archaeological Remains of Barautpur in Zila' Bhágalpur. [*Proe.* 1872, 175.]
- Martin, W. B.—Letter forwarding an Inscription found at Srinagar near Madhipurah. [*Proe.* 1875, 107.]
Letter regarding Buddhist Remains in North Bhágalpur. [*Proe.* 1875, 128.]
On Hindi Inscriptions from near Monghyr. [*Proe.* 1881, 42.]
- Mas, Sinbaldo de.—On the Egyptian System of Artificial Hatching. [*JL* viii, 38.]
See PIDDINGTON, H.
- Mason, Rev. Dr. Francis.—On the Gamboge of the Tenasserim Provinces. [*JL* xvi, 661.]
The Land Shells of the Tenasserim Provinces. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, (2).]
The Liquidamber tree of the Tenasserim Provinces. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 532.]
The Gum Kino of the Tenasserim Provinces. [*JL* xviii, pt. ii, 223.]
The Pine tree of the Tenasserim Provinces. [*JL* xviii, 73.]
Notes of the Karen Language. [*JL* xxvii, 129.]
A Sketch of Toungoo History. [*JL* xviii, 9.]
Religion, &c., among the Karens. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. ii, 173.]
Religion, Mythology, and Astronomy among the Karens. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. ii, 195.]
Physical Characters of the Karens. [*JL* xxxv, pt. ii, 1.]
On Dwellings, Works of Art, Laws, &c. of the Karens. [*JL* xxxvii, pt. ii, 125.]
- Mason, James Wood—*See* WOOD-MASON, JAMES.
- Masson, Chas.—Memoir on the Ancient Coins found at Beghrám, in the Kohistán of Kábul. [*M.* iii, 152.]
Extracts from Mr. Masson's Letter to Dr. J. G. Gerard, on the Excavation Topes, dated Tattung, 22nd March 1834. [*JL* iii, 329.]
Second Memoir on the Ancient Coins found at Beghrám, in the Kohistán of Kábul. [*JL* v, 1.]
Note on an Inscription at Bamian. [*JL* v, 188.]
Third Memoir on the Ancient Coins discovered at the site called Beghrám in the Kohistán of Kábul. [*JL* v, 637.]
- Masson, Chas. (*contd.*)—Notes on the Antiquities of Bámián. [*JL* v, 707.]
Suggestions on the Sites of Sangala and the Altars of Alexander: being an extract from Notes of a Journey from Lahore to Karychee, made in 1830. [*JL* vi, 57.]
- Masters, J. W.—Flora of the Naga Hills. [*JL* xiii, 707.]
Extract from a Memoir of some of the Natural Productions of the Angami Naga Hills and other parts of Upper Assam. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 57.]
- Masters, W.—Summation of Polynomial Co-efficients, [*JL* i, 187.]
On the Trisection of Angles. [*JL* i, 601.]
On November Meteors. [*Proa.* 1867, 17, 20.]
- Ma-twanlin. — Chinese Account of India, Translated from the Wan-hên-t'huug-Kaou, or 'Deep Researches into Ancient Monuments.' [*JL* vi, 61.]
- Mazuchelli, Rev. F. F.—On an Iron Cage. [*Proe.* 1808, 79.]
- Mazure, Thomine (L)—*See* D'MAZUKE THOMINE.
- Medlicott, Henry B.—On the Sub-Himálayan Rocks between the Ganges and the Jumna. [*JL* xxx, 22.]
Note relating to Sivalik Fauna. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. ii, 63.]
On the Action of the Ganges. [*Proc.* 1868, 232.]
On a Celt from the Ossaferous "Pliocene" deposits of the Narbadá Valley. [*Proe.* 1873, 138.]
Record of the Khairpur Meteorite of 23rd September, 1873. [*JL* xliii, pt. ii, 33.]
Exhibition of a Meteorite from Iláipqr. [*Proe.* 1875, 115.]
Exhibition of Meteorites recently fallen in India, with remarks upon them. [*Proe.* 1876, 221.]
Remarks on Himalayan Glaciation. [*Proe.* 1877, 3.]
Note on Mr. J. F. Campbell's Remarks on Himalayan Glaciation. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 11.]
Exhibition of the new Geological Map of India. [*Proe.* 1878, 124.]
Exhibition of some Geological Specimens from Afghanistan. [*Proe.* 1880, 3.]
Exhibition of a specimen of Rock-salt from the Chakmani territory. [*Proe.* 1880, 123.]
Note on Chloromelanite. [*Proe.* 1883, 80.]

- Melville, Capt. W. R.— Note on some Buddhist Ruins at Doob Koond. [*JL* xxxv. pt. i, 168.]
- Metcalf, O. T. — See MITBA, DR. RAJENDBALALA.
- Meteor, Extraordinary, observed at the Nioobars. [*Proc.* 1874, 150.]
- Meteorological Observations, Abstract of the, taken at Gangarooma, near Kandy, Ceylon. [*JL* xxxiii, 1; xvii, lxi; xxxiv, pt. ii, xvii; xxxv, pt. ii, lxii.]
- Meteorological Observations kept at Rangoon. [*JL* xxi. 520, 622; xxii, 113, 317, 421, 502, 596; xxiii (1).]
- Meteorological Register kept at Lucknow. [*JL* xxiii, (77); xxiv, xlix, lv, lxiv, lxvii.]
- Meteorological Register kept at the Surveyor-General's office, Calcutta. [*JL* i, 23, 40, 80, 120, 168, 216, 264, 326, 374, 430, 478, 534, 574; ii, 56, 104, 160, 216, 272, 328, 383, 384, 440, 496, 560, 608, 615, 641, 660; iii, 56, 104, 152, 208, 256, 312, 368, 424, 480, 544, 600, 656; iv, 64, 120, 184, 240, 296, 360, 412, 476, 532, 588, 652, 716; v, 60, 128, 192, 256, 320, 376, 440, 520, 600, 684, 760, 836; vi, 80, 160, 245, 324, 404, 500, 620, 712, 804, 900, 988, 1100; vii, 92, 172, 286, 370, 468, 582, 671, 750, 838, 918, 990, 1064; viii, 76, 158, 250, 346, 442, 621, 692, 777, 867, 917, 1069; ix, 95, 217; xvi, 850, 1002, 1094, 1182, 1278; xvii, pt. i, 86, 170, 256, 347, 458, 562; pt. ii, 125, 238, 353, 475, 591, 707; xviii, 88a, 182, 286a, 418, 552a, 649, 759, 866, 981; xix, 89, 189, 269, 349, 429, 499, 573; xx, 112, 217, 289, 369, 449, 535, 635; xxi, 103, 193, 280, 363, 443, 555, 643; xxii, 117, 508, 599, 687; xxiii, (9), (29), (41), (49), (57); xxiv (i), (xxv), (xxxix), (lxxi); xxv (i), (xxix), (xli), (lvii), (lxxx), (xcix); xxvi, i, ix, xvii, xlix, lvii; xxvii, xlix, lvii; xxviii, i, xli; xxix, i, xxv, xlix, lvii; xxx, i, xxv, xlix, lxv; xxxi, i, xvii, xlix, lxxiii, xcvi; xxxii, i, xxv, xlix, lxxiii; xxxiii, i, xxv, xlix; xxxiv, pt. ii, i, ix, xxv, xxxiii; xxxv, pt. ii, i, lvii; xxxvi, pt. ii, xvii, xxxiii, xli; xxxvii, pt. ii, i; xxxviii, pt. ii, i, lxix; xxxix, pt. ii, i, lxxxiii; xl, pt. ii, lxxxiv.]
- Meteorological Register kept at the office of the Secretary to Government, N. W. P., Agra. [*JL* xx. il 217, 325, 424, 705; xxiii (17), (34), (46), (54), (73), (81); xxiv, xvii, xxi; xxv, xl, li, lxxv, xciii, cxxv; xxvi, xxii.]
- Meteorological Register kept at the Surveyor General's Office, Calcutta. Monthly Means of Maximum and Minimum Pressures for 1841 to 1849, taken from the. [*JL* xx, 528.]
- Diagram of Monthly Mean Curves of Barometer and Thermometer, wet and dry bulb, and of Rainfall, Calcutta, 1856—1865. [*JL* xxxvii, pt. ii.]
- Table of Mean Monthly Readings and Hourly Variations of Barometer, Calcutta, 1856—1865. [*JL* xxxvii, pt. ii.]
- Meteorological Register kept on Ross Island, for December, 1859. [*JL* xxx, 32.]
- Meteorological Observations in the Punjab, Correspondence regarding. [*Proc.* 1871, 120.]
- Miffnow and Saugor, 1819, March between. [*JL* viii, 805.]
- Michell, R.—See VENUIKOFF, W.
- Middleton, J. — On the Meteors of August 10th. 1839. [*JL* viii, 495.]
- Description of an Astronomical Instrument presented by Rajah Ram Sing of Khota to the Government of India. [*JL* viii, 831.]
- Description of a Persian Astrolabe, submitted to the Asiatic Society by Major Pottinger. [*JL* x, 759.]
- On the Specific Gravity of Sea Water. [*JL* xiii, 766.]
- Influence of the Moon on the Weather. [*JL* xx, 275.]
- Mignan, Oapt. Robert.** — A brief Sketch of the present state of Georgia, now a Russian Province. [*JL* iii, 232.]
- Journal of Tour through Georgia, Persia, and Mesopotamia. [*JL* iii, 271, 332, 456, 576; iv, 602.]
- Miles, Lieut. R. H.—Some Remarks upon the Country to the south-west of Hoshungabad, and of the soil, cultivation, &c, of that part of the Valley of the Nerbudda situated between Hoshungabad and the Fort of Mokrai, in the lower range of the Kali-bheet Hills. [*JL* iii, 61.]
- Miles, Lt.-Col. S. B.—Translation of extracts from* an Arabic work relating to Aden. [*Proe.* 1876, 218.]

- Miles, Lt.-Col. S. B.** (*contd.*)—On the Route between Sohár and el-Bereymi in 'Oman, with a Note on the Zatt, or gipsies, in Arabia. [*JL* xlvi. pt. i. 41.]
- Mill, Revd. Dr. W. H.**—Restoration of the Inscription, No. 2, on the Allahabad Column. [*JL* iii, 25/. Supplement to the Historical Remarks on the Allahabad Inscription. No. 2. [*JL* iii, 339.]
- Restitution and Translation of the Inscription found in the Ruins of the Mountain Temple of Shekâwati. [*JL* iv, 367.]
- Restoration and Translation of the Inscription on the Bhitârf Lât, with critical and historical remarks. [*J*.vi.1.]
- Minas, Peter A.**—A short Sketch of the Tribes of Bhutteanah and Hurrianah. [*JL* xxxvii, pt. ii, 171]
- Mino, Dr. J. E.**—Memoir on the Regeneration and Actual State of Medicine in Egypt. [*JL* viii, 393.]
- Mitchell, Gapt. J.**—Additions to the knowledge of Silk. [*JL* xxxvii, pt ii, 16ft]
- Mitra, Dr. Rajendralala.**— Translation of a Mithraic hymn from the Vijaya Mandir at Udayapiir. [*JL* xvii. pt. ii, 69.]
- Translation of Copperplate Inscription, presented to the Society by Brigadier Stacy. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 71.]
- Note on an Inscription from Onjein. [*JL* xix, 475.]
- Note on three ancient Coins found at Mohammadpur, in the Jessore district. [*JL* xxi, 401.]
- Note on an ancient Inscription from Thânes war. [*JL* xxii, 073.]
- On the Peculiarities of the Gáthâ Dialect. [*JL* xxiii, 604.]
- Notes on ancient Inscriptions from the Chusan Archipelago and Peshâwars. [*JL* xxiv, 324.]
- Buddism and Odinism, their similitude; illustrated by Extracts from Professor Holmboe's Memoir on the "Traces de Buddhisme en Norwgge." [*JL* xxvii, 46.]
- On the Identity of the Toramânas of Eran, Gwalior and Kashmir. [*JL* xxx, 267.]
- Translation of a Bactriau Inscription from Wardak in Afghanistan. [*JL* xxx, 337.]
- On some Bactro-Buddhist Relics from Râwal Pindi. [*JL* xxxi, 175.]
- Vestiges of the Kings of Gwalior. [*JL* xxxi, 391.]
- Mitra, Dr. Rajendralala** (*contd.**)—
- Bhoja Râjâ of Dhâr and his Homonyms. [*JL* xxxii. 91.]
- Note on Major-General A. Cunningham's Remarks on the Bactro-Pâli Taxila Inscription. [*JL* xxxii. 151.]
- Two Ancient Sanskrita Inscriptions from Central India; texts, translations and comments. [*JL* xxxii, 273.]
- On the Ruins of Budha Gayâ. [*JL* xxxiii, 173.]
- On a Land Grant of Mahendrapâla Deva of Kanauj. [*JL* xxxiii. 321.]
- On the Buddhist Remains of Sultân-ganj. [*JL* xxxiii. 360.]
- On the Origin of the Hindvi Language and its relation to the Urdu Dialect. [*JL* xxxiii, 489.]
- On Amen and Om. [*Proc.* 1865. 46.]
- On the Sena Râjâs of Bengal as commemorated in an Inscription from Râjshâhi. deciphered and translated by C. T. Metcalfe. Esq.. C. S. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. i, 128.]
- On Cashmir. [*Proc.* 1866, 65.]
- On Oriental College at Lahore. [*Proc.* 1866, 103,125.]
- On Scientific Technology. [*Proc.* 1866,148,157.]
- On " Om " and «• Amen." [*Proc.* 1866,208.]
- Note on a Copperplate Inscription from Sambhalpur. [*JL* xxxv, pt. i, 195.]
- Notes on Gupta Inscriptions from AphBar and Behar. [*JL* xxxv, pt. i, 268.]
- On Arian Alphabets. [*Proc.* 1867, 35.]
- On Sanscrit MSS. [*Proc.* 1868. 43.]
- On Coins of Antimachos and Azelisas. [*Proc.* 1868, 164.]
- Letters addressed to Babu R. Mitra. By Babu R. Mitra. [*Proc.* 1899, 188.]
- Extracts from letters from Prof. Holmboe. [*Proc.* 1869, 188.]
- Inscription from Mr. Beames. [*Proc.* 1870, 4.]
- Remarks on the relation of Urya to other modern languages. [*Proc.* 1870, 201.]
- Remarks on two Inscriptions received from Babu Rashbihari Bose. [*Proc.* 1870, 294.]
- Notes en Sanskrit Inscriptions from Mathurâ. [*JL* xxxix, pt. i, 117.]
- On the Funeral Ceremonies of the Ancient Hindu's. [*JL* xxxix, pt. i, 241.]
- Style of Dress in Ancient India. [*Proc.* 1871, 100.]

- Mitra, Dr. Rajendralala (*contd.*)—
Notes on the Allah Upaiishad.
[*Proc.* 1871, 140.
Report for 1870-71, regarding the
cataloguing of Sanscrit MSS. that
are found in the Libraries of Bengal.
[*Proc.* 1871, 277.
The Alia Upanishad, a spurious chap-
ter of the Atharva Veda, text,
translation, and notes.
[*Jl.* xl, pt. i, 170.*
Electrotypes of two ancient Seals.
[*Proc.* 1872, 140.
Remarks on the term Gamian.
[*Proc.* 1872, 180.
Notes on two Inscriptions from Banka,
Zilah Bhaghalpur. [*Proc.* 1872, 198.
Beef in Ancient India.
[*Jl.* xli, pt. i, 174.
A Picnic in Ancient India.
[*Jl.* xli, pt. i, 340.
Translation of, and Remarks on, Mr.
Delmerick's Sanskrit Inscriptions
from the neighbourhood of Delhi.
[*Proc.* 1873, 102.
Spirituos Drinks in Ancient India.
[*Jl.* xlii, pt. i, 1.
Postscript to the Paper on Spirituous
Drinks in Ancient India.
[*Jl.* xlii, pt. i, 58.
On two Copperplate Inscriptions (Ka-
nauj). [*Jl.* xlii, pt. i, 314.
Note on the Pálam Báoli Inscription.
[*Jl.* xliii, pt. i, 104.
On the supposed Identity of the Greeks
with the Yavanas of the Sanskrit
writers. [*Jl.* xliii, pt. i, 246.
On a Copperplate Inscription of the
time of Skanda-Gupta (with a plate).
[*Jl.* xliii, pt. i, 363.
Note on a Copperplate Inscription
of the time of Skanda Gupta.
[*Proc.* 1875, 45.
Report on Sanskrit MSS.
[*Proc.* 1875, 63.
Translations of Inscriptions from
Benares. [*Proc.* 1875, 82.
Reply to enquiry regarding the
mention of Leprosy by ancient
Hindu writers. [*Proc.* 1875, 160.
Remarks on a letter from Mr. E.
Thomas, on a Coin of Kunanda.
[*Proc.* 1875, 165.
Letter pointing out a mistake in his
paper on the Skanda Gupta Inscrip-
tion from Anupshahr.
[*Proc.* 1875, 163.
On supposed Greek Sculpture at Ma-
thura. [*Proc.* 1875, 165.
On a Coin of Kunanda from Karnál.
[*Jl.* xliv, pt. i, 82.
- Mitra, Dr. Rajendralala (*contd.*)—
Remarks on a letter from Dr. Burnell
on the Invasion of Bengal by the
Chola King Kulottunga.
[*Proc.* 1875, 106, 108.
Translations of Inscriptions from
Rohtas. [*Proc.* 1876, 100.
Remarks on a Copperplate Grant of
Govind Chundra of Kauauj, pre-
sented to the Society by Mr. F. S.
Growse. [*Proc.* 1879, 130.
On Human Sacrifices in Ancient India.
[*Jl.* xlv, pt. i, 76.
An Imperial Assemblage at Delhi
three thousand years ago.
[*Jl.* xlv, pt. i, 368..
On a Copperplate Inscription from
Pandukesvar. [*Proc.* 1877, 71.
Remarks on a Collection of Pottery
from Biluchistan. [*Proc.* 1877, 160.
Exhibition of Plaster Casts of the
Ithigumpha Inscription at Tjdaya-
giri, with a revised reading and
translation. [*Proc.* 1877, 163.
Exhibition of, and Remarks on, a Cop-
perplate Inscription received from
Mr. W. R. Davies, of Bhagalpur.
[*Proc.* 1877, 257.
Researches at Buddha Gaya.
[*Proc.* 1877, 268*
On forged Pali Inscription.
[*Proc.* 1877, 266.
Remarks on the Early Life of Asoka.
[*Proc.* 1878, 8.
Silver Coins from Burmah, with
Remarks on. [*Proc.* 1878, 102.
Discovery of a New Era.
[*Proc.* 1878, 103.
Remarks on Photograph of a Sculp-
ture group in Garalmandar Temple
at Pathari, Central India.
[*Proc.* 1878, 123.
Remarks on a new Coin of Toramana.
[*Proc.* 1878, 191.
Remarks on a Hindi MSS. from Jaipur.
[*Proc.* 1878, 194.
On Representations of Foreigners in
the Ajantá Frescoes.
[*Jl.* xlvii, pt. i, 62.
A Copperplate Grant from Banda.
[*Jl.* xlvii, pt. i, 73.
On the Pala and the Sena Rajas of
Bengal. [*Jl.** xlvii, pt. i, 384.
Description of Gold and Silver Sitarami
Coins received from H. Rivett-
Carnac. [*Proc.* 1879, 64.
Notes on a Donative Inscription from
Rajaurgarh, near Alwar.
[*Proc.* 1879, 157.
Translation of a Copperplate Inscrip-
tion from Nirjnand. in Kulu. with a
note on the same. [*Proc.* 1879, 212.

- Mitra, Dr. Rajendralala (*contel.*)—
 Note on an Inscription from the Gate of the Krishna Dvaraka Temple at Gaya. [*Proc.* 1371, 218.
 Exhibition of a Collection of Native Paintings. [*Proc.* 1879, 27G.
 Remarks on Hindi Roots. [*Proc.* 1879, 281.
 Exhibition of some very old Palm-leaf MSS., and some Ancient Coins. [*Proc.* 1880, 4.
 Remarks on Copper Coins of the Mitra dynasty. [*Proc.* 1880, 8.
 Note on Arakau Coins. [*Proc.* 1880, 53.
 Remarks on a Pali Inscription from Bharhat. [*Proc.* 1880, 58.
 Transcripts and Translations of two Inscriptions from Buddha Gaya [*Proc.* 1880, 70.
 Note on Coins, &c, from Lieut. R. C. Temple. [*Proa.* 1880, 89.
 On Medal sent by Mr. T. A. M. Geunoe. [*Proo.* 1880, 100.
 Note on a Palm-leaf MSS. of the Setubundha, 072 years old. [*Proc.* 1880, 119.
 Exhibition of a facsimile of a Chinese Inscription from Buddha Gaya. [*Proc.* 1880, 138.
 Exhibition of two Copperplate Inscriptions from Sylhet. [*Proe.* 1880, 139.
 Remarks on Paper on the Calcutta watersupplies, past and present. [*Proc.* 1880, 153.
 On Budha Gaya Inscriptions. [*Proc.* 1880, 172.
 On Coins sent by Raja Udayaprotapa Sinha. [*Proc.* 1881, 41.
 On Hindi Inscriptions from near Monghyr. [*Proc.* 1881, 42.
 On the Origin of the Myth about Kerberos. [*Proc.* 1881, 91.
 Note on a MS of the Bhatti Kāvya. [*Proo.* 1881, 134.
 Note on a Copperplate Grant from Cuttack. [*Proc.* 1882, 9.
 Exhibition of a Collection of Coins of Shah Kings of Saurashtra, with remarks. [*Proo.* 1882, 41.
 Exhibition of four Silver Coins from Mr. Cockburn. [*Proc.* 1882, 47.
 On three Clay Seals sent by Mr. Carr-Stephen. [*Proc.* 1882, 114.
 Remarks on Clay Figures from Toomluk. [*Proc.* 1882, 114.
 Note on a Kutila Inscription from Moughyr. [*Proc.* 1883, 46.
 Reading aud Translation of a Sankrit Inscription, from Deoghar. [*Proc.* 1883, 59.
 Remarks on Paper on History of Orissa. [*Proc.* 1883, 69.
- Mitra. Dr. Rajendralala (*contd.*)—
 Note on a Sanskrit Inscription from the Lalitpur District. [*JL* Hi, pt. i, 67.
 On the Temples of Deoghar. [*JL* lii. pt. i, 164.
 On Gonikáputra and Gonardiya as Names of Patanjali. [*JL* lii, pt. i, 261.
 See GEOWSE, F. S.
- Mollendorf, O. F. von.—On a Collection of Japanese *ClausU'us* made by Brigade Surgeon R. Hungerford in 1881. [*Jl.* li.pt. ii, 1.
Clans ilia ncvilliana, a new species from the Nicobars. [*JL* li, pt. ii, 11.
 Descriptions of some new Asiatic *Clausilice*. [*Jl.* li, pt. ii, 12.
- Moneeram.—Native Account of washing for gold in Assam. [*JL* vii, 02.1.
- Money, D.—An Account of the Temple of Triveni, near Hugli. [*Jl.* xvi, 393.
- Montgomerie, Major T. G.—Memo-
 rauduin on the Nanga Parbat and other Snowy Mountains of the Himá-
 laya Range adjacent to Kashmir. [*JL* xxvi, 266.
 Memorandum on the great flood of the river Indus which reached Attok on the 10th August, 1858. [*Jl.* xxix, 128.
 Memorandum in answer to the five questions proposed by Major Becher regarding the flood of the Indus in 1858. [*JL* xxix, 132.
 Memorandum drawn up by the order of Colonel A. Scott Waugh. En-
 gineers, Surveyor General of India, on the progress of the Kashmir Series of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India; with map and observations on the late Conquest of Gilgit and other incidental matters. [*//.* xxx, 99.
 Narrative Report of the Trans-Himalayan Explorations made during 186S. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 47.
 See THUILLIEB, MAJOR H. L.
- Moon and Moon-culminating Stars at Seháranpur, Nasirabad, and Dholeswar, with the longitudes deduced, Observations of the. [*Jl.* iii, 297.
- Moor, Capt. Edward.—Account of an Hereditary Living Deity, to whom devotion is paid by the Br&mens of Poona and its neighbourhood. [*A**, lies, vii, 383.
- Moorcroft, William.—A Journey to Lake Mánasaróvara in Undés, a Province of Little Tibet. [*As, Res.* xii, 375.

- Morany, S.—Qualitative Examination of the Native Copper found on Rouud Island in the Oheduba group, south-east of Rnmree, and forwarded to the Society by Captain Campbell. *See* Proceedings Asiatic Society for April 1843. [JL xii, 904.]
- Morar, Fall of Lightning at. [Pror. 1872, 170.]
- Morrieson, Lieut. Nasmyth.—Trinecton of an Angle. [JL ii, 71.]
- Morton, Revd. W. — Remarks on "A Comparison of Indo-Chinese Languages, &c." [JL vii, 56.]
- Mouat, Dr. J.—Meteorological Register kept at Bangalore. [JL V, 296.]
- Meteorological Observations, taken every hour, at Bangalore, in the Hospital of H. M. 13th Dragoons, from 6 A.M. of the 21st to 6 P.M. of the 22nd March 1836, inclusive, in conformity with Sir W. Herschel's instructions. [JL v. 298.]
- Muir, J.—On the Genuine Character of the Horá Sástra, as regards the use of Greek terms. [JL xiv, 809.]
- fre ROTH RODOLPH.
- Muller, Max.—On the Introduction of Writing into India. [JL xxviii, 136.]
- Mukerjea, Upendra Chandra.—The Bhúdí and the Báuris. [Proc. 1873, 202.]
- Mulheran, J. — On Cromlechs and Crosses in India. [Proc. 1868. 115, 147.]
- Munro, Capt.—Report on the Timber Trees of Bengal. [JL xvi, 1095.]
- Munroe, Dr. W.—Requesting information regarding the mention of Leprosy by ancient Hindu writers. [Proc. 1875, 160.]
- Muqbura at Hailan, Inscription on the. [JL xxxiii, 649.]
- Murray, Lieut. W. G.—On a mass of Iron. [Proc. 1865, 764.]
- Murwut, Earthquake in. [Vw. 1869, 163.]
- Mursnedabad, Census of the Population of the city and district of, taken in 1829. [JL ii, 567.]
- Mussi at Hyderabad, New Bridge over the. [M. i, 17.]
- Nagarjuni Cave, Translation of the Inscription in the. [JL xvi, 694.]
- Narayan Ram.—Translation of the Ayodhya-Mahátmya, or Pilgrimage of Ayodhya. [JL. xliv, pt. i, 130.]
- Nash, D. W.—On Progressive Development in the cold-blooded Vertebrata. [JL ii, 465.]
- Natural History, Report on a Collection of objects of
- Nepal and Assam, Report of the Society of Arts on specimens of Rice, Wool, &c. from. [JL v. 365.]
- Neufville, Capt. John Bryan.—On the Geography and Population of Assam. [As. lies, xvi, 331.]
- Nevill, Geoffrey.—On the Laud-Shells of Bourbon, with descriptions of a few New Species. [JL. xxxix, pt. ii, 403.]
- List of the *Molluxca* brought back by Dr. J. Anderson, from Yunnan and Upper Burma, with descriptions of New Species. [JL xlvi, pt. ii. 14.]
- New Species of Brackish-water Mollusks, [JL. xlix, pt. ii, 159.]
- New or little-known *Moll use a* of the Indo-Malayan Fauna. [JL. 1, pt. ii, 125.]
- Description of a New Species of *lioxtellaria*, from the Bay of Bengal. [JL. 1, pt. ii, 262.]
- Nevill, G. & H.—On some new Marine Gastropoda from the Southern Province of Ceylon. [JL. xxxviii, pt. ii, 65.]
- Descriptions of Marine Gastropoda from Ceylon, *Sec.* [JL. xxxviii, pt. ii, 157.]
- Descriptions of New Marine *Mollusca* from the Indian Ocean. [JL xliii, pt. ii, 21.]
- Descriptions of new *Mollusca* from the Eastern Regions. [JL xl, pt. ii, 1.]
- Descriptions of New Marine *Moll use a* from the Indian Ocean. [JL xliv, pt. ii, 83.]
- Nevill, H.—*See* NEVILL, G.
- Note on *Onchid'mmverruculatum*, Cuv., from Ceylon. [Proc. 1870, 304.]
- Newall, Lieut.-Colonel D. F. — A Sketch of the Mahometan History of Cashmere. [JL xxiii, 409.]
- Notes on Pilgrimages in the Country of Cashmere. [JL xxxv, pt. i, 219.]
- Some Observations on the Temples of "Razdan" or "Razdoing" in the ** Lar " Pergunnah, Cashmere (with three Plates.) [JL xxxviii, pt. i, 177.]
- Some Account of the Ilishis or Hermits of Kashmir. [JL xxxix, pt. i, 265.]
- Newbold, Oapt. J. tf.—A Visit to the Gold Mine at Batting Moring and summit of Mount Ophir, or* Gunong Ledang," in the Malay Peninsula. [JL ii, 497.]
- Some Account of the Territory and Inhabitants of Naning, in the Malayan Peninsula. [JL. iii, 601.]
- Sketch of the four Menangkábowe States, in the interior of the Malayan Peninsula. [JL. iv, 241.]

- Newbold, Capt. J. T. (wnfrZ.)—On the Government and History of Naning in the Malay Peninsula. [JL iv, 297.
- Account of Sdngie Ujong, one of the States hijthe Interior of Malacca. [JL iv, 5:*7.
- Account of Rumbówe, one of the States in the Interior of Malacca. [JL v, 61.
- Johóle and its former Dependencies of Jompóle Gomiuchi. [Jl. v. 267.
- Note on the States of Pérak, Srime-nanti, and other States in the Malay Peninsula. [Jl. v. 505.
- Sketch of the State of Miiar, Malay Peninsula. [Jl. v, 561.
- Outline of Political and Commercial Relations with the Native States on the Eastern and Western Coasts. Malay Peninsula. [Jl. v, 626.
- Note on the Occurrence of Volcanic Scoria in the Southern Peninsula. [Jl. v, 670.
- Notes, principally Geological, on the Tract between Bellary and Bijapore. [Jl. xi, 929.
- Notes, principally Geological, from Bijapore to Bellary, *viâ* Kannighirri. [JL xi, 941.
- Geological Specimens offered to the Asiatic Society of Bengal. [JL xi, 1131.
- Note on a recent Fossil Fresh-water Deposit in Southern India, with a few remarks on the origin and age of the Kunker, and on the supposed decrease of Thermal Temperature in India. [JL xiii, 313.
- Note on the Osseous Breccia and Deposit in the Caves of Billa Soorgum, Lat. 15° 25', Long. 78° 15', Southern India. [Jl. xiii, 610.
- Notice of the Ajaib-al-Mukhlukat. [JL xiii, 632.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, across the Peninsula from Masulipatam to Goa, comprising remarks on the origin of the Regur and Laterite; occurrence of Manganese veins in the latter, and on certain traces of aqueous denudation on the mirface Of Southern India. (With a Plate.) [JL xiii. 984.
- On the Alpine Glacier. Iceberg, Diluvial and, Wave Translation Theories; with reference to the deposits of Southern India, its furrowed and striated Rocks, and Rock basins. [JL xiv, 217.
- Newbold, Capt. J. T. (*contd.*)—Notes, principally Geological, on the South Mahratta country—Falls of Gokauk—Clarification of Rocks. [JL xiv, 268.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, across the Peninsula of Southern India, from Madras, Lat. N. 13° 5' to Goa. Lat. N. 15° 30' by the Baulpilly Pass and Ruins of Bijanugger. [JL xiv, 497.
- Notes, principally Geological, across the Peninsula of Southern India, from Kistapatam. Lat. 14° 17' at the Embouchure of the Coileyroo River, on the Eastern Coast, to Honawer, Eat. 14° 16' on the Western Coast, comprising a visit to the Falls of Gairsuppa. [JL xiv, 398.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, across the Peninsula, from Mangalore, in Lat. N. 12° 49', by the Bisly Pass to Madras, in Lat. N. 13° 4'. [JL xiv, 641.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, across South India from Pondicherry, Lat. N. 11° 66', to Beypoor, in Lat. N. 11° 12', through the great gap of Pal ghaut-cherry. [JL xiv, 759.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, on the Coast of Coromandel, from the Pennaur to Pondicherry. [JL xv, 204.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, on the Western Coast of South India. [JL xv, 224.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, from Seringapatam, by the Hegulla Pass, to Cannanore. [JL xv, 315.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, from Koompta on the Western Coast (S. India) by the Devamunni and Nundi Cunnama Passes, easterly to Cum-bum, and thence southerly to Chit-toor; comprising a notice of the Diamond and Lead Excavations of Buswapiir. [Jl. xv, 380.
- Notes, chiefly Geological, from Gooty to Hyderabad. South India, comprising a brief notice of the old Diamond Pits at Dhone. [JL xvi, 477.
- Niceville, L. de.—&-e DE NICEVILLE, L.
- Nicobars, Extraordinary Meteor observed at the. [Proc. 1874, 156.
- Nietner, John. — Entomological Papers, being descriptions of new Ceylon Coleoptera, with such observations on their habits as appear in any way interesting. [JL xxv, 381, 523.
- Entomological Papers. [JL xxvi, 132.
- Nipalese Zoology, Illustrations of, [JL iv, 521.

- Nizamut Palace of Moorshedabad.—Extracts from official records, with descriptive details regarding the new;—elected by Colonel D. McLeod, Chief Engineer of Beugal. »
[*JL* viii. 552.]
- Nock.—Report on the Road from Sinde, from Subzul to Shikarpoor.
[*JL* xii. 59.]
- Noton, Ben.—Table showing the Rise of Spring Tides in Bombay Harbour, during night and day, for the year 1832.
[*JL* li. 247.]
- N. W. Frontier. Note and Tabular Statement.
[*JL* x. 476.]
- N. W. Frontier, Trade with Afghanistan. On Tabular Returns of the
[*JL* x, 251.]
- Nowroqjee, Furdoonjee.—Report on the Weights, Measures, and Coins of Cabul and Bukhara. [*JL* vii, 892.]
- Oakes, Col.—Letter relating the discovery of Flint Implements at Jubbulpore.
[*Proc.* 1869, 51.]
- Obbard, J.—On the Translation of Waves of Water with relation to the great flood of the Indus in 1858.
[*JL* xxix, 266.]
- O'Donel, J. H.—Notes on the Tribes of the Eastern Frontier, NOB. 1 & 2.
See REYNOLDS, H. J.
[*JL* xxxii, 400, 404.]
- O'Donnell, G. J.—Note on Mahásthán near Bagurá (Bogra). Eastern Bengal.
[*JL* xliv, pt. i, 183.]
- O'Kinealy, J. — Translation of an Arabic pamphlet on the history and doctrines of the Wahhábfs, written by the grandson of Abdul Wahhdb, founder of the sect.
[*JL* xliii, pt. ii, 6[^]]
- Oliver, Lieut.-Col. Thos.—Abstract of Observations of the Temperature, Pressure, and Hygrometrical State of the Air in the Vicinity of Delhi.
[*JL* 1506.]
- Abstracts of Observations of the Temperature, Pressure, and Hygrometrical State of the Air at Nasirabad.
[*JL* ii, 128.]
- Culminating Stars observed with the Moon at Nasirabad. [*JL* ii, 432.]
- Latitude of the Church Bungalow at Nasirabad. by Altitudes (170) of Polaris out of the Meridian, observed with a Troughton's 18-inch Altitude and Azimuth Circle.
[*JL* iii. 243.]
- Longitude of Nasirabad by Lunar Transits and by Observations of Moon-culminating stars. [*JL* iv, 52.]
- Oldham, Thomas.—Notes upon the Geology of the Rajmahal Hills; being the result of Examinations made during the cold season of 1852-58. [*JL* xxiii. 263.]
- Note on the Fossils in the Society's Collection reputed to be from Spiti.
[*JL* xxxiii. 232.]
- On Stone Implements from Madras.
[*Proc.* 1865, 206.]
- On Meteorite from Klein Menow.
[*Proc.* 1868, 203, 208.]
- On Copper Implements found in Mainpuri.
[*Proc.* 1868. 251.]
- Notes on the Earthquake of January 10th. 1869. [*Proc.* 1869, 113.]
- Notes on the Remains found in a Cromlech at Coorg. [*Proc.* 1869, 226.]
- Observations on Paper on the Normal Rainfall of Bengal. [*Proc.* 1870, 225.]
- Oldham, W.—On a Shower of Earth.
[*Proc.* 1868.182.]
- Memorandum on the action of the Ganges. [*Proc.* 1868, 229.]
See BAKER, MAJOR W. E.
- Oxnmanney, Capt. E. L.—Note on Patna Boulders. [*JL* xix, 136.]
- Opñir, Note on the Botanical Specimens from Mount. [*JL* iii, 48.]
- Ord, Capt.—Extract from a Meteorological Journal kept at Sandy, Island of Ceylon. [*JL* iv, 709.]
- O'Reiley, E.—Remarks on the "Lake of Clear Water" in the district of Bassein, British Burmah.
[*JL* xxxiii, 39.]
- Osborne, George.—Report of a Visit made to the supposed Coal-Field at Bidjeegurh (Vijayagadah).
[*JL* vii, 839.]
- O'Shaughnessy, Dr. W. B.—On the Detection of Arsenical Poisons, &c, &c. [*JL* viii, 147.]
- Memoranda relative to experiments on the communication of Telegraph Signals by Induced Electricity.
[*JL* viii. 714.]
- Extract from a Memoir on the Preparations of the Indian Hemp or Gunjah (*Cannahn Indica*), their effects on the Animal System in Health, and their utility in the Treatment of Tetanus and other Convulsive Diseases.
[*JL* viii, 732. 838.]
- Memorandum on the Explosion of Gunpowder under Water by the Galvanic Battery; with a notice of the successful destruction of the "Equitable" at Pultah Reach.
[*JL* viii, 351.]

- O'Shaughnessy, Dr. W. B.** (*contd.*)
 —Official Correspondence on the attaching of Lightning Conductors to Powder Magazines. [*JL* ix. 277.
 On Lightning Conductors to Powder Magazines. [*JL* x. 6.
 ExperimentH and Papers, principally by W. B. O'Shaughnessy, relating to the effects of Sea-water on Iron. [*JL* xii, 1066.
 Memoranda on Explosive Cotton. [*JL* xvii. 177.
 On the Refinage, on a large scale, by means of Nitre, of brittle or under-standard Silver, for coinage purposes, and a ready mode of approximative assaying of silver. [*JL* xvi. fi57.
O'Shaughnessy and Sutherland, J. J. C.—Notice of a Grant engraved on copper, found at Kumbhi in the Saugor Territory. [*JL* viii. 481.
 Sanscrit Inscription on the Slab removed from above the Kothoutiya gate of the Fort Kohtas. [*JL* viii, 693.
Ouseley, Lieut.-Col. J. R.—Notice of two beds of Coal discovered. [*JL* iv, 648.
 Note on the Process of Washing for the gold dust and diamonds at Heera Khoond. [*JL* viii, 1057.
 On the Course of the river Nerbudda, [*JL* xiv, 354.
 On the Antiquities of Sargujā and its neighbourhood. [*JL* xvii, pt. 1, C5
Ouseley, Major R.—On Peat in Per-tabgurh. [*Proc.* 1865, 85.
Palestine, Notes of a Tour through. [*JL* iv.438.
Pandit, Prannath.—Note on the Chittagong Copperplate, dated Śāka 1165. or A. D. 124,* presented to the Society by A. L. Clay, Esq.. C. S. [*JL* xliii, pt. i, 318.
 Krishna-cultus in the Brhat Samhita. [*JL* xliv, pt. i. 15.
 Morals of Kālidāsa. [*JL* xlv, pt. i, 352.
 See SMITH, V. A.
Parish, Revd. O. — Botanical Notes made during a month's tour from Moulmein to the three Pagodas and in the Shan States, in the month of February, 1859. [*JL* xxviii, 457.
 Notes of a Trip up the Sal ween. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. ii, 135.
Parish, Lieut. William Hawtayne. —A Report of the Kobistan of the Jullundhur Doab. [*JL* xvii pt. i, 281.
Parish, Lieut. William Hawtayne (*continued*).—A Journal of a Trip through the Kohistān of the Jullundhur, undertaken at the close of the year 1847, and commencement of 1848, under the orders of the Supreme Government of India, for the purpose of determining the Geological formation of that district. [*JL* xviii, 8150.
 On the Influence of Forests on Climate. [*JL* xviii. 791.
Parry, J. W. —Notes on the Nāngis: a religious sect. [*Proc.* 18n8. 100.
 Memorandum on a Couple of Stones found in the Cumbum Taluq of the Kurnul District. [*Proc.* 1883, 165.
Patterson, J. D.—Of the Origin of the Hindu Heligion. [*As. lies*, viii, 44.
 On the Grāmas, or Musical Scales of the Hindus. [*As. lies*, ix, 445.
Paton, Charles.—Historical and Statistical Sketch of Aracan. [*As. ltos.* xvi, 353.
Paul, A. W.—Inscribed Stones, &c, from Chittagong. [*Proc* 1872,191'.
Paula, Ratna.—Translation of an Inscription in the Pali and Burma Languages on a Stone Slab from Ramavati (Ramree Island) in Aracan, presented to the Asiatic Society by H. Walters. [*JL* iii, 20!).
 Note on an extraordinary Flood in Upper Assam. [*Proc.* 1869, 264.
 Nāgā method of climbing trees. [*Proc.* 1872,135.
Peal, S. E.—Notes on a Visit to the Tribes inhabiting the Hilln south of Sibsagar, Assam. [*JL* xli, pt. i, 9.
 A Vocabulary of the Banparā Nāgās. [*JL* xlii, pt. i. xxxf app.
 Extract of a letter on the subject of wild pigs eating fish. [*Proc.* 1876. 92.
 Extracts from three letters relative to Pot-holes, the Geological Structure of Goal para Hill, and movements of the clouds in Upper Assam. [*Proc.* 1877, 260.
 A peculiarity of the River Names in Assam and some of the adjoining countries. [*JL* xlvi. pt. i, 258.
 Note on the old Burmese Route over Patkai via Nongyang (viewed as the most feasible and direct route, from India to China). [*JL* xlvi. pt. ii. 69.
 Report on a Visit to the Nongyang Lake, on the Burmese Frontier, February 1879. [*JL* 1. pt. ii, 1.

- Peal, S. E. (*contd.*)—Notes of a Trip up the Dihing basin to Dapha Pani &c, January and February, 1882. [*Jl.* Hi, pt. ii, 7.]
- Pearse, G. G.—Letter relating to Ancient Structures near Ilewah. [*Proc.* 1851, 108.]
- On some Bactrian and South Indian Coins. [*Proc.* 1880, 115.]
- Pearse, Ool. Thomas D.—Astronomical Observations in Fort William, and between Madras and Calcutta. [*A* Hex.* i, 57.]
- On two Hindu Festivals, and the Indian Sphinx. [*As. lies,* ii, 833.]
- Pearson, Dr. J. T.—Note on the Eurinorynchus Griseus. [*As. lies,* xix, pt. i, i69.]
- A Method of Preparing Strychnia. [*Jl.* ii, pt. i, 42.]
- Note on the Genus Spiraculum. [*Jl.* ii, 590.]
- Memorandum on the Faetus of the Squalus Maximus. [*Jl.* iv, 324.]
- Hints for the Preservation of Objects of Natural History. [*Jl.* iv, 462.]
- Note on Thylacinus Cynocephalus. [*Jl.* iv, 572.]
- Memorandum on the Gaur and Gayal. [*Jl.* vi, 225.]
- A letter to Dr. Heifer, on the Zoology of Tenasserim and the neighbouring provinces. [*J.* vii, 357.]
- Observations on the "Report on the Museum of the Asiatic Society, by Dr. Win. Jameson." [*Jl.* viii, 419.]
- On the Bora Chung, or the Ground Fish of Bootan. [*Jl.* viii, 551.]
- Zoological Catalogue of the Museum of the Asiatic Society. [*Jl.* ix, 514.]
- Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. [*Jl.* x, 628.]
- Catalogue of Mammalia in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. [*Jl.* x, (J60.)
- Peat, Capt. A. C.—Various Routes in Scinde from Official Documents from Bombay, of March 1840. [*Jl.* xii, 44.]
- Pedler, Alexander.—Note on the Composition of the Calcutta Coal Gas. [*Proc.* 1874, 183.]
- Note on the Use of the Radiometer as a Photometer. [*Proc.* 1876, 187.]
- On the Past and Present Water-supplies of Calcutta. [*Jl.* x, ptp, 8r.]
- Peer Mungul or Munga or Mungear, Temperature of the Hot Springs at, or Munga, or Mungear.
- Pellaw, F. H.—Letter on the Barisal Guns. [*Proc.* 1870, 289.]
- Note on some Specimens of Wood and Soil dug out near Baddibati, Hughli district. [*Proc.* 1873, 78.]
- Pemberton, Oapt. R. Boileau.—Abstract of the Journal of a Route travelled by Capt. S. F. Hannay, of the 40th Regiment Native Infantry, from the Capital of Ava to the Amber Mines of the Hiikong Valley on the south-east frontier of Assam. [*Jl.* vi, 245.]
- See GRIFFITH. W.
- Peppe, Mr. J. F.—On Antiquities of Gya. [*Pror.* 1865, 80, 150, 162.]
- Letter regarding the Antiquities of Bihâr. [*Pror.* 1871, 251.]
- Peppe, W.—Rough Notes on some of the Antiquities in the Gayû district. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. i, 49.]
- Pershad, Durga.—On Coins and Antiquities from Khokhrakote. [*Proc.* 1881, 69.]
- Phayre, Major-General Sir Arthur P.—Account of Arakan. [*Jl.* x, 679.]
- On the History of Arakan. [*Jl.* xiii, 23.]
- The Historical Coins of Arakan. [*Jl.* xv, 232.]
- Original Text and Translation of a scroll of Silver in the Burmese language, found in a Buddhist Pagoda at Prome. [*Jl.* xxv, 173.]
- On the History of the Shwe Dagon Pagoda at Rangoon. [*Jl.* xxviii, 473.]
- Remarks upon an Ancient Buddhist Monastery at Pu-gân, on the Irrawaddy. [*Jl.* xxix, 346.]
- Remarks on a Stone inscription from the ruins of Pu-gân on the Irrawaddy river. [*Jl.* xxxii, 267.]
- Memorandum on some Medals and Coins in the Museum of the Asiatic Society, found near Mergui on the Tenasserim Coast. [*Jl.* xxxii, 271.]
- On the History of the Burman Race. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 1; xxxvii, pt. i, 73; xxxviii, pt. i, 29.]
- Memorandum upon some ancient Tiles obtained at Pagán in Burma. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 57.]
- Note on a Circle of Stones in the District of Yiisuf zaf. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. i, 58.]
- Letter regarding Gold Coins found on the Island of Cheduba. [*Proc.* 1872, 3.]
- On the History of Pegu. (VZ. xlii, pt. i, 23, 120; xliii, pt. i, 6.)
- Letter on Stone Weapons from Burma. [*Proc.* 1876, 3.]
- Phear, Hon. J. B.—Note on North Westers. [*Pror.* 1870, 88.]
- Observations on Bnddhist Heads. [*Proc.* 1870, 217.]

- Phear, Hon. J. B.** (*contd.*)—Remarks on Paper on normal Rainfall of Bengal. [*Proc.* 1870, 223. Exhibition of Barometric Curves. [*Proc.* 1871.14.
- 4 Physical Glass of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, Note on the Zoology of the 2nd Part of the Transactions of the [*JL* ii, 417.
- Piddington, Henry.**— Examination and Analysis of some Specimens of * Iron Ore from Burdwan. [*J.*. Mes.* xviii. pt. i, 171.
- On the Fertilising Principles of the Inundations of the Hugli. [*As. Res.* xviii, pt. i, 224.
- Notice of an Extraordinary Fish. [*JL* iv, 218.
- Examination of a Mineral Exudation from Gazni. [*JL* iv, 696.
- Researches on the Gale and Hurricane in the Bay of Bengal on the 3rd, 4th. and 6th of June, 1839 ; being a First Memoir with refererce to the Theory of the Law of Storms in India. [*JL* viii, 569.
- Researches on the Gale and Hurricane in the Bay of Bengal on the 3rd, 4th, and 5th of June, 1839 ; with reference to the Theory of the Law of Storms in India. [*JL* viii. 631.
- On Camel** Littqrs for the Wounded. [*JL* viii, 702.
- A Second Memoir with reference to the Theory of the Law of Storms in India ; being Researches relating to the Storm of the 19th to the 21st Sept. at the head of the Bay of Bengal; to the Great Hurricane at Coringa on the 16th November, 1839 ; and to another off the Island of Preparis on the 22nd November. [*JL* ix, 107.
- A Second Memoir on Indian Tempests, with reference to the Theory of the Law of Storms. [*JL* ix, 397.
- A Third Memoir with reference to the Theory of the Law of Storms in India ; being Researches relating to the Hurricane in the Bay of Bēneal and at Cuttack, from 27th April to 1st May, 1840. [*JL* ix, 1009.
- Memoranda on the • Chulchulheera^f of the Hills, and on some Lichens from the Himālayas in the Collection of the Asiatic Society. [*JL* x, 377.
- Examination and Analysis of a Soil brought from the Island of Che-dooba, by Capt. Halsted, of H. M. S. Childere/ • [*JL* x, 436.
- Piddington, Henry *contd* • **Report** on the Soils brought from Che-dooba, by H. M. S. • Childers.' [*JL* x, 447.
- Examination of some decayed Oriental Works in the Library of the Asiatic Society. [*JL* x, 576.
- Note on the Fossil Jaw, sent from Jubbulpore, by Dr. Spilsbury. [*JL* x, 620.
- Memorandum on Nurma Cotton. [*JL* x, 716.
- Report on some Articles of Trade sent by Lieut. Postans from Khorassan. [*JL* x, 718.
- Fourth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India, being remarks and documents relative to the loss of the Ship *Golconda* in the Tyfoons of 22nd to 24th September, 1840, in the China Sea. [*JL* x, 895.
- Report to the Secretary of the Board of Customs. Salt and Opium, on the Salts, called Puckwah and Phool-Kbaree; with a process for detecting the adulteration of Government Salt; estimates of the qualities of both Salts annually produced, and of the amount of loss which the revenue may sustain through the production of these two articles. [*JL* x, 939.
- A Fifth Memoir with reference to the Theory of the Law of Storms in India; being Researches About the Madras Storm of May 16th, 1841, and an Account of a Whirlwind experienced by the French Siiip "Paqubot des JUers duSliq" Capt. P. Saliz, off the Cape. [*JL* xi, 6.
- Museum of Economic Geology of India [*JL* xi, 322.
- Sixth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being Storms in the China Seas, from 1780 to 1941. [*JL* xi, 606.
- A Seventh Memoir on the Law of Storms in India ; being the Calcutta Hurricane of 3rd and 4th June, 1842. [*JL* xi, 971.
- An Eighth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India ; being Researches relative to the Storm in the Bay of Bengal, at Madras, and in the Arabian Sea, of 22nd to 31 it October, 1842, with two Charts. [*JL* xii, 339.
- On an improved Simpiesometer, " The Tropical Tempest Simpiesometer" just received in Calcutta. [*JL* xii, 451.

- Piddington, Henry (contd.)** — A Ninth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Pooree and Guttack Storms of 2nd, and the Gya and Patna Storms of 5th and 6th October, 1842. [JL xii, 771.
- Examination of a remarkable Red Sandstone from the junction of the Diamond Limestone and Sandstone at Nurnoor, in the Kurnool Territory, Southern India. Received for the Museum of Economic Geology, from Capt. Newbold. M. N. I., Assistant Commissioner, Kurnool. [JL xiii, 336.
- Tenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Madras and Masulipatam Storm of 21st to 23rd May, 1843. [JL xiii, 09.
- Chemical Examination of an iErolite which fell at the village of Mairigaon near Eidulabad in Khandesh. [77. xiii, 884.
- An Eleventh Memoir on the Law of Storms in India: being the Storms in the Bay of Bengal and Southern Indian Ocean, from 25th November to 2nd December, 1843. [JL xiv, 10.
- Twelfth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Storms of the Andaman Sea and Bay of Bengal, 9th to 14th November, 1844. [JL xiv, 357.
- A Notice of the Alphabets of the Philippine Islands, Translated from the "In forme sobre el Estado de las Islas Filipinas," of Don «Sinibaldo de Mas, Madrid, January 1813. Vol. I. p. 25. [JL xiv, 003.
- A Thirteenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas; being the *Charles HrdiUti's* Hurricane in the Southern Indian Ocean, 22nd to 27th February, 1845. [JL xiv, 703.
- A Fourteenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Bay of Bengal, Ceylon, Malabar Coast, and Arabian Sea Storms of 2Jth November to 5th December. 1845. [JL xiv, 878.
- Notice of Tremenheerite, a new carbonaceous mineral. [JL xvi, 3C9.
- On a new kind of Coal, being Volcanic Coal, from Arracan. [JL xvi, 371.
- Notice on the Ferruginous Spherules imbedded in Sandstone from Luliutpore, in Bundelcund, by Dr. G. G. Spilsbury [JL xvi, 711.
- Notice of the Deo Monnces. or sacred beads of Assam. [JL xvi, 713.
- Piddington, Henry (contd.)**--Note to accompany a Chart of the Bay of Bengal, with the average courses of its Hurricanes from A. D. 1800 to 1846. [JL xvi, 847.
- Description and Analysis of the new Mineral Newboldite, sent from Southern India by Captain Newbold. [JL xvi, 1129.
- A Fifteenth Memoir on the Law of *Storms; being (Part I.) the Buckinghamshire and H. Co.'s Steamer *Cleopatra**8 Hurricane on the Malabar Coast and Arabian Sea. of April 1847. The Hurricane of the H. C. S. *Essvx* in June 1811. and (Part II.) some considerations on the loss of the *Cleopatra* Steamer, and for Steamers navigating the Eastern Seas in general. [JL xvii, pt. i, 27.
- Examination and Analyses of the BALL COAL of the Burdwan Mines. [JL xvii, pt. i, 59.
- A Notice of a remarkable Hot Wind in the Zillah of Purneah. [JL xvii, pt. i, 144.
- On the Great Diamond in the possession of the Nizam. [JL xvii, pt. i, 151.
- A Sixteenth Memoir on the Law of Storms; being the Hurricanes of the *Maria. Somes* and other ships, in the Southern Indian Ocean, in March 1846. [JL xvii, pt. i, 517.
- Description and Analysis of a large mass of Meteoric Iron, from the Kurruckpore hills, near Monghyr, presented to the Museum of the Asiatic Society by/Captain W. S. Sherwill. [JL xvii, pt. ii, £38.
- A Seventeenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being Storms of the China Seas from 1842 to 1847, and some of the Northern Pacific Ocean, from 1797. [JL xviii, 1.
- On a spontaneous combustion of Coal wetted with salt water, on board the ship *Sir Howard Douglas*, Capt. Ogilby. W>^{xviii} 167 <<
- A Supplementary Note on Captain Sherwill's Meteoric Iron. [•//.xviii, 171.
- A Notice of a remarkable local deviation of the Compass near Saugor in Bundelound. communicated by Captain J. H. Campbell. [JL xviii, 410.
- Further remarks on the Ball Coal of the Burdwan Mines. [JL xviii, 412.
- An Eighteenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the Cyclone of 12th to 14th October 1848 in the Bay of Bengal. [JL, xviii, 82<.

- Piddington, Henry (*contd.*)—A. third Notice on the Ball Coal of the Burdwan Mines. [JL xix, 75.]
- Examination and Analysis of an orange-yellow Earth brought from the Sikkim Territory, by Dr. Campbell, Darjeeling. and said to be used there as a cure for Goitre. [JL xix, 143.]
- On Calderite, an un described Siliceo-Iron-and-Manganese Rock, from the district of Burdwan. [JL xix, 145.]
- Memorandum relative to the Storms of Wind experienced in Tartary, with suggestions relative to them, for the Mission proceeding there. [JL xix, 242.]
- A Nineteenth Memoir on the Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas ; being the Cyclones of the *Sir Howard Douglas* and of H. M. Brig *Jumna* in the Southern Indian Ocean. January to April. 1848. [JL xix, 349.]
- Examination of the New Mineral Haughtonite (a compound of Carbonate of Lead and Sulphate of Barytes). [JL xix, 452.]
- Detailed Report on the Copper Ores of the Deoghur Mines. [JL xx, 1.]
- A Twentieth Memoir on the Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas ; being the April Cyclone of the Bay of Bengal, 23rd to 28th April, 1850. [JL xx, 13.]
- On the Kates of Chronometers, as influenced by the Local Attraction of Ships and by Terrestrial Magnetism. [ft. xx, 61.]
- On a Series of Calderite Rocks. [JL xx, 207.]
- On the Comparative Action of the Marine and Aneroid Barometers and Simpiesometer in Cyclones. [JL xx, 219.]
- Examination and Analysis of the *SUalka Meteorite* (Zillah West Burdwan). [JL xx, 299.]
- Second Notice on the Argentiferous Ores of Deoghur. [JL xxi, 74.]
- On Hircine. a new Resin. [JL xxi, 76.]
- A Table of Analyses of Indian Coals. [JL xxi, 270.]
- A Twenty-first Memoir on the Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas; being the Cyclone of H. M. S. *Fox*, in the Bay of Bengal, 30th April to 6th May. 1851. [JL xxi, 283.]
- Apparatus for distilling off the Mercury from an Amalgam of Gold or Silver. [JL xxi, 403.]
- Piddington, Henry (*contd.*) — On Filtering the Waters of Tanks, in large quantities, for the use of Towns. [JL xxi, 473.]
- On a Geometrical Measurement of the distances from Crest to Crest of the Barometric Waves in a Cyclone. [JL xxii, 77.]
- Supplementary Notice on the new Mineral Resin, Hircine. [JL xxii, 279.]
- A Twenty-second Memoir on the Storms of the Indian and China Seas; Cyclones and Tornadoes of the Bay of Bengal, from 1848 to 1852. [Jf. xxiii, 1.]
- On Nepaulite: a new Mineral from the neighbourhood of Kathmandoo. [JL xxiii, 170.]
- On the Quantity of Silt held in suspension by the waters of the Hooghly at Calcutta in each month of the year. [JL xxiii, 283.]
- Examination and Analysis of four Specimens of Coal from the neighbourhood of Darjeeling, forwarded by A. Campbell, Esq., Supdt. [JL xxiii, 381.]
- Examination and Analysis of Dr. Campbell's Specimens of Copper Ores obtained in the neighbourhood of Darjeeling. [JL xxiii, 477.]
- A Twenty-third Memoir on the Law of Storms in the Indian and China Seas; being the Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's ship *Precursor's* Cyclone of October, 1851. [JL xxiii, 505.]
- Examination and Analysis of two Specimens of Coal from Ava. [JL xxiii, 714.]
- Memorandum on an unknown Forest Race (of Indian Vedas ?) inhabiting the Jungles south of Palamow; and on the deserted city of Dhoolmee in Manbhoom. [JL xxiv, 207.]
- Memorandum on the Kunkurs of Burdwan as a flux for smelting the Iron Ores, and ou some smeltings of Iron Ores by Mr. Taylor, of that district. [JL xxiv, 212.]
- Report on two Specimens of Cuttack Coal from the Talcheer Mine, forwarded by E. A. Samuells, Esq., Commissioner of Cuttack. [JL xxiv, 240.]
- Examination and Analysis of a Coal from Cherra Punji. received from Messrs. *Gil more* and *McKilligart*. [JL xxiv, 283.]

- Piddington, Henry (*contd.*) — A Twenty-fourth Memoir on the Law of Storms; being the *Calcutta and Sunderbund Cyclotief* of 14th and 16th May, 1852. [*JL* xxiv, 397.]
- A second Series of Experiments to ascertain the mean quantity of Silt held in suspension by the waters of the Hooghly in various months of the year; as also the quantity carried out to sea. With an Appendix on its sectional Area and average Discharge. [*JL* xxv, 151.]
- Examination of three Specimens of Bengal Mineral Waters. [*JL*. xxv. 190.]
- A Twenty-fifth Memoir on the Law of Storms in India; being the H. Company's Steamer *Pluto's* Cyclone in the Gulf of Martaban. 23rd and 24th April, 1854. [*JL* xxvii. 177.]
- Sett CAMPBELL, DK. A.; JULIEK, STANISLAS.
- Pigou, Lieut.—On the Topes of Daroumta and Caves of Bahrabad. [*JL*. x. 381.]
- Piplianagar—Translation of a Tamba Fatra, which was found in a field of the village of, in the Shujálpur Parganá, by a *krisan* engaged in ploughing, and presented to Mr. L. Wilkinson, the Political Agent at Bhopál, by the Jagirdár. [*JL* v, 377.]
- Playfair, John.—Questions and Remarks on the Astronomy of the Hindus. [*An. Rex.* ir, 159.]
- Pogson, N. R.—Discovery of the New Planet "Asia." [*JL* xxx. 291.]
- Polier, Lieut.-Ool.—The Process of making Attar, or Essential Oil of Koses. [*As. lies*, i, 332.]
- Postans, Lieut. J.—Account of the Jtuins and Site of Old Mandavf in Raepur. and legend of Vikramádyá's son in Cutch. [*JL* vi. 648.]
- Account of the Expedition of Chach (Chacha), extracted from the Chach Námeb, and extracts from the Tóhfát-ul-Khwdn. [*JL* vii. 93.]
- Extracts from the Tóhfát-ul-Kiram, and the Chach Námeb, translated. [*JL* vii. 297.]
- An Account of the Jain Temple at Badrasir, and Ruins of Badránagiri in the province of Cutch. [*JL* vii. 297.]
- Memorandum on the Silk Trade between Shikarpore and Khorassan, and on the Produce of Indigo in Sinde. [*JL* ix, 843.]
- Memorandum on the Trade between the Towns of Shikarpore and Candahar. [*JL* x, 12.]
- Postans, Lieut. J. (*wn/rf.*)—Memorandum on the city of Shikarpore, in Upper Sindh. [*JL* x, 17.]
- Of the early History of Sindh, from the "Chuch Namuh" and other authorities. [*JL* x, 183, 267.]
- Report on Upper Sindh and the Eastern portion of Cutchee. with a Memorandum on the Beloochee and other Tribes of Upper Sindh and Cutchee. and a Map of part of the Country referred to. [*JL* xii, 23.]
- Translation of the Toofut-ul-Kirara. a History of Sindh. [*JL* xiv, 75, 155.]
- Postans, Lieut., and Kittoe.—Notes of a Journey to Girnár in the province of Kattywár. for the purpose of copying the ancient Inscriptions upon the rock near that place.—Undertaken by order of the Bombay Government, with two Notes on Somnâfch, one by Mr. Kittoe. [*JL* vii. 865.]
- Powel, Lieut. T.—Description of Heavandoo Pholo, the Northern Atoll of the Malriüc Islands. [*JL* iv. 319.]
- Prasadh, Surodha Pundit.—Literal Translation of the Yasanta-Gurh. Inscription. [*JL* x, 819.]
- Pratt, Ven'ble Archdeacon J. H.—Observations on the Herat Astrolabe, described in No. 118 of the Journal. [*JL* xi, 720.]
- Memoir upon the Quantity of Iron necessary in a Tension Chain Bridge. [*JL* xvii, pt. i, 1.]
- Note on Iron Tension Bridges. [*JL* xviii. 249.]
- On the Influence of Mountain-Attraction on the determination of the relative heights of Mount Everest, near Darjeeling. and the lofty peak lately discovered near Kashmir. [*JL* xxviii, 310.]
- The Great Indian Arc of Meridian, and the Figure of the Earth. [*JL* xxvii, 201.]
- A second Letter on the Indian Arc. [*JL* xxviii, 22.]
- On the Physical Difference between a rush of Water like a torrent down a channel and the transmission of a Wave down a river—with reference to the Inundation of the Indus, as observed at Attock, in August 1858. [*JL* xxix, 274.]
- On Colebrooh's* determination of the Date of the Vedas. [*JL* xxxi, 49.]
- Memorandum showing the final result of calculations regarding the effect of Local Attraction upon the operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. [*JL* xxxi, 146.]

- Pratt, Ven'ble Archdeacon J. H.** (*contd.*)—On Local Attraction. [*Proc.* 1805, 88.
On the Degree of uncertainty which Local Attraction, if not allowed for, occasions in the Map of a country, and in the Mean Figure of the Earth, as determined by Geodesy ; a method of obtaining the Mean Figure free from ambiguity by a comparison of the Anglo-Gallic, Russian and Indian Arcs ; and Speculations on the constitution, of the Earth's Crust. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 34.
See TENNANT, J. F. (OR F. P.)
- Pratt.**—Extract of a Letter on a recent Destructive Storm in the neighbourhood of Ishwarganj. [*Proe.* 1875, 128.
- Precious Minerals, Oriental Accounts of the.** [*Jl.* i, 353.
- Precious Stones, Short Description of the Mines of, in the district of Kjatpyen, in the kingdom of Ava.** [*Jl.* ii, 75.
- Presgrave, Col. D.**—Application of Iron Rods, proposed to compensate for the strain occasioned by the tension of the strings upon Piano-Fortes, thereby to prevent warping, and to render them more durable and better adapted to keep longer in tune. [*Jl.* iv, 643.
- Price, Lieut. W.**—Translation of a Sanscrit Inscription on a stone found in Bundelc'hund. [*As. Res.* xii, 357.
- Prichard, Dr.**—Tibetan Type of Mankind. [*Jl.** xvii, pt. ii, 580.
- Prideaux, Major W. F.**—On the Coins of Charibael, king of the Homcrites and Sabsems. (With a Plate.) *W¹* 1. P[^] i. 95.
- Prinsep, GK A.**—Abstracted Results of Marine Observations. [*As. Res.* xv, 15.
On the Temperature and Saltness of the River Hdgli, from Calcutta to the Sea. [*Jl.** i, 104.
On a remarkable Heat observed in masses of Brine kept for some time in largo reservoirs. [*Jl.* vii, 207.
On the spontaneous heating of Brine. [*Jl.* vii, 1014.
- Prinsep, H. T.**—Estimate of the Risk of Life to Civil Servants of the Bengal Presidency, in each year of their Residence in India. [*Jl.* i, 277.
Corrected Estimate of the Risk of Life to Civil Servants of the Bengal Presidency. [*Jl.* vi, 341.
- Prinsep, H. T. (*contd.*)**—Table of Mortality for Ages from birth to twenty years, framed from the Registers of the Lower Orphan School, Calcutta. [*Jl.* vii, 818.
Account of Tamba Patra Plates dug up at B.iroda, in Goojrat; with Facsimile and Translation. • [*Jl.* viii, 292.
Note on the Passes into Hindoostan from the West and North-west, and the use made of them by different conquerors. [*Jl.* xi, £52.
- Prinsep, James.**—Meteorological Journal. [*As. lit-ft.* xv, 7.
Description of a Pluviometer and an Evaporometer constructed at Benares. [*A* Res.* xv, 13.
Analysis of a Mineral Water. [*J* Res.* xv, 14.
Census of the Population of the city of Benares. [*J* Res.* xvii, 470.
Note on the Discovery of Platina in Ava. [*As. Res.* xviii, pt. ii, 271).
Examination of Minerals from Ava. [*Jl.* i, 14.
Note on the Magic Mirrors of Japan. [*Jl.* i, 242.
On the Ancient **Roman** Coins in the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society. [*Jl.* i, 392.
Observations of the Transit of Mercury. [*Jl.* i, 408.
Note on the Jabalpur Fossil Bones. [*Jf.* i, 456.
On the Greek Coins in the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society. [*Jl.* ii, 27.
Determination of the Constant of Expansion of the Standard 10-foot Iron Bar of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India ; and Expansion of Gold, Silver and Copper by the same Apparatus. [*Jl.* ii, 130.
Table for Ascertaining the Heights of Mountains from the boiling point of Water. [*Jl.* ii, 194.
Description of a Compensation Barometer, and Observations on Wet Barometers. [*Jl.* ii, 258.
Note on Lieut. Burnes' Collection of Ancient Coins. [*Jl.* ii, 310.
Bactrian and Indo-Scythic Coins. [*Jl.* ii, 405.
Note on the extraordinary fall of the Barometer during the Gale of the 21st May last. [*Jl.* ii, 427.
Chemical Analyses. [*Jl.* ii, 434.
Additional Note on the Climate of Nagpiir. [*Jl.* ii, 542.
Note on the Fossil Bones discovered near Jabalpur. [*Jl.* ii, 583.

- Prlusep, James (*contd.*)—Note on Inscription No. 1 of the Allahabad Column. [JZ. iii, 114.
- Experiments on the Preservation of Sheet Iron from Bust in India. {JL iii, 191.
- Note on the Coins found by Captain Cautley at Behat. {JL iii, 227.
- On the Coins and Relics discovered by M. Chevalier Ventura. General in the service of Maha' Raja' Ran jit Singh, in the Tope of Mauikyála. [.77. iii, 313.
- Note on the Fossil Bones of the Nerbudda Valley, discovered by Dr. G. G. Spilsbury near Nersinhpiir, &c. {JL iii, 316.
- Continuation of Observations on the Coins and Relics, discovered by General Ventura in the Tope of Manikyala. {JL iii, 436.
- Note on the Mathiah Lath Inscription. {JL iii, 483.
- Second Note on the Bhilsa Inscription. {JL iii, 488.
- Inscription on the Iron Pillar at Delhi. {JL iii, 494.
- Note on the Coins discovered by M. Court. {JL iii, 562.
- Note on the Brown Liquid, contained in the Cylinders, from Manikyala. {JL iii, 567.
- Further particulars of the Sarun and Tirhoot Laths, an Account of two Buddha Inscriptions found, the one at Bakhra, in Tirhut, the other at Sarnath, near Benares. {JL iv, 124.
- Further Notes and Drawings of Bactrian and Indo-Scythic Coins. {JL iv, 327.
- Note on the Fossil Bones of the Jumna River. {JL iv, 500.
- Chemical Analyses. {JL iv, 509.
- Horary Meteorological Observations made at Calcutta on the 21st to 22nd September. {JL iv, 514.
- Analysis of Copper Ore from Nellore: with Notice of the Copper Mines at Ajmir and Singhána. {JL iv, 574.
- On the connection of various Ancient Hindu Coins with the Grecian or Indo-Scythic series. {JL iv, 621.
- Notice of Ancient Hindu Coins. {JL iv, 668.
- Various Ancient Inscriptions. {JL v, 340, 482, 554, 657, 724, 795 ; vi, 218, 278, 663, 869 ; vii, 33, 901, 966.
- Experimental Researches on the Depressions of the Wet-bulb Hygrometer. {JL v, 396.
- Prinsep, James (*contd.*)—New Varieties of Bactrian Coins engraved from Mr. Masson's Drawings and other sources. {JL v, 548.
- New Varieties of the Mithraic or Indo-Scythic Series of Coins and their imitations. {JL v, 639.
- New Types of Bactrian and Indo-Scythic Coins. {JL v, 720.
- Note on the Nautical Instruments of the Arabs. {JL v, 784.
- A Comparative View of the daily range of the Barometer in different parts of India. {JL v, 816.
- Postscript to the Memoir on the Depression of the Wet-bulb Thermometer published in the July number. {JL v, 828.
- Specimens of Hindu Coins descended from the Parthian type, and of the Ancient Coins of Ceylon. [JL vi, 288.
- The Legends of the Saurashtra group of Coins deciphered. {JL vi, 377.
- Note on the Facsimiles of Inscriptions from Sanchi near Bhilsa, taken for the Society, by Captain Ed. Smith, Engineers; and on the Drawings of the Buddhist Monument presented by Captain W. Murray at the meeting of the 7th June. {JL vi, 451.
- Interpretation of the most ancient of the Inscriptions on the pillar called the Lát of Feroz Shah, near Delhi, and of the Allahabad, Radhia and Mattiah Pillar, or Lát, Inscriptions which agree therewith. {JL vi, 566.
- Account of an Inscription found by Mr. H. S. Boulderson in the neighbourhood of Bareilly. {JL vi, 777.
- Further elucidation of the Lát or Silasthambha Inscriptions from various sources. {JL vi, 790.
- Note on the Facsimiles of the various Inscriptions on the ancient column at Allahabad, retaken by Captain Edward Smith. {JL vi, 963.
- Note on Inscription at Udayagiri and Khandgiri, in Cuttack, in the lât character. {JL vi, 1072.
- DiHeovcry of the name of Antiochus the Great, in two of the Edicts of Asoka, king of India. {JL vii, 156.
- On the Edicts of Piyadasi, or Asoka, the Buddhist monarch of India, preserved on the Giruar rock in the Gujurat Peninsula, and on the Dhauli rock in Cuttack; with the discovery of Ptolemy's name therein. {JL vii, 219.

- Prinsep, James (*contd.*)—Examination of the Inscriptions from Girnar in Gujerat, and Dhauli in Cuttack. [*Jl.* vii, 334.]
- On the Application of a New Method of Block-printing, with examples of unedited Coins printed in facsimile. [*Jl.* vii, 414.]
- Examination of the separate edicts of the Aswastama Inscription at Dhauli in Cuttack. (Plate.) [*Jl.* vii, 434.]
- More Dáoams from the Sanchi tope Dear Bhilsa, taken in impression by Capt T. S. Burt. Translated. [*Jl.* vii, 562.]
- Translation of Inscription in the Society's museum. [*Jl.* vii, 567.]
- Additions to Bactrian Numismatics and discovery of the Bactrian Alphabet. [*Jl.* vii, 036.]
- Coins and Belies from Bactria. [*Jl.* vii, 1047.]
- See CBACROPT, W.
- Proceedings of the Asiatic Society of Bengal, [*Jl.* 1,35,74,116,157, 209, 248, 298, 363, 415, 472, 512, 559; II, 43, 91, 149,203, 262,323,367,546, 645; III, 49, 96, 141, 193, 244, 300, 362, 410, 475, 524, 590; IV, 53, 177, 232,287,348,407, 472, 516, 585, 650; V, 52, 124, 189, 245, 302, 369, 433, 509, 587, 672, 753, 823; VI, 77, 154, 238, 317, 397, 490, 612, 704, 797, 890, 984, 1092; VII, 87, 167, 283, 364, 456, 567, 663, 742, 829, 915, 983; VIII, 72, 150, 245, 341, 429, 526, 687, 863, 953, 1059; IX, 90, 215, 334, 444, 552, 624, 726, 859, 941, 1055, 1129; X, 31, 165, 500, 580, 674,751,833,917; XI, 91, 196,271, 439, 573, 786, 863, 876, 964, 1198, 1204; XII, 62, 129, 248, 314, 415, 613, 622, 729, 821, 910, 1012, 1107; XIII, i, xiii, xxi, xxix, xliii, liii, lxii, lxxiii, lxxxv, xcvi, exxi, exxxiii; XIV, i, xvii, xxxi, xxxix, lv, lxxvii, lxxxix, cxi, exxi; XV, i, xvii, xxiii, xxvii, xxxiii, xli, xlvii, lxxvii, lxxix, lxxxv, ciii; XVI, 81, 201, 375, 497, 499, 716, 850, 987, 1089, 1247, 1263; XVII, p. i, 79, 159, 237,325, 451, 551, p. ii, 121, 233, 472, 588, 697; XVIII, 76, 179,283,414,542, 645, 754, 858, 979; XIX, 83,149, 187, 264, 341,346, 421, 481, 493, 497, 560, 663, 568; XX, 78, 211, 285, 359, 433, 437, 442, 445; XXI, 80,188, 275, 337, 431, 536, 631; XXII, 82, 202, 307, 407, 494, 676, 680; XXIII, 97, 199, 303, 394, 502, 727; XXIV, 53, 170, 244, 354, 364, 467, 637, 702, 725,730; XXV, 79,167,224,227,236, 359,370, 419, 450, 462, 570, 579; XXVI, 65,154, 227, 275; XXVII, 70,196, 261, 365; XXVIII, 50, 156, 254, 389, 505; XXIX, 46, 202, 310, 405; XXX, 49, 159, 294, 395; XXXI, 53, 206, 300, 429, 533; XXXII, 21, 173, 288, 431; XXXIII, 61, 210, 335, 442,673.]
- Purghé, Robertson.—Exhibition of a Collection of Sonthál, Bhootea, Gdro and Naga Weapons, &c. sent by. [*Proc.* 1880, 105.]
- Pullan, Lieutenant Ayrton.—Remarks on some Ancient Hindu Ruins in the Garhwal Bhatúr. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. i, 154.]
- Raffles, Thomas.—On the Malayan Nation, with a Translation of its Maritime institutions. [*As. Res.* xii, 102.]
- Rainey, H. J.—Note on three Maps of the Suudarban. [*Proc.* 1869, 219.] Letter on the 'Barisal GunR'. [*Proa.* 1870, 243, 290.]
- Letter on the probable origin of the scientific appellation of the common Striped Squirrel (*Sc'wruux pttl-marwu.* Linn.) [*Proc.* 1875, 105.]
- A Legend regarding the origin of the name Chháyápati, or "Lord of the Shadows." a small táluk iii Parganu Hoglá, Zila Jessore. [*Proc.* 1878, 105.]
- Note on certain peculiarities observed in Hailstones which fell at Khulna, Jessore, on the 31st March 1878. [*Proc.* 1878, 125.]
- Note on the absence of a Horn iii the Female of the Suudarbau Rhinoceros and Javanese Rhinoceros (*C. Ith, Javanicus,* Cuv.) [*Pro**: 1878,139.]
- Rajah Khan.—Account of the Panjkora V. illey, and of Lower and Upper Kashkar, by Rajah Khan of Cabool. Translated by Major R. Leech, c. B., late Political Agent, Candahar, at whose request it was drawn up in IS 10. [*Jl.* xiv, 812.]
- Ramalochan Pandit.—A Royal Grant found at Tsmá. [*1**. *lies.* i. :J67.]
- Raper, Captain, F. V.—Narrative of a Survey for the purpose of discovering the sources of the Ganges. [*A**, *Ili**. xi, 446.]
- Ravenshaw, E. C.—Translation of various Inscriptions found among the Ruins of Vijayanagar. [*A**. *JteJf.* xx, pt. i.]
- Notice of Inscriptions in Behar. [*Jl.* viii, 347.]

- Ravenshaw, E. O. (*contd.*)—Notice of an Inscription in Behar. [JL ix, 65.]
- The Avatars of Vishnoo. An Abstract Translation from the Pudma Pooran. [JL xi, 1112.]
- Memorandum on the Construction of a Portable Meridian. [JL xii, 437.]
- Memorandum on the Ancient Bed of the River Soane and Site of Palibothra. [JL xiv, 137.]
- Raverty, Lieutenant H. Gh.**—Some remarks on the origin of the Afghan People and Dialect, and on the connexion of the Pushto language with the Zend and Pehlavi and the Hebrew. [JL xxiii, 550.]
- Account of a Visit to the Shrine and Town of Sakhi Sarwar in the Lower Deráját; with a Notice of the Annual Melá or Fair held there. [JL xxiv, 329.]
- Notes on Kokan, Knshghar, Yarkand, and other places in Central Asia. [JL xxvi, 257.]
- An Account of the Mountain District forming the western boundary of the Lower Deráját, commonly called *lloh*, with Notices of the Tribes inhabiting it. [JL xxvi, 177.]
- Notes on Kafiristan. [JL xxviii, 317.]
- An Account of Upper and Lower Suwat, and the Kohistan, to the source of the Suwát River, with an Account of the Tribes inhabiting those valleys. [JL xxxi, 227.]
- An Account of Upper Kásh-kár and Ghitral, or Lower Kash-kar, together with the Independent Afghan State of Panj-korah, including Talásh. [JL xxxiii, 125.]
- On the Language of the Si-ah-pos't Kásh-kar, with a short list of words; to which are added specimens of Kohiatani and other dialects spoken on the northern border of Afghanistan, &c. [JL xxxiii, 267.]
- Who were the "Patan" or "Pathan" Sultans of Dehli? [JL xliv, pt. i, 24.]
- Reply to several passages in Mr. Blochmann's "Contributions to the History and Geography of Bengal," No. III. [JL xlv, pt. i, 325.]
- Memoir of the Author of the *Tabakát-i-Násirf*. [JL li, pt. i, 77.]
- Rawlins, John.—On the Manners, Religion and Laws of the Ciicis, or the mountaineers of Tiperah. [As. Res. ii, 187.]
- Rebellion, Report of a Trial for, held at Moulmein by the Commissioner of Tenasserim. Communicated by the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. [JL xiv, 747.]
- Receipt **Book** — Extracts from a Native. [JL i, 155.]
- Ráya, Kumára Chundranáth, on an Inscription found in Itájshahi. [Proc. 1868, 163.]
- Redkendorf Siegxund.—Notes on the Pokree and Dhanpoor Copper Mines in Gherwal. [JL xiv, 471.]
- Rees, Ludwig E.—See ROTH, Dr. R.
- Reid, Lieutenant-Colonel.—A Note on the Winds as influencing the Tracks Bailed by Bermuda Vessels; and on the advantage which may be derived from sailing on Curved Courses when meeting with Revolving Winds. [JL xii, 1104.]
- Reynolds, Captain C.S.—A Narrative of our Connexions with the Dusannee and Channce Garrows, with a short Account of their Country. [JL xviii, 45.]
- Reynolds, H. J.—Notes on the Tribes of the Eastern Frontier, No. III. See O'DONUL J. H. [JL xxxii, 407.]
- Rhodes, Dr. W.—Climate of Chirra Púnji. [JL i, 207.]
- Richardson, Captain David.**—An Account of the Bazeegurs, a sect commonly denominated the Nuts. [^1*. *lies*, vii, 457.*]
- Richardson, Dr. D.—Journal of a March from Ava to Kendat, on the Khyen dwen River, performed in 1831 under the orders of Major H. Burney, the Resident at Ava. [JL ii, 69.]
- The History of Labong from Native Records. [JL vi, 55.]
- Abstract Journal of an Expedition from Moulmein to Ava through the Kareen country, between December 18*6 and June 1837. [JL vi, 1005.]
- Journal of a Mission from the Supreme Government of India to the Court of Siam. [JL viii, 1016; ix, i, 219.]
- See BLUKDELL, E.A.
- Rigny, Lieutenant.—Memorandum on the usual Building Materials of the district of Cuttack, forwarded to the Museum of Economic Geology, with a set of Specimens. [JL xi, 836.]
- Rivett, Carnac H.—Remarks on Rude Stone Mouuments in Chutiá Nágprii. [Proc. 1873, 131.]

- Rivett, Oarnao H. (*contd.*)—Rough Notes on some Ancient Sculpturing[^] on rocks in Kainaon, similar to those found on monoliths and rocks in Europe. [*JL* xlvi. pt. i, 1.
Figure of Buddha recently found at Sarnath. [*Proc.* 1878. 66.
On 3 Hindoo and 3 Muhammadau Coins. [*Proc.* 1879. 64.
Memorandum on administrative rules for the Protection of Indian Antiquarian Remains. [*Proc.* 1879. 65.
2nd Memorandum on the Preservation of Antiquarian Remains. [*Proc.* 1879, 153.
Description of some Stone Carvings, collected in a Tour through the Doab, from Cawnpore to Mainpuri. [*Proc.* 1879, 189.
Prehistoric Remains in Central India. [*JL* xlvi, pt. i. 1.
The Snake Symbol in India, especially in connection with the worship of Siva. [*JL* xlvi, pt. i, 17.
Exhibition of a Metal Celt sent by. [*Proc.* 1880,70.
Memorandum on Buddhist Copper Coins and Coins of the Sunga Dynasty. [*Proc.* 1880. 71.
Memorandum on Clay Discs. Spindle Whorls, &c. [*Proc.* 1880, 116.
Exhibition of Roman. Indo-Scythian and Gupta Coins, belonging to Col. Berkeley, and sent by. [*Proc.* 1880, 118.
On Coins from Jellalabnd and Rewah. [*Proc.* 1880, 170.
Memorandum on Coins of the Sunga Dynasty. (With three Plates.) [*Jl.* xlix. pt. i, 87.
Memorandum on Clay Discs called "Spindle Whorls" and Votive Seals found at Sankisa, Behar. and other Buddhist ruins in the North-Western Provinces of India. [*Jl* xlix, pt. i, 127.
Note on some Copper Buddhist Coins. [*JL* xlix, pt. i, 138.
Exhibition of Stone Implements by. [*Proc.* 1882, 6.
Memorandum on a Brass-casting of the Arms of the old East India Company. [*Proc.* 1883, 79.
Note on some Geological Specimens received from Prof. Dr. Fischer. [*Proc.* 1883,79.
Note forwarding some Relics from Er-Lannit^f, and a Memorandum on the same by the Count de Limur. [*Proc.* 1883, 110.
Exhibition of a Clay Seal, sent by. [*Proc.* 1883, 113.
- Rivett, Carnao H. (*contd.*)—On Stone Implements from the North-Western Provinces of India. [*JL* Hi, pt. i,221.
Roberts, Major R. E.—Specimen of the Language of the People inhabiting the Hills in the vicinity of Bhagulpoor. [*As. If ex.* v, 127.
Robinson, Oapt. Gh H.—Meteorological Register kept at Kathmandoo for the month of March 1834, Valley of Nepal. [*JL* xii, 7G8.
Robinson, Wm.—Notes on the Languages spoken by the various Tribes inhabiting the valley of Assam and its mountain confines. [*JL* xviii, 183. 310.
Notes on the Dophlás and the peculiarities of their Language. [*Jl.*xx, 126.
Notes on the Languages of the Mishmis. [*Jl.* xxiv. 307.
Rodgers, G. J.—Note on the Death of Hnmáyun. [*JL* xl, pt. i, 133.
Coins of Khusrau Sháh and Kharran Malik, the Ghaznavi Kings of Lahore. [*Proc.* 1879. 178.
The Copper Coins of the old Maharájás of Kashmir. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. i. 277.
The Copper Coins of the Sultans of Kashmir. [*JL* xlvi, pt. i. 282.
The Coins of the Mah&rajahs of Kángra. [*JL* xlix, pt i, 10.
Coins supplementary to Thomas' "Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi." [*JL* xlix. pt. i. 81, 207.
A find of Coins struck by Gazni Sultans in Lahore. [*Proc.* 1881, 4.
Copper Coins of Akbar. [*JL* xlix, pt. i, 213.
On the Coins of the Sikhs. [*H.l*,pt.1,71.
Notes on a List of Silver Coins of Aurangzeb Alamgir. [*Proc.* 1883,11.
"Nisar" Coins sent by. [*Proc.* 1883.59.
Note on a "Nisar" of Shah Jahan in the Delhi Museum. [*Proc.* 1883. 112.
Coins supplementary to Thomas' "Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi." No. III. [*Jl.* Hi, pt. i. 55.
The Rupees of the Months of the Ilahi Years of Akbar. [*Jl.* lii, pt. i, 97.
Roepstorff, F. A. de.—A short List of Andamanese Test-words. [*Proc.* 1870, 178.
Notes on the Inhabitants of the Nicobars. [*Proc.* 1876,142; 1881, 7, 104.

- Roer, Dr. E.—Report made by J. Mohl in the General Meeting- of the Asiatic Society of Paris. 31st May. 1841, on the labours of the Committee during the six last months of 1840, and the six first months of 1841, translated from the French. [Jl. xi. 41 J.
- Descriptive List of some Coins lately received from the University of Christiana by the Asiatic Society. [JL xii, 44*§
- BhāscaraB Achāryae Siddhānta Shirōmāni sic dicti operis pars tertia, Gunitadhiam. sive a^tronomiam continens. Latine vertit notasque ndjacit, E. Roer. [Jl. xiii. 53.
- Index to History of the Toorks, by Baron Hammer Von PurpBtall. [Jl. xiii. 5H0.
- Védānta-Sara, or Essence of the Vedānta. An Introduction to the Vedānta Philosophy by Sndenanda Parivrdjakāchārya. translated from the original Sanscrit. [Jl. xiv. 100.
- Review of L'histoire du Buddhism Indien, par E. Burnouf. [Jl. xiv, 783.
- Bhāsha Parichēda, or Division of Language. A logical Treatise, translated from the Sanscrit. [Jl. xvi, 157.
- Review of " A Lecture on the Sānkhyā Philosophy, embracing the text of Tattwasamdea." by Dr. J. 11. Ballantyne, Mirzapore, 1850. [JL xx. 397.
- Bibliographical Notes on the published Upanishads, with suggestions upon the publications of those which remain unedited. [Jl. xxiv, 38.
- Rogers, Capt. T. E.—Correspondence regarding the Coal Beds in the Nainsang Nago Hills. [Jl. xvii, pt. 1. 489 ; xviii, 489.
- Roman Alphabet on the adaptation to the Orthography of oriental languages. [JL iii, 281.
- Ross, Capt. D.— Memoranda regarding the Difference between Morning and Evening Altitudes for ascertaining the Apparent Time on board-ship- [JL i. 202.
- ROSS, Lt.-Col. E. C—An Account of tenets of the Ibādhi sect of 'Omīin. [Pror. 1H73. 2.
- Annals of Oman, from early times to the year 1728 A.D. From an Arabic MS. [Jl. xliii, pt. i. 111.
- Ross, Dr. E. M—On Ethnology of Travaucore and Cochin. [Jl. 1866, 242.
- Roth, Dr. Rudolph.—On the Literature and History of the Veda. Three Treatises, by Rudolph Roth, Ph. Dr.. Stuttgart, 1846. (Translated by J. Muir, Esq., C. S.) [JL xvi. 812.
- The most ancient Grammar of the Vedas. or the " Prātiākhyasutren." Translated from the German by Ludwig E. Rees. [JL xvii, pt. i. ti.
- Route Protraction, A method of rectifying a. [Jl. i, 19.
- Row, Dr. J.—Geological Remarks during the March from Benares (Old Road), via Hazareebaugh, Bankoora, and Burdwau to Barrackpoor. [JL xiii. 862.
- Rowlatt, Lieut. E. A.—Report of an Expedition into the Mishmee Hills to the north-east of Sudyah. [JL xiv, 477.
- Roxburgh, Dr. William. — Flora Indica, or Descriptions of Indian Plants. [JL i, 131.
- On the Lacshd, or Lac Insect. [A*. Res. ii, 361.
- A Description of the Plant Butea. [As. lies, iii, 469.
- A Description of the Jonesia. [A1*. lies. iv. 355.
- Prosopis aculeata. KoBnig. Pstramic of the Hindus in the Northern Sircars. [As. lies, iv, 405.
- Botanical Observations on the Spikeward of the ancients, intended as a Supplement to the late Sir William Jones's paper on that plant. [Ax. lies, iv, 433.
- A Botanical Description of Urecola elastica, or Caout-chouc Vine of Sumatra and Pullo-pinang, with an Account of the properties of its inspissated juice, compared with those of the American Caout-chouc. [AM. Res. v, 167.
- An Account of a new Species of Delphinus, an inhabitant of the Ganges. [AM. lies. vii. 170 «
- A Botanical and Economical Account of Bassia Butyracea. or East India Butter Tree. [As. ^*« •*††, 477.
- Descriptions of several of the monandrous Plants of India, belonging to the natural order called Scitaviinem by Linnaeus, Cannm by Jussien, and Drimyrhhee by Ventenant. [A*. Res. xi, 318.
- Royle, Dr. J. Forbes.—Account of the Honorable Company's Botanic Garden at Schāranpur. [Jl. i, 41.

- Royle, Dr. J. Forbes (*contd.*)—Extracts from Explanatory Address on the Exhibition of Dr. Royle's Collections in Natural History at the Meeting of the Asiatic Society on the 7th March. [*Jl.* i, 90.]
- List of Articles of Materia Medica obtained in the Bazars of the Western and Northern Provinces of India. " [*Jl.* i, 458.]
- Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of the Natural History of the Himálayan Mountains and of the Flora of Kashmir. [*Jl.* iii, 530.]
- Observations on the Graphite or Plumbago of Eumaon and of Travancore. (Communicated by the Government of India.) [*Jl.* xxiv, 203.]
- St. Barbe, H. L.—Pali Derivations in Burmese. [*Jl.* xlviii, pt. i. 253.]
- St. John, H. C.—Remarks on tyinds, Typhoons, &c, on the south coast of Japau. [*Proc.* 187?, 205.]
- St. John, R. F.—Letter relative to some Burmese and Arracanese Celts. [*Proc.* 1871, 83.]
- St. Peter's Church in Fort William, On the method employed to remove the Vaulted Roof of. [*Jl.* v, 208.]
- Sale, Lt., on Spheres of Sandstones found in Cachar. [*Proc.* 1868, 90.]
- Samuells, E. A.—A Visit to the Ittock-cut Temples of Khandgiri. [*Jl.* xxv, 222.]
- Notes on a Forest Race called Puttoos or Juanga, inhabiting certain of the Tributary Mehals of Cuttack. [*Jl.* xxv, 296.]
- Samuells, J. H.—Notice of Old Temples near Harchoka. [*Proc.* 1871, 57.]
- Samuells, Gapt. W. L.—Letter on Two Copper Axes. [*Proc.* 1871, 231.]
- Letter on the Rock and Temples at Harchoka, Chutiá Nágpur. [*Proc.* 1871, 236.]
- The Rock-cat Excavations at Harchoka, discovered by Capt. W. L. Samuells when employed as Boundary Commissioner on the Rewah and Chutiá Nágpur Frontier, season 1870-71. [*Jl.* xl, pt. i. 177.]
- The Legend of Bághesar, a deified spirit held in great reverence by the Kiisni, Sutri, Markám, Netiá, and Sársiin clans of the Gond Tribe. [*Jl.* xli, pt. i, 115.]
- Sanders, Capt. Edw.—Route from Caudahar to Herat. From the Political Secretariat of the Government of India. [*Jl.* xiii, 121.]
- Sarel, Lieut.-Col.—Notes on the River Yang-tsc-Kiang from Hankow to Piugshan. [*Jl.* xxx, 223.]
- Sarcnan, Radhacanta.—Inscriptions on the staff of Firtiz Shah. [*Jl.* i, 379.]
- Sarnath.—Correspondence relating to the Exploration of the Ruins of. [*Jl.* xxv, 395.]
- Sastri, Prof. Bapudeva—On recorded Solar Eclipse. [*Proc.* 1867, 174.]
- Satlaj.—Table shewing the breadth of the river and the rate of its current at different stages, from Harrike Pnttan to its junction with the Indus at Mithankot. [*Jl.* v, 814.]
- Sazton, Colonel.—Letter regarding the fall of an Aerolite at Nidigulain, Yizagapatam district. [*Proc.* 1870, 64.]
- Schaffhausen, Prof.—Ethnological Queries. [*Proc.* 1879, 200.]
- Schlagintweit, Adolphe.—Report on the Progress of the Magnetic Survey, and of the Researches connected with it. from November 1855 to April 1856. [*Jl.* xxvi, 17.]
- Schlagintweit, Adolphe and Robert.—Report upon the Progress of the Magnetic Survey of India and of the Researches connected with it in the Himalaya Mountains, from April to October 1855. [*Jl.* xxv, 105.]
- Schlagintweit, Hermann.—Report on the Progress of the Magnetic Survey and the Researches connected with it in Sikkim, the Khasia Hills and Assam, April to December 1855. [*Jl.* xxv, 1.]
- Report on the Proceedings of the Magnetic Survey, from January to May 1856. [*Jl.* xxv, 554.]
- Schlagintweit, Robert de.—Report on the Progress of the Magnetic Survey and of the Researches connected with it. from November 1855 to April 1856. [*Jl.* xxvi, 54.]
- Report on the Proceedings of the Officers engaged in the Magnetic Survey of India. [*Jl.* xxvi, 208.]
- Enumeration of the Hot Springs of India and High Asia. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 4».]
- Comparative hypaometrical and physical Tableau of High Asia, the Andes, and the Alps. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii. 51.]
- See SCHLAUINTEWIT, ADOLPHE.
- Schlegel, Professor.—Mode of expressing numerals in the Sanskrit and Tchetau language. [*Jl.* iii, 1.]

- Schoniburgh, Sir Robert H.—A** Visit to Xiengmai, the principal city of the Lacs or Shan States. [*JL* xxxii, 387.]
- Schwendler, Louis—On** a Practical Method for detecting bad Insulators on Telegraph Lines. [*Proc.* 1871, 71.]
- On the Discharge of long Overland Telegraph Lines. [*JL* xl, pt. ii, 78.]
- On * Insulator Detector. [*Proc.* 1872, 92.]
- On Differential Galvanometers. [*JL* xli. pt. ii, 144 ; xlii. pt. ii, i.]
- Exhibition of a Crow's Nest made of telegraph wire. [*Proc.* 1874, 74.]
- On the General Theory of Duplex Telegraphy. [*JL* xliii, pt. ii, 1,218 ; xliv. pt. ii, 47 ; xlv, pt. ii, 1.]
- On *Ailurus fulgens*, or " Cat-bear." [*Proc.* 1875, 98.]
- Exhibition of Hooper's Telegraph Core penetrated by Grass. [*Proc.* 1875, 158.]
- Précis of a Report on Electric Light Experiments. [*Proc.* 187U, 81.]
- On a new Standard of Light. [*JL* xlvi, pt. ii, 83.]
- Zoological Notes. [*Proc.* 1880, 55.]
- On some Experiments instituted to supply all the Lines terminating at the Calcutta Telegraph Office with Currents tapped from the Main Current produced by a Dynamo-electric Machine. [*Proc.* 1880, 173.]
- On a Simple Method of using an Insignificant Fraction of the Main Current produced by a Dynamo-electric Machine for Telegraph purposes. [*JL* xlix. pt. ii, 1.]
- On some Experiments instituted to supply all the Lines terminating at the Calcutta Telegraph Office with Currents tapped from the Main Current produced by a Dynamo-electric Machine. [*JL* xlix. pt. ii, 1G7.]
- Science in England, State of.** [*//.* i, 198.]
- Scott, John.—On** the Reproductive Functional Relations of several Species and Varieties of *Verbascum*. [*JL* xxxvi. pt. ii, 143.]
- Scully, Dr. J.—See SHAW, R. B.
- Seals of the E. I. Company, three old silver. [*Proc.* 1872, 172.]
- Semenof, M.—Notes on Central Asia, by M. Semenov. [*JL* xxxiv. pt. ii, 113.]
- Sen, Gopenath.—Monthly Mean of the principal Meteorological Elements and actual Rainfall, recorded at the Calcutta Observatory for twelve years, from 1856 to 1867. [*JL* xxxviii. pt. ii.
- Sen, Gopenath (contd.)—Tabular** Statement shewing the Monthly Rainfall, from January 1837 to November 1808, and the Monthly Quinquennial Average for each month during that period, as taken at the Surveyor-General's Office, Calcutta. [*JL* xxxviii, pt. ii.]
- Sen, Ram Comul.—A Short Account of the Charak Pija Ceremonies, and Description of the Implements used. [*JL* ii, 609.]
- Seringapatam—Climate of,** Latitude 12° 45' N.; Longitude 70° 51' E. [*JL* iii, 138.]
- Shakespear, A.—Note on the Navigation of the River Nurbudda. [*JL* xiii, 495.]
- Shakespeare, John.**—Observations regarding Badhiks and Thegs ; Extracted from an official report. [*1**. *lies*, xiii, 282.]
- Sharp, D.—Preliminary Diagnoses of** new Coleopterous Insects belonging to the families Dytiscidae. Staphylinidae. and Scarabaeidae; obtained by the late Dr. F. Stoliczka during the 2nd mission to Yarkand under Sir Douglas Forsyth. [*JL* xlvii, pt. ii, 169.]
- Shaw, R. B.—Letter on Yarkand Antiquities. [*Proc.* 1875, 92.]
- On the Ghalchah Languages (Wakhi and Sarikolf). [*JL* xlv. pt. i, 139.]
- On the Shighni (Ghalchah) Dialect. [*JL* xlvi. pt. i, 97.]
- A Grammar of the Language of Eastern Turkistau. [*JL* xlvi, pt. i, 242.]
- Stray Arlans in Tibet?** [*JL* xlvii. pt. i, 26.]
- A Vocabulary of the Language of Eastern TurkiHtan. With two Turki Vocabularies of Birds and Plants by Dr. J. Scully. [*//.* xlvii, pt. i, Extra No. 1.]
- Shaw, Lieut. Thomas.—On** the Inhabitants of the Hills near Ilâjamahal. [*A**, *lit**, iv, 45.]
- Shastri, Bapu Deva.—Bhaskara's** Knowledge of the Differential Calculus. [*#* xxvii, 213.]
- Sherring, Revd. M. A., & Home, O.**—Description of the Buddhist Ruins at Bakariya Kund, Benares. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. i, 1.]
- Some Acc'unt of Ancient Remains at Saidpiir and Blytari. [*JL* xxxiv, pt. i, 80.]

- Sherring, Revd. M.A., & Home, C.** (*rontd.*)—Descriptions of Ancient Remains of Buddhist Monasteries and Temples, and of other buildings, recently discovered in Benares and its vicinity. [*JL xxxv*, pt. i, 61.]
- Sherwill, Major J. L.—Journal of a Trip undertaken to explore the Glaciers of the Kanchuujiangah Group in the Sikkim Himálaya, in November 1861. [*JL xxxi*, 457.]
- Sherwell, Oapt. S. R.—The Kurrupur Hills. [*JL xxi*, 195.]
- Sherwill, Major Walter Stanhope.**—Note on a curious Sandstone Formation at Sasseram, Zillah Shahabad. [*JL xiv*, 496.]
- Note on the Geological Features of Zillah Behar. [*JL xv*, 55.]
- Geological Notes on Zillah Shahabad, or Arrah. [*JL xvi*, 279.]
- Note on the Bird-devouring Habits of a species of Spider. [*JL xix*, 474.]
- A short Notice of an Ancient Colossal Figure carved in Granite on the Mandár Hill in the district of Bhágalpur. [*JL xx*, 272.]
- A Sketch of the Behar Mica Mines. [*JL xx*, 295.]
- Notes upon a Tour through the Rájmahal Hills. [*JL xx*, 544.]
- Notes upon a Tour in the Sikkim Himálaya Mountains, undertaken for the purpose of ascertaining the Geological Formation of Kunchinjinga and of the perpetually snow-covered Peaks in its vicinity. [*JL xxii*, 540, 611.]
- Notes upon some Atmospherical Phenomena observed at Darjeeling in the Himálaya Mountains during the summer of 1852. [*JL xxiii*, 49.]
- Notes upon some remarkable Water-spouts seen in Bengal between the years 1852 and 1860. [*JL xxix*, 366.]
- Sherwood, Dr.—Of the Murderers called Phánsfgárs. [*As. Res.* xiii, 250.]
- Shore, Sir John.**—Translation of an Inscription in the Mega language engraved on a Silver Plate found in a Cave near Islámabád. [*As. Res.* ii, 383.]
- A Discourse delivered at a Meeting of the Asiatick Society on the 22nd May 1794. [*As. Res.* iv, 1*1.]
- On some Extraordinary Facts, Customs, and Practice* of the Hindus. [*As. lies*, iv, 331.]
- Shortrede, Capt. Robert.**—Scheme of a Table for all Time. [*JL x*, 595.]
- Table of Proportional Logarithms. [*JL x*, 713.]
- On Equations of Condition for a Quadrilateral, common or re-entrant. [*JL xi*, 28, 207.]
- Compendious Logarithmic Tables. [*JL xi*, 40.]
- Remarks on the Essay "On the Theory of Angular Geometry." [*JL xi*, 240.]
- On an Ancient Magic Square, cut in a Temple at Gwalior. [*JL xi*, 292.]
- Comparison of the Areas of Plane and Spherical Triangles. [*JL xi*, 776.]
- Meteors observed at Allahabad on the 10th of August 1842. [*JL xi*, 959.]
- A Perpetual Moon Table. [*JL xii*, 103.]
- A Companion on the Moon Table. [*JL xii*, 231.]
- Account of a luminous Meteor seen at Charka, lat. 24° 06', long. 81° 02' on the morning of the 11th April 1842. [*JL xii*, 235.]
- Remarks on some of the Disturbing Causes in Barometric Observations. [*JL xii*, 293.]
- On Barometric Heights. [*JL xii*, 298.]
- Showers, Lieut.-Col. St. G. D.—Translation of an Inscription on a Gun at Moorshedabad, with remarks. [*JL xvi*, 589.]
- On the Meenas, a wild Tribe of Central India. [*Proc.* 1869, 238.]
- Sickdhar, Radhanath.—An Account of the Table used for reducing Barometrical Observations to 32° Fahrenheit, taken in the Surveyor-General's Office, Calcutta. [*JL xi*, 329.]
- Siddons, Lieut. H.—Observations of the Tides at Chittagoug, made in conformity with the Circular of the Asiatic Society. [*Ji_m yi*] 949.]
- Siddons, Lieut. Or. R.—Translation of one of the Granthas, or sacred books of the Dadupanthi Sect. [*JL vi*, 480.]
- Extracts translated from the Grantha*, or sacred books of the Dadupanthi Sect. [*JL vi*, 700.]
- Translation of the "Vichitra Natak," or "Beautiful Kpitomc."—a fragment of the Sikh Granth entitled "the Book of the Tenth Pontiff." [*JL xix*, 521; xx, 314, 487.]
- Simpson, W.—Exhibition of Gold Coins from the Ahin Posh Tope near Jelalabad, found by. [*Proc.* 1879, 77.]

- Simson, A.**—Letter descriptive of Hail-storm at Shainnagar. [Proc. 1883, 58.]
- Sinclair, P. G.**—Table of the Times of High Water at the principal places between Calcutta and Point Palmiras. [Jl. iii, 408.]
- Sind, Earthquake in.** [Proc. 1871, 56.]
- Singapiir Climate of.** [Jl. ii, 428.]
- Sivatnerium, Additional fragments of the.** [Jl. vi, 152.]
- Sjatterapoer, On the identity of, with Jatrapur.** [Prov. 1874, 19.]
- Slater, Revd. S.**—A Tale by Inshá Alláh Khaán, translated. [Jl. xxiv, 79.]
- Sleeman, Capt. W. H.**—History of the Gurha Mundala Rajas. [Jl. vi, 621.]
- Smith, A.**—On Earthquakes at Chittagoiig. [Proc. 1806, 39.]
- Smith, Dr. D. Boyes,** on Andamanese. [Proc. 1865, 182.]
- Smith, Oapt. E.**—Notes on the Specimens of the Kankar Formation, and on Fossil Bones collected on the Jamna. [Jl. ii, 622.]
- Smith, Frederick.**—List of *Hymenoptera* obtained by Mr. Ossain Limborg east of Moulmain, Tenasserim Provinces, during the months of December 1876, January, March and April 1877, with Descriptions of new Species. [Jl. xlvii, pt. ii, 167.]
- Smith, J.**—Specimen of the Burmese Drama. [Jl. viii, 535.]
- Smith, Lieut. J.**—See HUTTON, T. G.
- Smith, Lewis Ferdinand.**—A Chronological Table of the Moghul Emperors, from Umeer Tymoor to Alumgecr II, the father of the present Emperor Shah Alum, being from A. H. 736 to 1175, or A. D. 1335 to 1760. [An. lien. vii, 447.]
- Smith, Lieut. R. Baird.**—The Galvanic Battery in its various Practical Applications as an Igniting Agent. [Z. ix, 1149.]
- Memorandum on the Organization of a Museum of Economic Geology for the North-Western Provinces of British India, to be established at Agra. [Jl. x, 779.]
- Notes on the Recent Earthquakes on the North-Western Frontier. [Jl. xi, 242.]
- Memoir on Indian Earthquakes.** [Jl. xii, 258, 1029; xiii, 964.]
- Register of Indian and Asiatic Earthquakes for the year 1843. [Jl. xiv, 604.]
- Smith, Vincent A.**—Popular Songs of the Hamf rpur District in Bundelkhand, N. W. P. [Jl. xlv, pt. i, 389; xlv, pt. i, 279.]
- Notes on the Bliars and other Early Inhabitants of Buudelkhand. [Jl. xlv, pt. i, 227.]
- Notes on two Ancient Copper-plate Inscriptions found in the Hamf rpur District, N. W. P. With a Note by Prannath Pandit. [Jl. xlvii, pt. i, 80.]
- Exhibition of Coins Bent. by [Proc. 1850, 118.]
- Contributions to the History of Bundelkhand. [Jl. 1, pt. i, 1.]
- Letter regarding a Catalogue of the Gold Coins of the Gupta Dynasty. [Proc. 1883, 110.]
- The Sáliváhaoa Era. [Proc. 1883, 144.]
- Smith, V. A., and Black, F. C.**—Observations on some Chandel Antiquities. [Jl. xlviii, pt. i, 285.]
- Smythe, Prof. Piazzì**—On Stone for Standard Measures. [Proc. 1867, 53.]
- Snake discovered in the Doad, On a new Species of.** [Jl. iv, 217.]
- Somnath, Documents relating to the Gates of.** [Jl. xii, 73.]
- Spilsbury, Dr. George G.**—Geological Section across the Valley of the Nerbudda from Tendukhéri to Bit-toul. [Jl. iii, 388.]
- Notice of new Sites of Fossil Deposits in the Nerbudda Valley. [Jl. vi, 487.]
- On Fifteen Varieties of Fossil Shells found in the Saugor and Nerbudda territories. [Jl. viii, 708.]
- Notes on various Fossil Sites on the Nurbudda; illustrated by Specimens and Drawings. [Jl. viii, 960.]
- On Bos Gaurus. [Jl. ix, 551.]
- Notes of a March from Brimhan Ghat on the Nerbudda to Umurkuntuk, the source of that river. [Jl. ix, 889.]
- Notes on Fossil Discoveries in the valley of the Nerbudda. [Jl. x, 626.]
- Notes on Nerbudda Fossils. [Jl. xiii, 765.]
- Sprenger, Dr. A.**—As-Soyiiti's work on Earthquakes, called Kishf as Salsalah 'an wasf Azzal-zalah, ?>., removing the noise from the description of the Earthquakes (or clearing up the description of Earthquakes.) Translated from the Arabic. [Jl. xii, 741.]
- Some original passages on the Early Commerce of the Arabs. [Jl. xiii, 519.]

- Sprenger, Dr. A. (*contd.*)—Notices of some copies of the Arabic work entitled "Rasáyl Ikhwânal-çafâ." [Jl. xvii. pt. i, 601.]
 Notice of the Ikhwân-al-çafâ. [Jl. xvii. pt. ii, 183.]
 Ballamy's Translation of the History of Tabary, and Ghazzâly's History of the Prophets. [Jl. xvii, pt. ii, 437.]
 A passage from Ibn Qotaybah's Adab al Kâtib' on Arabic Astronomy. [Jl. xvii, pt. ii, 659.]
 Notice of a copy of the fourth volume of the original text of Tabary. [Jl. xix, 108.]
 On the Ghassânite Sings. [Jl. xix, 469.]
 Foreign words occurring in the Qorân. [Jl. xxi, 109.]
 Observations on the Physiology of the Arabic Language. [Jl. xx, 115.]
 The initial letters of the Nineteenth Súrah of the Qorân. [Jl. xx, 280.]
 Chronology of Makkah and the Hijáz before Mohammad, chiefly founded upon Genealogy. [Jl. xx, 349.]
 On the Earliest Biography of Mohammad. [Jl. xx, 395.]
 Has Sâdy of Shyráz written Rêkhtah Verses? [Jl. xxi, 513.]
 Mohammad's Journey to Syria, and Professor Fleischer's Opinion thereon. [Jl. xxi, 576.]
 The first volume of the original text of Tabary. [Jl. xxii, 195.]
 Early Hindiústány Poetry. [Jl. xxii, 442.]
 Catalogues of Oriental Libraries. [Jl. xxii, 535.]
 Manuscripts of the late Sir H. Elliot, K.C.B. [Jl. xxiii, 225.]
 Notes on Alfred von Kremer's edition of Wakidy's Campaigns. [Jl. xxv, 53, 199.]
 Notices on the e>>iJU b*)* of Mohásaby, being the earliest work on Siifism as yet discovered, and on an Arabic Translation of a work ascribed to Enoch. [Jl. xxv, 133.]
 The Copernican System of Astronomy among the Arabs. [Jl. xxv, 189.]
 On the Origin and Progress of writing down historical facts among the Musalmans. [Jl. xxv, 303, 375.]
 Remarks on Barbier de Meynard's edition of Ibn Khordádbeh and on the Land-tax of the Empire of the Khalyfs. [Jl. xxxv, pt. i, 124.]
 Sprenger, Dr.—Ou Mahomedan Conquest of Arabia. [Proc. 1865, 100.]
- Spry, Henry Harper.—Note on Indian Saline Deposit. [Jl. i, 503.]
 Note on the Fossil Palms and Shells lately discovered ou the Table-land of Sagár in Central India. [Jl. ii, 639.]
 Stacy, Major D. L.—Note on two Coins of the same species as those found at Behat, having Greek Inscriptions. [Jl. iii, 431.]
 Stacy, Lieut.-Col. L. R.—Note on the Discovery of a Relic of Grecian Sculpture in Upper India. [Jl. v, 567.]
 Stars to be observed with the Moon in May 1834, Catalogue of. [Jl. iii, 139.]
 Steel, Lt. E. H.—On an Earthquake in Upper Assam. [Proc. 1870, 222.]
 Letter on Jade Celts found in Assam. [Proa. 1870, 267.]
 Stephen son, J.—On the Saline Nature of the Soil of Ghnzipoor and Manufacture of Common Salt, as practised by the Natives of the villages of Tuttulapoor. Ratouly, Sahory. Chilar and Becompoor. [Jl. iii, 36.]
 On the Efflorescence of Ehari Nrfn, or Sulphate of Soda, as found native in the soil of Tirhut and Sarun in the province of Behar. [Jl. iii, 188.]
 Excursions to the Ruins and Site of an Ancient City near Bakhra. 13 cos north of Patna, and six north from Singhea. [Jl. iv, 128.]
 Note on the Vegetable Impressions in Agates. [Jl. iv, 507.]
 Specimens of the Soil and Salt from the Sámar. or Sambhur Lake Salt Works. Collected by Lieut. Arthur Conolly. [Jl. v, 798.]
 Stevenson, J.—On the Manufacture of Saltpetre as practised by the Natives of Tirhiit. [Jl. ii, 23.]
 Notice of a Native Sulphate of Alumina from the Aluminous Rocks of N pã. [Jl. ii, 321.]
 Notice of a Native Sulphate of Iron from the Hills of Behar. and used Native Dyers' of Patna. [Jl. ii, 321.]
 Notice of Analysis of the Ashes of four Indian Plants. [Jl. ii, 322.]
 Restoration and Translation of some Inscriptions at the Caves of Carli. [Jl. iii, 495.]
 Stevenson, Capt. J. F.—Account of a Visit to the Hot Springs of Pai in the Tavoy District. [Jl. xxxii, 383.]

- Sftewart, Dr. Duncan.—Statistical Record of the duration of diseases in 13,019 fatal cases in Hindoos—Extraordinary mortality among Lying-in Women. [*Jl.* viii, 316.]
- Stewart, Dr. J. L.—Memoranda on the Peshawur Valley, chiefly regarding its Flora. [*Jl.* xxxii, 219.]
Notes of Observations on the Boksas of the Bijour District. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 147.]
On Carnivorous Habits of Bears. [*Proc.* 1867, 115.]
- Stewart, Lieut. R.—Notes on Northern Ochar. [*Jl.* xxiv, 582.]
A slight Notice of the Grammar of the Thadou or new Kookie language. [*Jl.* xxv, 178.]
- Stirling, Andrew.—An Account, Geographical, Statistical and Historical, of Orissa Proper, or Cuttack. [*As. Res.* xv, 163.]
History of the Rájas of Orissa, from the reign of Rája Yudhistira. Translated from the Vansávali. [*Jl.* vi, 756.]
- Stirling, Edward.—Price of Grain at Allygurh, near Delhi, from the year 1801 to 1832 inclusive. [*Jl.* iii, 620.]
Notes on the Manners and Habits of the Torkoman Tribes, with some Geographical Notices of the Country they occupy. [*Jl.* x, 290.]
- Stoliczka, Dr. Ferd.—Note on *Lagomys Curzonice*, Hodgson. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 108.]
On *Nanina polhix* and *Helix propinqua*. [*Proc.* 1868, 263.]
On *Sayartia Schilleriana* and *Membranipora Bengalensis*. [*Proc.* 1868, 263.]
On the Eclipse of 18th August 1868. [*Proc.* 1868, 275.]
Ornithological Observations in the Sutlej Valley, N. W. Himálaya. [*Jl.* xxxvii, pt. ii, 1.]
On the Anatomy of *Sagartia Schiuleriana* and *Membranipora Bengalensis*, a new Coral and a Bryozoon living in brackish water at Port Canning. [*Jl.* xxxvii, pt. ii, 28.]
Observation regarding the changes of organs in certain Mollusca. [*Proc.* 1869, 187.]
The Malacology of Lower Bengal and the adjoining provinces. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. ii, 86.]
Contribution towards the knowledge of Indian Arachnoidea. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. ii, 201.]
Observations on *Chamceleo vulgaris*. [*Proc.* 1870, 1.]
- Stolozka, Dr. Ferd. (*contd.*)—Note on the Kjöckenmoddings of the Andaman Islands. [*Proc.* 1870, 13.]
Note on a few Species of Andamanese Land-shells. [*Proc.* 1870, 86.]
Note on Three Species of Batracchia from Moulmein. [*Proc.* 1870, 272.]
Observations on some Indian and Malayan Amphibia and Reptilia. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 134, 159.]
A Contribution to Malayan Ornithology. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 277.]
Observation on Indian and Malayan *Telphusidce*. [*Proc.* 1871, 84.]
On the Anatomy of *Cremnoconchus*. [*Proc.* 1871, 108.]
Notes on Terrestrial Mollusca from the neighbourhood of Moulmein (Tenasserim Provinces), with Descriptions of new Species. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 143, 217.]
Notes on some Indian and Burmese Ophidians. [*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 421.]
Notes on the Reptilian and Amphibian Fauna of Kachh. [*Proc.* 1872, 71.]
Notes on Reptiles, collected by Surgeon F. Day in Siud. [*Proc.* 1872, 85.]
Observations on Indian Batracchia. [*Proc.* 1872, 101.]
Notes on some new Species of Reptilia and Amphibia, collected by Dr. W. Waagen in North-Western Panjab. [*Proc.* 1872, 124.]
Note on a few Burmese Species of Sauria, Ophidia and Batracchia. [*Proc.* 1872, 143.]
Notes on various new or little-known Indian Lizards. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 86, 117.]
Postscript to the Monograph of Himálayan and Burmese *Clausilia*. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 207.]
Notice of the Mammals and Birds inhabiting Kachh. [*Jl.* xli, pt. ii, 211.]
On the Land-shells of Penang Island, with Descriptions of the Animals and Anatomical Notes; *part first*, Cyclostomacea. [*Jl.** xli, pt. ii, 261.]
On the Land-shells of Penang Island, with Descriptions of the Animals and Anatomical Notes *part second*, *Illicacea*. (with Pis. MIL) [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 11.]
Notes on some Species of Malayan Amphibia and Reptilia. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, HI.]
Notes on the Indian Species of *Thelyphonus*. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 126.]

- Stoliczka, Dr. Ferd. (*rontd.*)—Contribution towards a Monograph of the Indian Passalidæ.
[*JL* xiii. pt. ii. 149.
- Note on some Andamanese and Nicobarese Reptiles with the Description of three new Species of Lizards.
[*JL* xlii. pt. ii, 162.
- Descriptions of two new Species of Indian Land-shells.
[*JL* xlii, pt. ii, 169.
See THEOBALD, W.
- Stoliczka, Dr. F., and Blanford, H. F.—Catalogue of the Specimens of Meteoric Stones and Meteoric Irons in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Calcutta, corrected up to January 1866.
[*JL* xxxv. pt. ii, 43.
- Stoney, R. V.—Letter on a Specie of Calcareous Tufa. [*Proc.* 1870. 135.
- Strachey, Edward—On the Early History of Algebra. [*Ax. Hex.* xii. 159.
- Strachey, Lt. Henry.—Narrative of a Journey to Cho Lagan (Rákas Tal), Cho Mapan (Manasarówar), and the valley of Pruang in Gnari, Hundés, in September and Oct. 1840. [*Jl.* xvii. pt. ii. 127.
- Narrative of a Journey to Cho Lagan (Rákas Tal). Cho Mapan (Manasarówar), and the valley of Pruang in Gnari (Hundés), in September and October 1846.
[*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 327.
- Explanation of the Elevation of places between Almorah and Gangri. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 527.
- Note on the Construction of the Map of the British Himálayan Frontier in Kumaon and Gnrhwál.
[*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 532.
- Strachey, Colonel R.—Note on the Motion of the Glacier of the Pindur in Kumaon. [*JL* xvii, pt. ii. 203.
- A Description of the Glaciers of the Pindur and Kuphilee Rivers in the Knmaon Himálaya. [*JL* xvi. 794.
- On the Snow-line in the Himálaya.
[*JL* xviii, 287.
- Notice of a Trip to the Niti Pass.
[*JL* xix. 79.
- Notice of Lieut. Strachey's Scientific Enquiries in Kumaon. . xix, 239.
- Memorandum on Mr. Blyth's paper on the Animals known as Wild Asses. [*JL* xxix, 136.
- On Barometrio and other Curves.
[*Proc.* 1871.64.
- Observation on the Causes of the Daily Maxima aud Miuiima of Barometric Pressure. [*Proc.* 1871. 15.
- Strutt, Major O. H.—On Coins * Sophy tus. [*Proc.* 1867, 106.
- Stubbs, Major P. W.—Letter regarding' Inscriptions, &c, found at Attock. [*Proc.* 1870, 241.
- Letter on Counterfeit Coins.
[*Proc.* 1870, 302.
- Letter on a new Coin. [*Proc.* 1871.97.
- Stulpnagel, C. R.—Coins of Ghiás-ud-diu and Mu'nz-ud-din bin Sâm.
[*Jl.* xlix. pt. i. 29.
- Sutherland, J. G. C—Sisupala Badha, or Death of Sisupala by Mdgha. Translated with Annotations.
[*JL* viii, 1C.
See O'SHAUGHNESSY. DR. W. B.
- Swiney, Dr. J.—On the Explanation of Indo-Scythic Legends of the Bactrian Coins, through the medium of the Celtic. [*JL* vi, 98.
- Swinhoe, Robert.—Ornithology of Amoy. [*JL* xxix, 240.
- Swynnerton, Rev. Chas.—On a Celt of the Palaeolithic type, found at Thandiani. Punjab, September 10th, 1880, by Charles Massy-Swynnertou.
[*Prop.* 1880, 175.
- Kote on a Specimen of Yusaf zai Sculpture. [*Proc.* 1880, 10G.
- Folktales from the Upper Punjab.
[*JL* LII, pt. I. 81.
- Sydenham, Gapt. G.—An Account of Bijapiir in 1811. [*As. lies,* xiii, 433.
- Sykes, Col. W. H.—Catalogue of Mammalia observed in the Dukhun,
[*JLi,* 161.
- Catalogue of Birds of the Raptorial and I ii seasonal Orders, (systematically arranged,) observed in the Dakhan. [*Jl.* iii, 418.
- Catalogue of Birds of the Insectorial Order in the Dakhan. [*Jl.* iii, r>36.
- Catalogue of Birds (systematically arranged.) of the Uasorial, Grallatorial and Natatorial Orders, observed in the Dakhan. [*Jl.* iii. r>S7. C3U.
- Specimens of Buddhist Inscriptions, with Symbols, from the west of India. [*Jl,* vi, 1038.
- Symes, Capt. Michael—Of the City of Pegue, and the Temple of Shoemadoo Praw. [*As. Hex.* v, 111.
- Tagore, G. M.—On Translation of Technical Terms.
[*Ih-oc.* 1866, 145, 172.
- Tanner, Capt. H.—Note on the Asurhár of the Ilájmahal Hills.
[*JL* iv, 707.
- Tanner, Major H. G. B.—Remarks on the Eclipse of 18th August 1868.
[*Proc.* 1868, 201].
- Extract from a Letter on the Kafir Language. [*Proc.* 187J, 75.

- fawney C.H.—Remarks on Fire Sticks. [Proc. 1881,74.
Exhibition of a rare Coin of Sophytes. [I*roo. 1881, 104.
- Taylor, Dr. James.—Remarks on the Sequel to the Periplus of the Erythrean Sea, and on the country of the Seres, as described by Ammianus Marcellinus. [JL xvi, 1.
- Taylor, Lieut. Q. J.—A Brief Account of the System adopted by Divers in the Deccan, for the Recovery of Valuables lost in the Tanks and Rivers of that Province. [Jl. iii. 45.
- Taylor, R., Esq.—On Changes of Madras Coast. [Pror. 1806,51.
- Taylor, T. G.—Determination of the Errors of Division of the Mural Circle at the Madras Observatory. [Jl. iii, 403.
Collimation Error of Astronomical Instruments. [Jl. iv, 258.
Observations of the Magnetic Dip and Intensity at Madras. [Jl. vi, 374.
- Taylor, Major T. M.—Progress Report of the Boring Experiment in Fort William. [Jl. vi, 234.
- Taylor, Revd. William.—Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts deposited in the Madras College Library. [Jl. vii, 105,173.
Second Report on the Examination and Restoration of the Mackenzie Manuscripts. [JL vii, 371, 469.
- Tea Plant, Discovery of the Genuine, in Upper Assam. [JL iv, 42.
- Temple, Capt. R. C.—The Lokaniti, translated from the Burmese Paraphrase. [JL xlvii. pt. i, 239.
Rough Notes on the Distribution of the Afghan Tribes about Kandahar. [JL xlviii. pt. i, 181.
Notes on the Formation of the Country passed through by the 2nd Column Tal Chotiali Field Force during its march from Kala Abdullah Khan in the Khójak Pass to Lugári Bárkhán. Spring of 1879. [JL xlviii, pt. ii, 103.
Letter regarding an Inscription at Sultanpur. [IProc. 1880, 10.
Exhibition of Afghan Helmet. [Pror. 1880, 171.
Remarks on the Afghans found along the Route of the Tal Chotiali Field Force in the spring of 1879. [JL xlix.pt. i, 91,143.
Some Híndú Folksongs from the Panjáb. [Jl. li, pt. i, 151.
- Tennant, Col. J. F.—Reply to Mr. Pratt's Letter to the Asiatic Journal on the Indian Arc of Meridian. [JL xxviii, 17.
- Tennant, Col. J. F. (contd.)—Results deducible from Eclipse of August 1868. [Proc. 1808. 273.
Memorandum on the Total Eclipse of December 11, (12), 1871. [Proc. 171, 128.
Suggestions for Visitors to the Total Eclipse on 12th December 1871. [Pror.. 1871,150.
On some Experiments made at H. M.'s Mint in Calcutta on Coining Silver into Rupees. [JL xlviii, pt. ii, 56.
Letter regarding Newcomb's Astronomical Papers. [Pror. 1880, 41.
Account of the Verification of some Standard Weights, with considerations on Standard Weights in general. [Jl. xlix, pt. ii, 41.
Table of Predictions of the Eclipse of the Sun, May 16th, 17th, 1852. [Pror. 1881,88.
Photographs of Terra del Fuego Savages, forwarded by. [Pror. 1881,152.
- Theobald, W.—Indian Oology. Notes on the Nidification of some of the commoner Birds of the Salt Range, with a few additional, from Kashmir. [Jl. xxiii, 589.
Notes on the Geology of the Panjab Salt Range. [JL xxiii, 651.
Indian Oology. [Jl. xxiv, 520.
Notes on the Distribution of some of the Land and Fresh-water Shells of India. Part I. [Jl. xxvi. 245 ; xxvii, 313.
Descriptions of some new Burmese and Indian Helicidac, with Remarks on some previously described species. [Jl. xxviii, 305.
Notes of a Trip from Simla to the Spiti Valley and Chomoriri (Tshomoriri) Lake during the months of July, August and September. 1861. [JL xxxi, 480.
Notes on the Distribution of Indian terrestrial *Gasteropoda*, considered with reference to its bearing on the origin of species. [JL xxxii, 354.
Notes on the variation of some Indian and Burmese Helicidae, with an attempt at their re-arrangement, together with descriptions of new Burmese *Gasteropoda*. [Jl. xxxiii, 238.
- Theobald, W.—On Stone Implements. [Pror. 1865,126.
Observations on certain Strictures by Mr. H. F. Blanford on W. Theobald's Paper on the Distribution of Indian *Gasteropoda*. [JL xxxiv, pt. ii, 60.

- Theobald, W. (*contd.*)—Notes on a Collection of Land and Fresh-water Shells from the Shan States. Collected by F. Fedden, Esq., 1864-65. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 273.]
- On *Netokia Indica*. [*Proc.* 1866, 239.]
- Catalogue of Reptiles in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. [*Jl.* xxxvii, pt. ii, extra No.]
- Descriptions of some new Land Shells from the Shan States and Pegu. [*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 395.]
- Notes on Stone Implements of Burma. [*Proc.* 1869, 181.]
- Note on some Agate Beads from North-Western India. [*Proc.* 1869, 253.]
- Remarks on a Stone Implement from Burmah. *IP toe.* 1870, 220.]
- Note regarding certain Type Specimens of Batrachia in the Asiatic Society's Museum. [*Proc.* 1873, 110.]
- Descriptions of new Species of *Unio-ntila*. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 207.]
- Observations on some Indian and Burmese Species of *IYionyx*. [*Proc.* 1874, 75.]
- Letter forwarding two Perforated Stone Implements found at Kharakpur, in the Moighyr District. [*Proc.* 1875, 102.]
- Observations on some Indian and Burmese Species of *Tr'wnyx* with a Rectification of their Synonymy and a Description of two new Species. [*Proc.* 1875, 170.]
- Descriptions of some new Land and Fresh-water Shells from India and Burmah. [*Jl.* xlv, pt. ii, 183.]
- Remarks on Mr. Campbell's Paper on Himalayan Glaciation in the Journal A. S. B., No. 1, Part II, 1877. [*Proc.* 1877, 137.]
- Notes on the Land and Fresh-water Shells of Kashmir, more particularly of the Jhylum valley below Srinagar and the Hills north of Jamu. [*Jl.* xlvii, pt. ii, 141.]
- List of *Nollvsca* from the Hills between Mari and Tandiani. [*Jl.* 1. pt. ii, 44.]
- Theobald, W., and Stoliczka, Dr. F.—Notes on Burmese and Arakanese Land Shells, with Descriptions of a new Species. [*w. x* i, p. n. 484.*]
- Thibaut, Dr. Gk—On the *S'ulvasiitras*. [*Jl.* xliv, pt. i, 227.]
- Contributions to the Explanation of the JyotiBha-Vedanga. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. i, 411.]
- On the *Stiryaprajftapti*. [*Jl.* xlix, pt. i, 107, 181.]
- Thomas, Edward—On Sassanian* Coins. [**. xx, 625.*]
- An Account of eight Ktiffic Silver Coins. [*Jl.* xx, 637.]
- Note on Col. Stacey's Ghazni Coins. [*Jl.* xxi, 115.]
- Note on the present state of the Excavations at Sárnáth. [*Jl.* xxiii, 469.]
- On the Epoch of the Gupta Dynasty. [*Jl.* xxiv, 371.]
- On the Coins of the Gupta Dynasty. [*Jl.* xxiv, 483.]
- Ancient Indian Numerals. [*Jl.* xxiv, 651.]
- Catalogue of the Coins in the Cabinet of the late Col. Stacy, with the estimated prices attached. [*Jl.* xxvii, 261.]
- On Ancient Indian Weights. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 251 ; xxxiv. pt. i, 14, 151.]
- On Double Currency. [*Proc.* 1865, 208.]
- On Arian Alphabets. [*Proc.* 1866, 138.]
- On Arian Alphabets. [*Proc.* 1867, 33.]
- The Initial Coinage of Bengal. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. i, 1 ; xlii, pt. i, 343.]
- On a Coin of Plato. [*Proc.* 1872, 174.]
- Readings of rare Bengal Coins. [*Proc.* 1872, 199.]
- On a Coin of Kunanda. [*Proc.* 1875, 163.]
- Note on Jainism. [*Proc.* 1879, 1.]
- The Revenues of the Mughal Empire. [*Jl.* 1, pt. i, 147.]
- Thomason, J.—Report on the Settlement of the Ceded District of Azimgurh, commonly called Cbaklah-Azimgurh. [*Jl.* viii, 77.]
- Thompson, Oapt. W. B.—Note on the Báigás of Bdlágbdt. [*Proc.* 1872, 172.]
- Thomson, Capt. J.—Rules for calculating the Lengths of the Drop-bars of Suspension Bridges, the Length and Deflection of the Chain, Rise of the Roadway, &c. [*Jl.* iv, 222.]
- Table shewing the Weight or Pressure which a Cylindrical Wrought-iron Bolt will sustain when supported at the ends, and bonded in the middle of its length. [*Jl.* iv, 225.]
- A Table of the Scantlings of Beams of Teak or of Saul Wood, to sustain a Terrace Roof not exceeding seven inches in thickness; the deflection not to exceed one-fortieth of an inch for each foot of length. [*Jl.* v, 227.]

- Thomson, Thos.—Notes on the Herbarium of the Calcutta Botanic Garden, with Especial Reference to the completion of the Flora Indica. [JL xv, 405.]
- Thuillier, Genl. H. E. L.—A Tabular view of the fall of Rain and other remarkable Meteorological Phenomena in Calcutta from 1829 to 1847. [JL xvii, pt. i, 349.]
- Meteorological Summary for 1847. [Jl. xvii, pt. i, 550.]
- Memorandum on the Survey of Kashmir in progress under Capt. T. G. Montgomerie and the Topographical Map of the valley and surrounding mountains, with Chart of the Triangulation of the same executed in the Field office, and under the superintendence of Lieut.-Colonel A. Scott Waugh. Surveyor-General of India, Dehra-Dun, May 1859. [JL xxix, 20.]
- Remarks on the connection of the Brahmaputra and Sanpii. [Proc. L878, 26.]
- Thurburn, Capt.—Report on the Turan Mall Hill, addressed to R. N. C. Hamilton, Esquire, Resident at Indore. [JL xx, 502.]
- Tibetan Frontier, Correspondence of the Commissioners deputed to the. [JL xvii, pt. i, 89.]
- Tickell, Lieut.-Colonel S. K. -List of Birds collected in the Jungles of Borabhúm and Dholbhiim. [JL ii, 569.]
- Memoir on the Hodesum (improperly called Kolehan). [JL ix, 694, 783.]
- Grammatical construction of the Ho Language. [JL ix, 997.]
- Vocabulary of the Ho Language. [JL ix, 1063.]
- Supplementary Note to the Memoir on the Hodésun. [J. x, 30.]
- Notes on the Bendkar, a People of Keonjur. [JL xi, 205.]
- Mais Crassicaudata., (Auct.) M. Pentadactyla, (Ibid). Short-tailed or thick-tailed Manis. In Hindustan, generally called "Bujjerkeet."—Orissa, • Bujjer Kepta " and • Sooruj Mookhee."—By the Lurka Koles, "Armoo." [JZ. xi, 221.]
- Notes on a curious Species of Tiger or Jaguar, killed near the Snowy Range, north of Darjeelinjç. [JL xii, 814.]
- On the Oology of India: a Description of the Eggs, also Nests, of several Birds of the plains of India, collected chiefly during 1845, '46. [JL xvii. pt-i, 297.]
- Tickell, Lieut.-Ool. S. R. (*contd.*)—Notes on the Heuxná or "Shendoos," a Tribe inhabiting the Hills north of Arakan. [JL xxi, 207]
- Description of a new Species of Hornbill, by Capt S. R. Tickell, Principal Assistant Commissioner, Tenasserim-Provinces. [JL xxiv, 285.]
- Itinerary, with Memoranda, chiefly Topographical and Zoological, through the southerly portions of the district of Amherst, province of Tenasserim. [JL xxviii, 421.]
- Order Chelonia. [JL xxxi, 367..]
- Memoranda relative to three Andamanese in the charge of Major Tickell, when Deputy Commissioner of Amherst, Tenasserim, in 1861. [JL xxxiii, 162.]
- Note on the Gibbon (*Hylobates lar*)» of Tenasserim. [JL xxxiii, 196*.]
- Description of a supposed new genus of the GadidsB, Arakan. [Jl. xxxvii, pt. ii. 32.]
- Grammar of the Ho Language. (Kolorian Aborigines.) [JL xxxv, pt. ii, Extra No. 268. -]
- Tide, Register of the Rise and Fall of the, at Prince of Wales Island and Singapore. [JL xi, 149, 263. 359.]
- Tides, Results of the Observations made on the. at Madras, from the 31st May to the 10th October 1821, by means of a Tide-gauge fixed near the north-east angle of the Fort. [JL iv, 325.]
- Tides, Succinct Review of the Observations of the, in the Indian Archipelago, made during the year 1839, by order of his Excellency the Governor-General of His Netherlandish Majesty's possessions, 20th October 1838, No. 3. [Jl- *, 302.]
- Todd, Major.—Report of a Journey from Herat to Simla, via Candahar, Cabool and the Punjaub, undertaken in the year 1838, by order of His Excellency John McNeill, Esquire, H. B. M. Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary at the Court of Persia. [JL xiii, 339.]
- Tolbort, T. "W. H.—The District of Liidiánd. [Jl- xxxviii, pt. i, 83.]
- The District of Dehra Ismail Khan. Trans-Indus. [JL xl, pt. i, 1.]
- Authorities for the History of the Portuguese in India. [JL xlii, pt. i, 193.]
- On the Portuguese Settlements in India. [Proc 1874, 128.]

- Torrens, Henry.—Remarks on M. Schlegel's Objections to the restored editions of the Alif Leilah, or Arabian Nights' Entertainments. [JL vi, 161.]
- Note on Bameean Coins. [JL ix, 70.]
- Note on Discoveries of Gems from Kandahar. [JL ix, 100.]
- Note on an Inscription from Oodeypore near Sagur. [JL ix, 545.]
- On the Gem and Coins, figured as Nos. 7 and 8 in the preceding Plate, and on a Gem belonging to the late Edward Conolly. [JL xi, 137.]
- On a Cylinder and certain Gems, collected in the neighbourhood of Herat by Major Pottinger. [JL xi, 316.]
- On Native Impressions regarding the Natural History of certain Animals. [JL xviii, 788.]
- Some Conjectures on the Progress of the Bráhmínical Conquerors of India. [JL xix, 1.]
- Note, with a Specimen of Iron from the Dhunakar hills, Birbhum. [JL xix, 77.]
- Translation of some uncertain Greek legends on Coins of the Indo-Scythian Princes of Cabul. [JL xx, 137.]
- Toung-hoo, Dy. Com. of.—On the Gyeikki country. [Proc. 1866., 80.]
- Towers, Captain John.—Observations on the Alphabetical System of the Language of Awá and Ràc'hain. [As. lies, v, 143.]
- Trail, Henry.—A Meteorological Diary kept at Calcutta. [A*, lies, ii, 419.]
- Traill, George William.—Statistical Sketch of Kamaon. [1*, lies, xvi, 137.]
- Statistical Report on the Bhotia Mehals of Kamaon. [As. lies, xvii, 1.]
- Trant, Lieut. T. A.—Notice of the Khyén Tribe, inhabiting the Yiima Mountains, between Ava and Aracan#. [As. lies, xvi, 261.]
- Report on a Route from Pakung Yeh in Ava, to Aeng in Aracan. [JL xi, 1136.]
- Tregear, Vincent.—Notice of an Ancient Mahal or Palace near Jaunpur, in which some Hindu Coins were lately dug up. [JL i", 417.]
- Note on the Itiver Goomtec. with a Section of its Bed. [JL- viii, 712.]
- Mode of taking Facsimiles of Coins. [JL x, 158.]
- A few Instructions for Insect Collector*. [JL xi, 473.]
- Tremenheere, Capt. G. B.—Letters forwarding a Paper on the Formation of the Museum of Economic Geology of India. [JL ix, 973.]
- Report on the Tin of the Province of Mergui. [JL x, 845; xi, 24, 289.]
- Report on the Manganese of the Mergui Province. [JL- x, 852.]
- Second Report on the Tin of Mergui. [JL xi, 839.]
- Report of a Visit to the Pakchan River, and of some Tin Localities in the southern portion of the Tenasserim Provinces. [JL xii, 523.]
- Report, &c, with information concerning the price of Tin Ore of Mergui, in reference to Extract from a Despatch from the Honorable Court of Directors, dated 25th October 1813, No. 20. [JL xiv, 329.]
- On Thamman Tank. [Proc. 1866, 109.]
- Tremlett, J. D.—Notes on Old Delhi. [JL xxxix, pt. i, 70.]
- Trotter, Robert.—Notes regarding the Meteorology and Climate of the Cape of Good Hope. [JL xi, 211.]
- Troyer, Capt. A.—Remarks upon the Second Inscription of the Allahabad Pillar. [JL iii, 118..]
- Turner, Lieut. Samuel.—An Account of a Journey to Tibet. [1*, lies, i, 207.]
- Copy of an Account given by Mr. Turner of his Interview with Teeshoo Lama at the Monastery of Terpaling, enclosed in Mr. Turner's Letter to the Honorable the Governor-General. [1*, lies, i, 199.]
- Description of the Yák of Tartary, called Soora-Goy, or the Bushy-tailed Bull of Tibet. [As. Res. iv, 351.]
- Tumour, Hon'ble George.—Examination of some points of Buddhist Chronology. [JL. vi, 521.]
- An Examination of the Páli Buddhistical Annals. [JL. vi, 501, 713; vii, 686, 789, 919, 991.]
- Account of the Tooth Relic of Ceylon, supposed to be alluded to in the opening passage of the Feroz Lát Inscription. [Ji, vi, 856.]
- Further Notes on the Inscriptions on the columns at Delhi. Allahabad. Betiah, &c. [JL vi, 1049.]
- Turpentine, On the Native Manufacture of. [JL ii, 248.]
- Tusser and other Silks. Correspondence regarding Samples of. [Proc. 1875, 128.]

- Tween, A.—On Analysis of Peat.
[*Proc.* 1865, 86.]
- Twemlow, Brigadier G.—On Modes of obtaining Important Results by Simple Means. [*Jl.* i, 68, 105.]
On Artificial Fuel. [*Jl.* xii, 228.]
- Tytler, J.—Essay on the Binomial Theorem as known to the Arabs.
[*As. lies.* xiii, 456.]
An Essay on the Extraction of the Roots of Integers, as practised by the Arabs. [*As. lies.* xvii, 51.]
- Tytler, Lieut.-Col. R. C.—Account of further Intercourse with the Natives of the Andaman Islands.
[*Jl.* xxxiii, 31.]
Description of a new Species of *Paradoxurus* from the Andaman Islands.
[*Jl.* xxxiii, 188.]
Observations on keeping Salt-water Fish alive for a considerable time.
[*Jl.* xxxiii, 534.]
Observations on a few Species of *Gekkos* alive in the possession of the Author. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 535.]
- Tytler, Lieut.-Col. R. C.—On supposed new Species of Rats.
[*Proc.* 1865, 76.]
Description of new Species of *Sijfcatus*. [*Proc.* 1865, 112.]
Vylter Monacms. [*Proc.* 1866, 74.]
On *Drymoipus Yerreauxi*. [*Proc.* 1868, 200.]
- Ujfaboy, Oh.—See WATERHOUSE, MAJOR J.
- Uma, The Birth of—a Legend of Himalaya by Cálidása. [*Jl.* ii, 329.]
- Ure, Dr. A.—Analysis of Iron Ores from Tavoy and Mergui, and of Limestone from Mergui.
[*Jl.* xii, 236.]
- Ushruff Khan.—See ABBOTT, CAPT. J.
- Vansittart, Henry—On the Descend of the Afghans from the Jews.
[*r** *lies.* ii, 67.]
A Description of Assam by Mohammed Cazim. [*As. lies.* ii, 171.]
- Venuikoff, W.—Statistical Data on the Area of Asiatic Russia, translated from No. III, 1865, of the Notes of the Imperial Russian Geographical Society, by Mr. R. Michell.
[*Jl.* xxxix, pt. ii, 41.]
- Verchere, Dr. Albert M.—Notes to accompany a Geological Map and Section of the Lowa Ghur or Sheen Ghur Range in the district of Bunnoo, Punjab: with Analyses of the Lignites. [*Jl.* xxxiv, pt. ii, 42.]
- Verohere, Dr. Albert M. (*contd.*)—Kashmir, the Western Himálaya and the Afghan Mountains, a Geological Paper, with a Note on the Fossils by M. Edouard de Verneuil.
[*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, 89, 159; xxxvi, pt. ii, 9, 83, 201.]
Kashmir, the Western Himalaya and the Afghan Mountains, a Geological Paper, with a Note on the Fossils by M. Edouard de Verneuil.
[*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, 159.]
Kashmir, the Western Himálayas and the Afghan Mountains, a Geological Paper, with a Note on the Fossils by M. Edouard de Verneuil.
[*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. ii, 9.]
Kashmir, the Western Himálaya and the Afghan Mountains, a Geological Paper, with a Note on the Fossils by M. Edouard de Verneuil.
[*Jl.* xxvi, pt. ii, 83.]
Kashmir, the Western Himalaya and the Afghan Mountains, a Geological Paper, with a Note on the Fossils by M. Edouard de Verneuil.
[*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. ii, 201.]
- Vermilion—On Chinese. [*Jl.* i, 151.]
- Vernueil, Edouard de.—See VERCHERE, DR. ALBERT M.
- Vicary, Capt. N.—List of Specimens from Bilwar. [*Jl.* iv, 571.]
- Vigné, G. J.—Note on the Scapes of *Xanthorhaea* and Fossil Stems of *Lapidodendra*. [*Jl.* viii, 685.]
Notes on the Botany of Sindé.
[*Jl.* xvi, 1152.]
- Vigne, G. J.—Some Account of the valley of Kashmir, Ghazni, and Kabul. [*Jl.* vi, 66.]
- Voysey, Dr. H. W.—Description of the Native Manufacture of Steel in Southern India. [*Jl.* i, 245.]
On the Diamond Mines of Southern India. [*As. Res.* xv, 120.]
On the Building Stones and Mosaic of Akberabad or Agra.
[*As. Res.* xv, 429.]
On the Geological and Mineralogical Structure of the Hills of Sitábald, Nágpur, and its immediate vicinity.
[*An. Jlcs.* xviii, pt. i, 123.]
On some Petrified Shells found in the Gawilgerh Range of Hills in April 1823. [*A**, *llr** xviii, pt. i, 187.]
Report on the Geology of Hyderabad.
[*Jl.* ii, 298.]
Second Report on the Geology of Hyderabad. [*Jl.* ii, 392.]
Vocabulary of Goanfl and Cole Words.
[*Jl.* xiii, 19.]

- Voysey, Dr. H. W. (tw/tftZ).—Extracts from Dr. Voysey's Private Journal when attached to the Trigonometrical Survey in Southern and Central India. [*Jl.* xiii, 853 ; xix, 190, 269.]
- Wade, Capt. G. M.—Notes taken in 1829, relative to the Territory and Government of Iskdrdoh, from information given by Chará'h. Ali, an agent deputed to him in that year by Ahmad Sháh, the Gelp or ruler of that country. [*Jl.* iv. 589.]
Note on the Hot Spring of Lohand Khad. [*Jl.* vi, 153.]
See MACKESON, LIEUT. F.
- Walden, Arthur, Viscount.—*See* BLYTH, K
- Waldie, D.—On Burmese Paraffine. [*Proc.* 1866, 72.]
On Iron Pseudomorphs. [*Proc.* 1866, 136.]
On Scientific Technology. [*Proc.* 18(56, 175.)]
Experimental Investigations connected with the supply of water from the Hooghly to Calcutta. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, 203.]
On Calcutta Water-supply. [*Proc.* 1867, 166.]
Experimental Investigations connected with the supply of water from the Hooghly to Calcutta, Part II, being supplementary observations. [*Jl.* xxxvi, pt. ii, 1.]
Experimental Invescigations counented with the supply of to water Calcutta, Part III [*Jl.* xxxvi. pt. ii, 1 Id.]
Analysis of the Khottreo Meteorite. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. ii, 252.]
Analysis of a new Mineral from Burmah. [*Proc.* 1870, 279.]
Remsirks on the Filtration of Hughli water during the rainy season. [*Proc.* 1873. 162.]
On the Muddy Water of the Hughli during the rainy season, with reference to its Purification and to the Calcutta Water-supply. [*Jl.* xlii. pt. ii, 210.]
- Walker, Dr. A. M.—Report on Productions and Manufactures in the district of Hunumkoondah, in the dominions of H. H. the Nizam of Hyderabad. [#* *, 386.]
On the Geoljry, &C &c, of Hunumkoondah (H. H. the Nizam'H territory). [*Jl.* x, 471..]
On the Natural Products about the Pundeelah River, H. H. the Nizam's territory. [*Jl.* x. 509.]
Notes and Observations in continuation. [*Jl.* x, 725.]
- Walker, H.—Notice of the Kiang. [*Jl.* xvii, pt. ii, 1.]
- Walker, Major-Gen. J. T.—The Trigonometrical Survey of India. [*Jl.* xxxi, 32.]
Progress of the Trigonometrical Survey, being Extracts from a lreport to the Secy, to the Govt. of India, Military Department. [*Jl.* xxxii, 111.]
Extract from lreport of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India during the year 1862-63. [*Jl.* xxxiii. 381.]
Russian Geographical Operations in Asia. [*Jl.* xxxv, pt. ii, 77.]
On Port Blair. [*Proa.* 1868, 91.]
Recent Trans-Frontier Explorations. [*Jl.* xlvii. pt. i. 78.]
Exploration of the Great Sanpo River of Thibet, during 1877, in connection with the Operations of the Survey of India. [*Proc.* 1879. 203.]
The Evidence afforded by the Indian Pendulum Observation on the Constitution of the Earth's Crust and on Geodesy. [*Proc.* 1879, 246.]
On the Eastern Frontier of Thibet. [*Proc.* 1880, 200.]
Remarks on the Singpho and Kampti Country. [*Proc.* 1882, 7.]
The Spirit Levelling Operations executed in connection with the Tidal Observations of the Indian Survey Department. [*Proc.* 1882, 78.]
An Account of the return of explorers from Thibet. [*Proc.* 1882, 159.]
On the Earthquake of the 31st December 1881. [*Proc.* 1883, 60.]
- Walker, W. —Memoir on the Coal found at Kotah, &c, with a Note on the Anthracite of Duntimnapilly (H. H. the Nizam's dominions). [*Jl.* x, 341.]
- Wallich, Dr. N.—Descriptions of two new Species of Sarcolobus, and some other Indian Plants. [*As. Res.* xii, 566.]
- J Descriptions of some rare Indian Plants. [*AH. Res.* xiii. 369.]
An Account of a new Species of a Camellia growing wild at Nepal. [*A* Res.* xiii, 428.]
J List of Indian Woods collected by. [*Jl.* ii, 167.]
4 Observations on the Burmese and Munipoor Varnish Tree. [*Jl.* viii, 70.]
- Walters, Henry.—Journey across the Pandua Hills near Sylhetiu Bengal. [*A* Res.* xvii, 499.]
Census of the City of Dacca. [*As. Res.* xvii, 535.]

- Ward, G. E.—On Budhist Remains. [Proc. 1866, 97.]
- Ward, T.—Short Sketch of the Geology of Pulo-Pinang and the neighbouring Islands, with a Map and Sections. [4*. Res. xviii, pt. ii, 149.]
- Ward, Major.—Some Account of the Hill Tribes of the Pjney Hills in the Madura District. Communicated by Capt. T. J. Taylor. [JL iv, 6G4.]
- Warlow, W.—Systematically arranged Catalogue of the Mammalia and Birds belonging to the Museum of the Asiatic Society, Calcutta. [Jl. ii, 96.]
- Warren, Oapt. John.—An Account of Experiments made in the Mysore country, in the year 1804, to investigate the effects of Terrestrial Refraction. [4*. Res. ix, 1.]
- An Account of Astronomical Observations taken at the Honorable Company's Observatory, near Fort St. George in the East Indies, in the years 1806 and 1807. To which are added some Remarks on the Declination of certain Stars and of the Sun, when near the zenith of that place. [Aft. Res. x, 513.]
- An Account of the Petrifications near the village of Treevikera in the Carnatic. [As. Res. xi, 1.]
- An Account of Experiments made at the Observatory, near Fort St. George, for determining the length of the simple pendulum beating seconds of time at that place; to which are added Comparisons of the said Experiments, with others made in different parts of the globe, and some Remarks on the ellipticity of the earth, as deduced from the operations. [As. Res. xi, 293.]
- An Account of Observations taken at the Observatory, near Fort St. George in the East Indies, for determining the obliquities of the Ecliptic, in the mouths of December 1809, June and December, 1810. [As. Res. xii, 192.]
- Observations on the Golden Ore found in the Eastern Provinces of Mysore, in the year 1802. [Ji_m a⁴ 453.]
- Warth, Dr. H.—Preliminary Report on Comparative Observations of air-temperature and humidity at different elevations above the ground-surface. [Pror. 1883, 80.]
- Waterhouse, Major J.—On a new Photo-callographic Printing Process. [Proc. 1871, 239.]
- Waterhouse, Major J. (contd.)—On the Application of Electro-deposition to the Correction of Engraved Copperplates. [Proc. 1874, 2.]
- Exhibition of Photographs showing the extreme Red Rays of the Solar Spectrum. [Proc. 1875, 198.]
- Photography in connection with the Observation of the Transit of Venus at Roorkee, December 9th (Civil), 1874. [Jl. xliv, pt. ii, 64.]
- On the Influence of Eosin on the Photographic Action of the Solar Spectrum upon the Bromide and Bromiodide of Silver. [Proc. 1876, 12.]
- Translations of Extracts of letters from M. Ch. Ujfalvy and the Abbe* Desgodins, descriptive of recent Geographical researches in Turkestan and Tibet, published in the October number of the Bulletin de la Societe* de Géographie. [Proc. 1878, 21.]
- Exhibition of a Photograph by M. Janssen of a part of the Sun's disc. [Proc. 1878, 119.]
- Exhibition of a photograph of a sculptured group in the Garalmandal Temple at Pathári, Central India. [Proc. 1878, 122.]
- An Account of the Tidal Observations in the Gulf of Cutch, conducted by the Great Trigonometrical Survey, under the superintendence of Col. J. T. Walker, C.B., R.É., during the years 1873-74-75. Compiled from the Great Trigonometrical Survey Report. [Jl. xlvii, pt. ii, 26.]
- The Application of Photography to the Reproduction of Maps and Plans by Photo-mechanical and other processes. [Jl. xlvii, pt. ii, 53.]
- Remarks on Coins, &c, from Ahin Posh Tope. [Proc. 1879, 79.]
- Note on the Fourth Edition of General Walker's Map of Turkestan, in four Sheets. [Proc. 1879, 186.]
- Notes on the Survey Operations in Afghanistan, in connection with the Campaign of 1878-79. Compiled from Letters and Diaries of the Survey Officers. [Jl. xlviii, pt. ii, 146.]
- Water-mill.—Description of the Panchaki or Native. [Jl. ii, 359.]
- Wathen, W. H. — Memoir on the U'sbok state of Kokan, properly called Ehokend (the Ancient Ferghana), in Central Asia. [Jl. Hi, 369.]

- Wathen, W. H. (*contd.*)—Note on a Pilgrimage undertaken by an U's-bek and his two sons from Khokend, or Kokan, in Tartary, through Russia, &c, to Mecca. [*JL* iii, 379.
Account of the Inscriptions upon two sets of Copperplates, found in the Western part of Gujerat.
[*JL* iv, 477.
- Memoir on Chinese Tartary and Khoten. [*JL* iv, 653.
A Grammar of the Sindhi Language.
[*JL* vi, 347.
- Watson, Lieut.-Col. T. C—Chirra Punji, and a detail of some of the favourable circumstances which render it an advantageous site for the erection of an Iron and Steel Manufactory on an extensive scale.
[*JL* iii. 25.
- Waugh, Lieut.-Col. A. Scott.—See THULLIER, H. L.
- Webb, Oapt. W. S.—Memoir relative to a Survey of Kumaon, with some Account of the principles upon which it has been conducted.
[*As. lies*, xiii, 293.
- Weights of England and India, On the Standard. [*JL* i. 442.
- Weller, Lieut. J. A.—Extract from the Journal kept on a Trip to the Bulcha and Oonta Dhoora Passes, with an Eye-sketch. [*JL* xii. 78.
- Wellsted, Lieut. J. R.—Account of some Inscription? in the Abyssinian character, found at Hassan Ghorab, near Aden, on the Arabian Coast.
[*JL* iii, 554.
Report on the Island of Socotra.
[*JL* iv, 138.
- Westland, J.—Remarks on an Afghan Helmet. [*Proc.* 1880, 171.
Exhibition of Old Maps of Calcutta and Bengal. [*Proc.* 1881, 89.
- Westmacott, E. V.—Letter on the Identification of Ancient Towns in Bengal. [*Proc.* 1874, 57.
Note on the Site of Fort Ekdalah. District Dinajpur. [*JL* xliii, pt. i, 244.
A Copperplate containing a grant of land by Lakshman Sen of Bengal, found near Torpon-dighi in the District of Dinajpur, 1874.
[*JL* xlv, pt. i, 1.
On Traces of Buddhism in Dinajpur and Bagura (Bogra).
[*JL* xliv, pt. i, 187.
- Letter on a Kutila Inscription from Monghyr. [*Proc.* 1883, 45.
See BLOCHMANH", H.
- Westmacott, Gapt. G. E.—Some Account of a Sect of Hindu Schismatics in Western India, calling themselves Ramsanèhi, or Friends of God. [*JL* iv, 65.
Description of Ancient Temples and Ruins at Chárdwâr in Assam.
[*JL* iv, 185.
A short Account of Khyrpoor and the Fortress of Bukur', in North Sind.
[*JL* ix, 1090.
A short Account of Khyrpoor and the Fortress of Bukur, in South Sind.
[*JL* ix. 1187.
Roree in Ehyrpoor ; its Population and Manufactures.
[*JL* x. 393, 479,
- Whalley, P.—Translations from the Târikh 1 Firiiz Shâhf. The reign of Mu'izzuddin. [*JL* xl, pt. i, 185.
Translations from the Diwân of Zib-un-nisâ Begum, poetically styled 'Makhtf.' daughter of the Emperor Aurangzib. [*JL* xlv, pt. i. 308*
Metrical Translations from the Quatrains of 'Uinar Khayyâm.
[*JL* xlvi, pt. i, 158
- White, Lieut. Charles—On the Dhaneâa, or Indian Buceros.
[*As. lies*, iv, 119.
- Whitty, I. J.—Note on a Case of Death from Lightning in a Mine.
[*Proc.* 1877, 102.
- Wilcox, Lieut. R.—Memoir of a Survey of Assam and the neighbouring Countries, executed in 1825-6-7-8.
[*As. Rts.* xvii, 314.
- Wilford, Colonel Francis.—Remarks on the City of Tagara.
[*A*. Res.* i, 369.
On Egypt and other Countries adjacent to the Cáll River, or Nile of Ethiopia, from the Ancient Books of the Hindus. [*A*. Res.* iii, 295.
A Dissertation on Semiramis, the Origin of Mecca, &c., from the Hindu Sacred Books.
[*As. Res.* iv, 363.
Account of some Ancient Inscriptions.
[*AM. lies*, v, 135.
On the Chronology of the Hindus.
[*AM. Res.* v, 241.
Remarks on the Names of the Cabirian Deities, and on some words used in the Mysteries of Eleusis.
[*AM. Res.* y, 297.
On Mount Caucasus. [*AM. Res.* yi, 455.
An Essay on the Sacred Isles in the West, with other Essays connected with that work.
[*A*. Res.* viii, 245 j ix, 32 ; x, 27 ; xi, 11.

- Wilford, Colonel Francis (*eontd.*)—
On the Ancient Geography of India.
[¹*. *Rex.* xiv. 373.
An Essay on the Comparative Geo-
graphy of Ancient India.
[*Jl.* xx, 227,470.
- "Wilkins, Charles.—A Royal Grant of
Land, engraved on a Copperplate,
bearing date twenty-three years
before Christ, and discovered
among the Ruins of Mongueer.
[*Ax. Rex.* i. 123.
An Inscription on a Pillar near Buddal.
[[>]1*. *lit**, i. 131.
Translation of a Sanscrit Inscription,
copied from a Stone at Booddhā-
Gaya by Mr. Wilmot. 1785.
[*Ax. Rex.* i, 284.
On the Sic'hs and their College.
[¹*. *Res.* i, 288.
Two Inscriptions from the Vindya
Mountains. [¹*. *Rex.* ii, 107.
- Wilkinson, Lancelot—On the use of
the Siddhāntas in the Work of
Native Education. [*Jl.* iii. 504.
Discovery of the Rekhā Ganita. a
Translation of the Elements of Eu-
clid into Sanskrit by Sam rāt Jagan-
nātha. under the orders of Rāja
Siwái Jay a Sinha of Jaipur.
[*Jl.* vi, 938.
Translation of an Inscription on a
Tumba Patra found in the village
of Pipliānagar. in the Shujalpur Per-
gana, and presented to the Political
Agent, Bhopal, by the Jagirdār.
[*Jl.* vii. 736.
- Williams, Dr. C—Extract from
Journal of a Trip to Bhamo.
[*Jl.* xxxiii, 189.
Memorandum on the Question of
British Trade with Western China
rid Burmah. [*Jl.* xxxiii, 407.
- Williams, John.—On the Cure of
persons bitten by Snakes.
* [*Ax. Res.* ii, 328.
- Williamson, Lieut. W. J.—A Voca-
bulary of the Garo and Konch
Dialects. [*Jl.* xxxviii, pt. i, 14.
- Willson, W. G.—Observations on Mr.
Blauford's Paper on the Normal
Rainfall of Bengal. [P;w, 1870, 225.
An Account of the Occurrence of a
Whirlwind in the neighbourhood of
Calcutta. [*Proe.* 1872, UG.
- Wilson, Horace Hayman.—An Essay
on the Hindu History of Cashmir.
[*Ax. Rex.* xv, 1.
A Sketch of the Religious Sects of the
Hindus. [¹*. *Be**, xvi. I ; xvii, 169.
Sanskrit Inscriptions ac Abu.
*IA**. *Rex.* xvi, 284.
- Wilson, Horace Hayman (*eontd.*)—
Notice of three Tracts received from
Nepal. [*Ax. Rex.* xvi, 400.
Description of Select Coins, from Ori-
ginals or Drawings, in the possession
of the Asiatic Society.
[¹lv. *Rex.* xvii, 559.
Remarks on the portion of the Diony-
siacs of Nonnus relating to the
Indians. [¹*. *Rex.* xvii, 607.
Abstract of the Contents of the Dul-
vā, or first portion of the Kah-gyur.
[*Jl.* i, 1.
Analysis of the Purānas.
[*Jl.* i. 81, 217.
Analysis of the Kah-gyur. [*Jl.* i, 375.
Analysis of the Vishnu Purāna.
[*Jl.* i, 431.
Analysis of the Vāyu Purāna.
[*Jl.* i. 535.
- Wilson, Revd. John.—Address read
before the Bombay Branch of the
Royal Asiatic Society on the 27th
January 1836. [*Jl.* v, 304.
- Wilson, Revd. Dr.—Address on the
Prospects of Indian Research.
[*Proe.* 1869. 109.
- Wilson, R. H.—On Earthquakes of
Chitagong. [*Proe.* 1866. 40.
- Wilson, W. L.—On Chipped Imple-
ments of Saugor District.
[*Proe.* 1867. 142.
- Wise, Dr. James.—Notes on Sunār-
gāon, Eastern Bengal.
[*Jl.* xliii, pt. i, 82.
- Wise, Dr. J.—On the Bdrāh Bhūyas
of Eastern Bengal.
[*Jl.* xliii, pt. i. 197 ; xlv, pt. i, 181.
See BLOCHMANX, H,
- Wise, Dr. T. A.—An Experimental
Inquiry into the means employed
by the Natives of Bengal for mak-
ing Ice. [*Jl.* ii. 80.
Peculiarities and Uses of the Pillar
Towers of the British Islands.
[*Jl.* xxxiii, 552.
- Withecumbe, Dr. J. R.—Mean Tem-
perature and fall of rain at Darjil-
ing, Sikkim, Himālayan, 1848 to
1855. [*Jl.* "Vi 63.
- Wood, Browne.—Extracts from a
Report of a Journey into the Naga
Hills, in 1844. [*Jl.* xni, 771.
- Wood, Lieut.—Report on the River
Indus (Sections 1 to 5). [*Jl.* x, 518.
- Wood-Mason, James.—On Polydao-
tylism in a Horse. [*Proe.* 1871, 18.
Contributions to Indian Carcinology.
—On Indian and Malayan Telphu-
sidae. Piirt 1. •
[*Jl.* xl, pt. ii, 189, 201, 449.

- "Wood-Mason, James (*contd*)—TXemarks on Mr. Peal's Account of several Naga Tribes in Asám. {*Proc.* 1872, 49.
- On *Nepjiropxis Stewarti*, a new Genus and Species of Macrurous Crustaceans, dredged in deep water off the Eastern Coast of the Andaman Islands. {*Proe.* 1872, 151.
- Note on certain Species of *Phasmida*, hitherto referred to the genus *Bacillus*. {*Proc.* 1873, 148.
- Remarks on a Specimen of *Carcimim Manas*, Pennant. {*Proc.* 1873, 172.
- On *Nepliropsu Stewarti*, a new Genus and Species of Macrurous Crustaceans. {*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 39.
- On new or little-known Species of *Phasmides*, Part I,—Genus *Bacillus*. {*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 45.
- On *Eliojjalorhynchus Krb'veri*, a new Genus and Species of *Pycnogonidi*. {*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 171.
- On a new Genus and Species (*Ilylaeocarcinus Himeii*) of Land Crabs from the Nicobar Islands. {*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 258.
- Abstract of Remarks on Drawings of Blind Crustaceans. {*Proe.* 1874, 150.
- Note on *Trictnotoma Chldrenii** Gray. {*Proc.* 1874, 181.
- On the Occurrence of a Superorbital Chain of Bones in the *Arboricola* (Wood-Partridges) (Plate II). {*Jl.* xliii, pt. ii, 254.
- Remarks on Measurements of Crania of Mongoloid races. {*Proc.* 1875, 97.
- Exhibition of a Gigantic Stridulating Spider. {*Proc.* 1875, 197.
- Exhibition of Photographs of *Rhinceros Sondaicus* and *Ii. 2ndtens*. {*Proc.* 1875, 229.
- Exhibition of new Crustaceans of the genera *Paratelpmsa*, *Astacvs*, *Corona*, *Gonodactylus*, *Squilla*, and *Clorida*. {*Proc.* 1875, 230.
- On new or little-known Species of *PluMinida*, with a brief Preliminary Notice of the Occurrence of a Claspng Apparatus in the males throughout the family. {*Jl.* xliv, pt. ii, 215.
- Exhibition of Specimens of new or little-known Phasmideous Insects and of new fresh-water *Astac'idre* from New Zealand. {*Proc.* 1875, 3.
- Description of * new Rodent from Cenral Asia. {*Proc.* 1876, 80.
- Wood-Mason, James (*contd.*)—Exhibition of forms of *Arthropod a*, new to India, and of some remarkable Species of *Mantidoe*; with Remarks on the use of the femoral brushes of the *Mant idee*. {*Proc.* 1876, 174.
- Description of a new Species of *Phasmiidae*. {*Jl.* xlv, pt. ii, 47.
- Description of a new Species of *Getoniidae*. {*Jl.* xlv, pt. ii, 52.
- Descriptions of new Species of *Mutinies* belonging to the Genus *PanestJia*. {*Jl.* xlv, pt. ii, 189.
- Exhibition of a Specimen of a Newt from Sikkim. {*Proc.* 1877, 53.
- Exhibition of Specimens of new and little known Insects collected by Mr. Limborg in Upper Tenasserim. {*Proc.* 1877, 160.
- Notes on *Pliasmidco*. {*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii, 342.
- Description of a new Lepidopterous Insect belonging to the Genus *Thaumantis*. {*Jl.* xlvii, pt. ii, 175.
- Exhibition of a Head of *Ovis poll.* {*Proc.* 1879, 280.
- Preliminary Notice of a new Genus (*Parevatosoma*) of *Phasmidec* from Madagascar, with brief Descriptions of its two Species. {*Jl.* xlviii, pt. ii, 117.
- Exhibition of Butterflies from the Andamans. {*Proc.* 1880, 102.
- Exhibition of some Butterflies from the Andamans, from Mussoorie, and from Sibsagar. {*Proc.* 1880, 125.
- Synopsis of the Species of *Choaradodis*, a remarkable Genus of *Mantodea* common to India and Tropical America. {*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 82.
- Description of a new Species of Diurnal Lepidoptera belonging to the genus *Jebomoia*. {*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 134.
- On a new Species of *Papillo* from South India, with Remarks on the Species allied thereto. {*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 144.
- Description of the Female of *Hebomoia ltoepstorffii*. {*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 150.
- On the Lepidopterous Genus *JEmona*, with the Description of a new Species. {*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 175.
- Description of a new *PapUio* from the Andaman Islands. {*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 178.
- Description of *l'arantirrhoea Marshall*, the Type of a new Genus and Species of Rhopalocerous Lepidoptera from South India. {*Jl.* xlix, pt. ii, 248.

- Wood-Mason, James (*rontd.*)—On pome Lepidopterous Insects belonging to the Rhopalocerous Genera *Ji'urtpvs* and *Penthema* from India and Burmah. [*Jl.* 1, pt. ii, 85.
Description of a new Species of the Lepidopterous Genus *Huripus* from North-Eastern India. [*<7J*, 1, pt. ii, 21.
On new and little-known *M ant odea*. [*Jl.* li, pt ii. 272
- Wood-Mason, J., & Dr. Niceville, Lionel.—List of Diurnal *Lepidoptora* from Port Blair, Andaman Islands, with Descriptions of some new or little-known Species and of a new Species of *Iestia* from Burmah. • [*Jl.* xlix. pt. ii. 223.
List of Diurnal *LepUloptera* inhabiting the Nicobar Islands. [*Jl.* 1, pt. ii. 224
Second List of Rhopaloceros *Lepidoptera* from Port Blair. Andaman Islands, with Descriptions of, and Notes on. new and little-known Species and Varieties. [*<7U*, pt. ii, 243.
Second List of Diurnal *Lepuloptera* inhabiting the Nicobar Islands. [*Jl.* li, pt. ii, 14.
- Wrede, F.—Account of the St. Thomé Christians on the Coast of Malabar. [*-F**. *lies*, vii, 3G4.
- Wroughton, Capt. R. — Statistical, Agricultural, and Revenue Return of Muthra District, made up to 1st October 1835. [*Jl.* v, 210.
Account and Drawing of two Burmese Bells now placed in a Hindu temple in Upper India. [*Jl.* vi, 1064.
- Wyat.—Letter on a Shoal of Dead *Fi*7i*. [*Proc.* 1872, 43.
- Wynne, A. B.—Notes on the Earthquake in the Punjab of March 2nd, 1878. [*Jl.* xlvi, pt. ii, 131.
- Yarkand Mission, Memorandum of Subjects for scientific observation for the Members of the. [*Proc.* 1873, 123.
- Yates, Rev. William. — Essay on Sanskrit Alliteration. - [*As. lies.* xx. pt. i, 135.
Review of the Naishadha Charita. or Adventures of Nala Rájá of Naishadha; a Sanskrit Poem, by Shri Harsha of Cashmir, with a Commentary by Prema Chandra. Published by the Asiatic Society, 1336. [*As. lies.* xx, pt. ii, 318.
Yezd to Herat, Itinerary from. [*Jl.* xxii, 827.
- Young, Capt. O. B.—A few Remarks on the subject of the Laterite found near Rangoon. [*Jl.* xxii, 196.
- Yule, Lieut.-Col. Henry.—Notes on the Iron of the Kasia Hills, for the Museum of Economic Geology. [*Jl.* xi, 853.
Notes on the Kasia Hills and People. [*Jl.* xiii. 612
A Canal Act of the Emperor Akbar, with some Notes and Remarks on the History of the Western Jumna Canals. [*Jl.* xv. 213.
An Account of the Ancient Buddhist Remains at Pagán on the Iráwádi. [*Jl.* xxvi, 1.
A few Notes on Antiquities near Jubbulpoor. [*Jl.* xxx, 211.
Notes of a Brief Visit to some of the Indian Remains in Java. [./?. xxxi. 16.
See D'MAZUZK VERY REV. THOMINB.
- Yunan Expedition, Suggestions for the. [*Pron.* 1875, 2.
- Zeller, Dr. G.—Algarum Species in India Orientali Centrali a S. Kurz collectas determinavit. [*Proc.* 1875, 96.
Algre collected by Mr. S. Kurz in Arakan and British Burmah, determined and systematically arranged. [*Jl.* xlii, pt. ii, 175.

CENTENARY REVIEW
OF THE
ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL
From 1/84—1883.

PART II.
ARCHAEOLOGY, HISTORY, LITERATURE, &c.

BY
DR. A. F. RUDOLF HOERNLE.

Published by the Society.

PREFACE.



THE subjects which were set apart for the investigation of the Literary Section of the Society are " Literature, Philology, History, Antiquities, Religion, Manners and Customs, and whatever is comprehended under the general term of Literature." Among these, History and Antiquities are very closely connected with one another, the latter being subservient to a correct knowledge of the former. Hence the two first chapters of this Review are devoted to a survey of the results of antiquarian and archaeological enquiry which are set out under the two heads of Antiquities, including ancient monuments, inscriptions, etc., and Coins. Next follows a chapter, giving a historical sketch of the two greatest discoveries to which the Society can lay claim, and which are directly based on its archaeological researches, those of the decipherment of the Indian Páli and the Arian Pdli alphabets. The next in order is a chapter containing a statement of the discoveries in Indian History, which were the natural result of the successful reading of the ancient inscriptions on stones, copper-plates and coins. The last chapter gives the results of the investigations into the Language and Literature of India and its multifarious races.

In compiling the several chapters, the writer has attempted to take as his model one of the best specimens of a review of this kind which forms the Introduction to the well-known *Ariana Antlqua* of Professor H> H. Wilson,

than whom the Society perhaps possessed no better writer. One portion, indeed, of that Introduction, reviewing the history of coin-discovery during the earlier half of the century, up to the year 1840, has been, as far as possible, adopted into the chapter on coins, the fresh portion of which mainly consists in continuing Professor Wilson's review through the remaining half of the century.

The system of transliteration is very imperfect. This is to be regretted ; for various reasons—one of them being the want of the necessary type—it was found to be impossible to carry through a more perfect one,

R. II.



CONTENTS.



	PAGE
CHAPTER I.	
ANTIQUITIES	1
CHAPTER II.	
COINS	28
CHAPTER III.	
ANCIENT INDIAN ALPHABETS	50
CHAPTER IV.	
HISTORY	82
CHAPTER V.	
LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE	137
<hr style="width: 10%; margin: 10px auto;"/>	
LIST OF ERRATA AND ADDENDA	198

APPENDIXES (*to the Chapter on History*)—

No. I	199
No. II	203
CLASSIFIED INDEX (<i>of Papers and Notices</i>)	217
I—Antiquities	i and xciii
II—Coins, Gems, Weights and Measures	xxxv ,, xcvi
III—History	xlvi ,, ci
IV—Language and Literature	lx ,, cii
V—Religion, Manners and Customs, etc.	lxxviii ,, ciii



Centenary Review

OF THE

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL

From 1784 to 1883.

13art \$#.

AKCH^ALOGY, HISTOEY, LITERATURE, Etc.

CHAPTER L

ANTIQUITIES.

[Ancient Monuments: topes, temples, monoliths, etc.—Caves — Sculptures — Inscriptions on rocks, pillars, stone-slabs, cojiperplutw, etc.—Votive **objects**—**Pottery**, etc. —I'ru-liistoric remains, etc.]

THE Antiquities of India were certain to become one of the first objects of attention to the members of the Asiatic Society. They possess the twofold advantage of appealing to the natural curiosity of man and furnishing an incentive to the speculation of the learned. Their importance with regard to the elucidation of History was well described by Mr. H. T. Colebrooke in an early volume of the Asiatic Researches : " In the scarcity of authentic materials," he writes, " for the ancient, and even for the modern, history of the Hindu race, importance is justly attached to all genuine monuments, and especially inscriptions on stone and metal, which a^c occasionally discovered through vari-

ous accidents. If these be carefully preserved and diligently examined, and the facts ascertained from them be judiciously employed towards elucidating the scattered information, which can be yet collected from the remains of Indian literature, a satisfactory progress may be finally made in investigating the history of the Hindus."¹

This remark is illustrated by the very first two ancient monuments, the discovery of which is recorded in any of the publications of the Society, and which, as it happened, have proved of very great consequence. For they led, as will be shown in a later place, one to the decipherment of the so-called Kutila, the other to the discovery of the so-called Gupta, characters. The former monument "was the well-known monolith pillar of Buddal, the other were the celebrated Nágárjuni caves near Buddha Gaya, both described in 1785 in the first volume of the Asiatic Researches by Mr. Charles Wilkins and Mr. John Herbert Harrington respectively.² Curiously enough it was nearly a century afterwards, in 1874, that a transcript of the text of the Buddal Pillar inscription was for the first time published in the Journal by Babu Pratapa Chandra Ghosh.³

In the first volume of the Researches there is also a brief account by Mr. William Chambers of some sculptures and ruins at Mavalipuram (Mahábalipuram) on the Coromandel Coast in South India,⁴ the ancient inscriptions on which were a few years afterwards brought to notice by Mr. J. Goldingham,⁵ and which, much later, in 1853, were re-described by Mr. C. Gubbins in the Journal.⁶ The former also

¹ As. Res., Vol. IX, p. 398. ² As. Res., Vol. I, pp. 131, 27G ; Vol. II, p. 1C7 ; republished in J.A.S.B., Vol. XVI, p. 591. ³ J.A.S.B., Vol. XLIII, p. 356. ⁴ As. RGS., Vol. I, p. 146. ⁵ *Ibid.*: Vol. V, p. C9. ⁶ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXII, p. G56.

communicated some account of the well-known caves in Elephanta and the sculptures contained in them.¹

About the same time, in-1795, the Society's attention was first directed to the famed monuments of Antiquity on the site of old Dehli, the best known of which, the Qutab Minar.² His sketch of the Minar made in 1794 has a peculiar interest, as it shows that tower still crowned by the Sultan Finiz Sháh's old cupola of red granite, which was thrown down in 1803 by an earthquake. Copies of the Persian inscriptions on the Minar were afterwards, in 1822, supplied by Mr. Walter Ewer.³ A general description of old Dehli as it appeared in 1793 was contributed by Lieutenant William Franklin.⁴ On the opposite side of India, the ancient city of Pegu and its chief temple were briefly noticed in 1798 by Captain Michael Symes,⁵ and the ancient pagoda of Perwattum with its sculptures in South India, by Major Kirkpatrick, from the journals of Captain Colin Mackenzie.⁶

But the most interesting communication of this period is Mr. Jonathan Duncan's account of the discovery of two urns in a so-called tope or stupa at Sárnáth, about four miles from Benares.⁷ This is the first mention of a monument of that class, which thenceforth was destined to prove one of the most important factors in opening up the ancient history of India through the coins, inscriptions, and other objects found in them. "In 1794, a native, digging for stones from extensive ruins at this spot, discovered, twenty-seven feet below the surface, a stone urn, of the size and shape of the Barberini vase enclosing one also

¹ As. Res., Vol. IV, p. 409. ² *Ibid.*, p. 313. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XIV, p. 480.
* *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 419. ⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 111. * *Ibid.*, p. 503. * *Ibid.*, p. 131.

of stone, within which were human bones, pearls, gold-leaves, and jewels of no value. A statue of Buddha was also found, bearing an inscription, which stated that a monastery *and lofty shrine had been built or rather repaired here in Sam vat 1083- (A.D. 1026). The inscription terminated with a stanza, which is now well-known as the "Buddhist creed," and which was also found, when the building was opened in 1835 by Lieutenant (now Major-General) A. Cunningham, upon a stone slab in the interior of the edifice."¹ "A few years afterwards, the visits of Colonel Mackenzie and Mr. Harrington to Ceylon added to the knowledge of the peculiar form of these Buddhist stūpas or topes. At Devendar, or Dondera, the former noticed a low temple, of a circular shape, of about one hundred and sixty feet in circumference, erected on a platform. The structure, it was said, was solid and had one of the teeth of the sacred elephant enshrined in it, Mr. Harrington described a daghopa at Kalanī as a solid mass of earth and brickwork sixty feet high, and shaped somewhat like a dome with a cupola above. This monumental temple was said to contain twenty images of Buddha buried underneath it. These accounts were published in 1799."² In the same year, 1799, was published the first detailed account, with measurements and drawings, of the celebrated caves, and the sculptures they contain, near Ellora, from the pen of Mr. C. W. Malet.³

About this time the materials commenced being collected, which a generation afterwards led to the great discovery of Mr. J. Prinsep ; for in 1801, Mr. J. H. Harrington published a "Book of Drawings and Inscriptions " prepared under the

¹ See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 29. *As. Res.*, Vol. IX, p. 203 ; Vol. X, p. 130. J. A. S. B., Vol. IV, pp. 132, 211, 712. ² *As. Res.*, Vol. VI, pp. 425, 438, 448. See *Ariana Antiqua*, pp. 29, 30. ³ *As. Res.*, pp. 382, 389.

direction of Captain James Hoare, and presented by him to the Society, among which the most important were copies of the inscriptions on the celebrated pillars of Dehli and Allaha-bad.¹ Both were about thirty years afterwards, in 1834 and 1837, republished in a more complete form by Mr. J. Prinsep, in the third and sixth volumes of the Journal, from drawings and copies prepared by Lieutenant T. S. Burt.² In 1807, Mr. H. T. Colebrooke published a series of inscriptions on stone and copper of subordinate value. They had been presented to the Society from time to time, and came from Tripura, Gorakhpur, Chitradurg, Kuru-gode, Kurrali, Dindjpur, Nidigal, Goujda, and Benares.³ In the same year also were published for the first time by Major C. Mackenzie figures, with inscriptions, of some celebrated Jain statues, especially of the gigantic image of Gomatesvara Svámi near Belligola.⁴ A Sanskrit stone inscription of the Ohandel Rdjas was communicated in 1813 by Lieutenant W. Price, who had found it at the foot of a rocky hill in the vicinity of the town of Mow, about ten miles from Chatterpur.⁵ It was the first authentic notice of that line of mediaeval princes of Buudel-khand, on whose history subsequent discoveries of inscriptions have thrown so much light⁶

In 1816, Mr. John Crawford presented to the Society an account of the Buddhist temple ruins situated about Prambann in Java,⁷ and Captain G. Sydenham, of the stately Muhammadan architecture in Bijapur, called " the Palmyra of the Dekkau " by Sir James Mackintosh.⁸ In

¹ As. Res., Vol. VII, p. 175. ² J. A. S. B., Vol. III, pp. 105, 114, 118, see also p. 257 ; and Vol VI, p. 500, also p. 963. ³ As. Res., Vol. IX, pp. 398, 401, 406, 412, 421, 422, 432, 434, 438, 441. « *Ibid.*, pp. 256, 264, 272. ⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, p. 358. ⁵ J. A. S. B., Vol. VIII, p. 159 ; Vol. XXXII, p. 273 ; Vol. XLVII, pp. 73, 80. ⁶ As. Res., Vol. XIII, p. 337. • *Ibid.*, p. 431;

1825, Professor H. H. Wilson published some Sanskrit inscriptions, translated by Captain E. Fell, from Garha Mandela, Hansi, and Benares, which gave a "tolerably satisfactory idea of the series of princes who reigned at Kanauj and Dehli" 'about the time of the Muhammadan conquest.'¹ In the same year, Mr. R. Jenkins presented an account of the ancient Hindu remains in Chattisgarh, together with some copperplate inscriptions, written in the square box-headed characters; a variety of monumental writing first made public on that occasion.² Mr. A. Stirling also drew attention to the ancient temples and other antiquities of Orissa. Among the latter is specially noteworthy his copy of a portion of the famous Khandagiri rock inscription in the Asoka characters, then first made known.³ It was republished in the *Journal*, in 1837, in a more complete form, by Mr. J. Prinsep, from copies prepared by Lieutenant Kittoe.⁴ In the following volume of the *Asiatic Researches*, in 1828, the Rev. G. H. Hough made known an inscription engraved on the Great Bell of Rangoon.⁵ In the same volume Professor H. H. Wilson again published a large series of forty-three Sanskrit inscriptions found on Mount Abú, many of which are of much interest, because "they throw considerable light upon the religious and political history of a place which is of high consideration in the west of India, and elucidate the early career of different Rájput dynasties," such as the Chalukyás, Pramaras, Guhilas, Chauháns, etc.⁶ The Jain temples on Mount Abú, in which some of these inscriptions occur, were described in the *Journal* of 1833 by Lieutenant Burnes.⁷

¹ *As. Res.*, Vol. XV, pp. 436, 437, 443, 446, 460. * *Ihhl.*, pp. 499, 506.

⁸ *Ibid.*, pp. 163, 306, 313, 329, 330, 337. « *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. VI, p. 1080.

* *As. Res.*, Vol. XVI, p. 270. ⁶ *Ibid.*, pp. 284, 317. » *J. A. S.* 13, Vol. II, p. 161.

The most important event of this time was the opening of the great tope at Manikyála, which had been already observed and described by Elphiustone in 1808.¹ It was effected by General Ventura in 1830. An account of it in French was forwarded by the General to Calcutta and published by Professor H. H. Wilson in the Asiatic Researches in 1832,² and republished later, in 1834, in an English version, by Mr. J. Prinsep, in the Journal.³ Lieutenant Alexander Burnes, who afterward visited the opened tope, made known in 1833 some further particulars concerning it,⁴ and so did Major J. Abbot on a much later visit in 1853.⁵ A good deal more information on this tope, as well as on some others in the Panjab and in Afghanistan which were opened by General Court and Messrs. Honigberger and Masson respectively, was made public in the Journal for 1834 by Dr. Gerard and Mr. J. Prinsep, derived from the letters and journals of the original discoverers.⁶

The Journal of the year 1834 is particularly rich in the record of discoveries. Thus Captain P. T. Cautly announced the important discovery by him of the remains of an ancient town at Behat, near Saharanpur, seventeen feet below the present surface of the country and upwards of twenty-five below that of the modern town of Behat. Various relics were found, and one hundred and seventy coins, all of very ancient date (Indo-Scythian and early Buddhist), fixing the age of the town in the earliest centuries of our era.⁷ Mr. B. H. Hodgson communicated the discovery of three *láths* or monumental pillars, with inscriptions in the Asoka characters on them.

^x See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 31. ² *As. Res.*, Vol. XVII, pp. 463, 600. • J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 315. * *ibid.*, Vol. II, p. 308. * *i&W.*, Vol. XXII, p. 670.
⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. III, pp. 321, 329, 550. * *Ibid.*, pp. 43, 221, 227

Among them were the now well-known Radhiah and Mathiah Pillars. Two of the pillars, those at Bakhrah in Tirhut and Radhiah in Sárún, had been already noticed in 1784 by Mr. Law, and later by Mr. Stirling; and of the Mathiah Pillar Mr. Hodgson himself had sent a notice already ten years previously; but at that time these notices appear to have attracted no attention. Their importance, however, was now recognized by Mr. J. Prinsep, who, seeing at once that the inscriptions they bore were identical with those on the pillars of Allahabad and Dehli, published them in full.¹ At the same time, his attention having been recalled by Mr. Hodgson to the famous Sanchi Tope and its inscriptions near Bhilsa, he reprinted a description of them from the *Calcutta Journal* of the 11 th July, 1819, where it had been published by Captain E. Fell, the original discoverer of the Tope.² Several of the inscriptions taken by Captains Smith and Burt, *find drawings of the monuments and its sculptures prepared by Captain Murray, were published by Mr. J. Prinsep later on, in the sixth and seventh volumes of the *Journal*, in 1837 and 1838.³ They led to important results, enabling Mr. Prinsep, as will be related in another place, to extend his discoveries and to complete the deciphering of the ancient alphabet and inscriptions on the staff of Firoz Shah, on the Buddhist coins of Behat, and on the rocks in Orissa and Guzerat.⁴ An important link, however, in the chain of events, which led to these discoveries, was the publication by Mr. W. H. Wathen, in 1835, of two Vallabhi copperplate grants found in the

¹ J. A. R. B., Vol. III, pp. 481, 483; and Vol. IV, p. 124. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. III, pp. 488, 490. ³ *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 401ff.; Vol. VII, pp. 562ff. * See *Ariana Antiqua*, pp. 33, 34.

western part of Guzerat, and written in an alphabet intermediate between that of Asoka and the Guptas.¹

In the Journal of the same year, 1835, various ancient ruins were described ; those of Simraun, once the capital of the Mithila Province, by Mr. B. H. Hodgson *f* those of an ancient city near Bakhra, north of Patna, by Mr. J. Stephenson ;³ those at Chárdw&r in Assam, by Captain G. E. Westmacott ;⁴ and those of the Baijnáth Temple at Harsha in Shekáwati, by Sergeant E. Dean.⁵ A long inscription of the tenth century was found in the latter place and published by Dr. W. H. Mill.⁶ In the following year, 1836. Mr. C. Masson contributed some notes on the antiquities of Bámidn, espécially of its caves and colossal idols, which had already been noticed in 1833 by Lieutenant Alexander Bunies.⁷ Mr, L. Wilkinson made known a copperplate grant found at Piplínnagar in the Shujalpur Perganah, which turned out to be of some importance as it supplemented the list of Rájás of Malva by four hitherto unknown names.⁸ Colonel H. Buruey reported the discovery of some Buddhist images at Tagoung, the ancient capital of Burma, which were inscribed with the well-known Buddhist creed in Gupta characters and in the Pali language.⁸

By this time copies of such a large number of inscriptions of diverse kinds, which had been discovered from time to time, had been accumulating in the hands of the Society, that it was feared that they might be mislaid or lost sight of, before any one was found with sufficient leisure to decipher them completely, unless they were at once com-

¹ J. A.'S. B., Vol. IV, p. 477. * *Ibid.*, p. 121. ³ *Ibid.*, p. 128. * *Ibid.*, p. 185. ⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 3C1. • *Ibid.*, p. 3G7. ⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 707 ; see also Vol. II, p. 661. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 378 ; see also Vol. VII, p. 736, for another grant. ⁹ *Ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 157.

mitted to print. 'Accordingly, Mr. J. Prinsep published in 1836,' in the fifth volume of the *Journal*, a long series of facsimiles of ancient inscriptions, including those from Wara in South Konkan, from the Dnmatha Cavern near Maulmain, from the fort of Chunár near Benares, from Barahat in Garhwál, from Iskardo in Little Tibet,¹ from the caves of Ajunta,⁸ from Asirgarh, from Peshawar (on a bronze image), from Kumaon (on bronze tridents at Barahat and Gopesvara),³ from Trincomalee and other places in Ceylon,⁴ from Buddha Gaya,⁵ from Seoni (five copperplates)) and a few from unknown places.⁶ This series of facsimiles was continued in the volumes for 1837 and 1838, which contain the following inscriptions: from the Amrávati Tope (from Colonel Colin Mackenzie's manuscripts),⁷ from Kalanjar in Bundelkhand, from Guinsar (three copperplates), from the Nág&rjuní Caves near Gaya, from a rock at Singapur,⁸ from Illahabas in the Bareilly District (found by Mr. H. S. Bouldeson in 1826 or 1827), from Mullaye (three copperplates), from Hund near Attock, from Jayanagar in Bundelkhand,⁹ from Gorakhpur (on the Kuhaon pillar), from Bakerganj in Eastern Bengal (copperplate), from Ajmir (on a Jain image),¹⁰ from Cuttack (Brahmesvara temple),¹¹ from Warangal, from Kaira in Guzerat (copperplates),¹² from Bageswar near Almora in Kumaon,¹³ and again a few from unknown places.¹⁴

Early in 1837, the Rev. Dr. W. H. Mill made known a new Gupta inscription, copied by Lieutenant (now Major General) A. Cunningham from the newly-discovered Bhitari

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. V, pp. 340, 341, 347, 348. * *Ibid.*, pp. 348, 556. • *Ibid.*, pp. 482, 484, 485 ; see also Vol. VII, p. 39. * *Ibid.*, Vol. V, pp. 454, 456. ⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 657. • *Ibid.*, p. 724. ⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, p. 218. « *Ibid.*, pp. 665, 667, 671, 680; see also Vol. XVII, Part I, p. 154 ; Part II, p. 66. • *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 869, 876, 887. » *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, pp. 33, 40, 51. « *Ibid.*, p. 557. " •• *Ibid.*, pp. 901, 908, 966. » *Ibid.*, p. 1036. " *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 278, 663.

Lath (or Pillar) in the Ghazipur District,¹ while a little later, Mr. J. Prinsep republished the Gupta inscription on the Allahabad Pillar from impressions taken *hy* Captain Edward Smith.² He also published two collections of smaller inscriptions in the most ancient characters, which had been newly made, one by Major Kittoe from the caves at Udayagiri and Khandagiri in Cuttack³ (Eastern India), the other by Colonel W. H. Sykes from the caves (Karle, Sainhadri) of Western India.⁴ In the following year, 1838, he crowned his labours in this* direction by the publication of ^copies of the celebrated great rock inscriptions at Dhauli and Girnar (of Asoka and Chandragupta), together with detailed descriptions of their localities, the materials for which had been supplied to him by Major Kittoe, Captain Lang, Lieutenant Postans, and the Rev. Dr. J. Wilson.⁵ To these he added the smaller, though no less important, Gupta inscriptions at Dehli and Eran, taken in ectype by Capt. T. S. Burt.⁶ Of the latter, those at Eran were later on, in the year 1861, re-deciphered and re-translated by FitzEdward Hall.⁷

As already mentioned, for much of his information Mr. Prinsep was indebted to Major Kittoe, who had been deputed by the Coal and Mineral Committee to explore the supposed coal-fields of Orissa. He left " with a determination to make the most of his time and journey, also of the small pecuniary allowance made for the purpose, in antiquarian and other research beyond the mere exploring of the coal localities." The results of these antiquarian researches were communicated, in 1838, in the seventh volume of the *Journal*, including descriptions and drawings of caves

» J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, p. 1. « *Ibid.*, p. 969. • *Ibid.*, p. 1072. * *Ibid.*, p. 1038. ⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol VII, pp. 219, 334, 434, 865. ⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 629. » *Ibid.*, Vol. ~~Tnnf.~~, p. 14 ; see also Vol. XXXIV, p. 38.

(Udayagiri), temples (Gramesvara, and others), pillars (at Jájipur), inscriptions, etc.¹ In the same volume is published an inscription in Burmese and Talain " with an admixture of Pali at the commencement and termination," engraved on a large Arracan Bell, which was taken by Captain Wroughton. This bell was then at Nadrohighat, in the Aligarh District, but had originally belonged to the Gaudama Mani temple in Arracan. The somewhat romantic story of how it was carried off from there by a native non-commissioned officer after the war in 1825 is related in the sixth volume of the Journal.² The inscription happens to contain " a scrap of history of no small interest in its way."³

With the year 1838 the era of great discoveries may be said to have closed. Not much was done in 1839, but the joint editors of the Journal published a new Chandel inscription discovered and copied by Captain T. S. Burt from a slab in the temple of Lálaji at Khajráo in Bundelkhand,⁴ a Chera copperplate grant dug up at Baroda in Guzerat,⁵ a Kula-chiiri copperplate grant dug up ad Kumbhi in the Sagar territory,⁶ and a Tomára inscription on a slab originally at the fort of Rohtas in Behar.⁷ The latter had been brought to their notice by Mr. E. L. Ravenshaw, who also contributed some account of various other antiquities (Persian and Sanskrit inscriptions) in Behar.⁸

The following year, 1840, was again signalled by a small, though most important, discovery. It was that of a new specimen of an Asoka edict, which was found by Captain Burt engraved on a rock near fiairat or Bliabra.⁰ Another small contribution was made by Captain Burt, in

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VII, pp. 53, 660, 679, 828 ; see also Vol. XXV. p. 222.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, p. 1004. ³ *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, p. 287. « *Ibid.*, Vol. VIII, p. 159.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 292. ⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 487. ⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 693. ⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 347. • *Ibid.*,

Vol. IX, p. 616. .

an inscription from Udayapur near Sagar, which deserves particular mention, because the date is given in three eras of Vikramáditya, Saliváhann, and Udayáditya,¹ the last of which was new. Of some importance is also a very ancient inscription from the fort of Behar, communicated by Mr. Ravenshaw, written in badly - formed characters of the Gupta style.² Major Jenkins made known an ancient Assamese land grant on three copperplates, dug up near Tez-pore in the Durrang Division.³ Another copper land grant, of the Rathor Prince Jaya Chandra of Kanauj, found near Fyzabad in Oudh, was made known in the following year 1841.⁴ But a far more interesting publication of that year was the account of the opening of the ancient topes at Kanheri near Bombay, and at Damuta in Afghanistan, by Dr. James Bird and Lieutenant Pigon respectively. The usual relics, consisting of inscriptions, coins, jewels, etc., were found in them.⁵ Lieutenant Alexander Cunningham published a sketch of the second silverplate found by Dr. Lord in Badakshan, a drawing of the first patera having been already given in 1838 in the seventh volume of the Journal.⁶ Two inscriptions from the neighbourhood of Mount Abú (Vasantagarh), dated in Samvat 1099 and 1053, both discovered and taken by Captain T. S. Burt, were also made known by the editors of the Journal.⁷

The period including the years 1842 to 1846 is one of the most barren of discoveries, so far as recorded in the pages of the Society's Journal. But the only two communications,—one, in 1842, of an ancient Himaritic stone inscription found near Aden,⁸ the other, in 1844, of a

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. IX, p. 646; see also Vol. VII, p. 1056. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, p. 65; see also Vol. VIII, p. 347. » *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, p. 760. ⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. X, p. 98.
⁵ *i&uZ.*, pp. 94, 381. ⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 670; and Vol. VII, p. 1047. ⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. X, pp. 664, 819, 821. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XI, p. 958.

Chinese inscription on a wooden tablet in a Buddhist monastery at Ningpo,¹—have at least the interest of illustrating the wide sphere embraced by the researches of the Society.

With the year 1847 a new period of archaeological activity commenced, worthily introduced by Captain M. Kittoe, who supplied much fresh information on the numerous antiquities in Behar,² especially on the caves and their inscriptions at Barábar,³ the sculptures at Buddha Gaya, etc.,⁴ and the temples and inscriptions at Oomga.⁵ Mr. D. Money contributed an account of the ruined old temple of Tribeni near Hughli;⁶ Captain J. D. Cunningham, of the antiquities in the districts within the Bhopal Agency, including the well-known topes near Bhilsa;⁷ and Mr. Henry Cope, of the ruins of Kanode in the Chandorí District of Scindiah's dominions.⁸ Captain James Abbott reported the discovery of some sculptures in the Punjab, showing traces of Greek influence.⁹ A higher interest possess the contributions of Mr. William Knighton, who described the dagobahs (or topes) and viháras of Anuradhapura, the former capital of Ceylon, and the rock temples at Dambool, also in Ceylon.¹⁰

The volume of the following year, 1848, is again replete with descriptions of antiquities; thus, those of Sarguja and its neighbourhood, by Lieutenant-Colonel J. R. Ousley;¹¹ those at Kalinjar in Bundelkhand, by Lieutenant F. Maisey;¹² those in the vicinity of Suddyah in Upper Assam, by Major S. F. Hannay;¹³ those at Pukari, near Udayapur, by Captain J. D. Cunningham.¹⁴ A few inscriptions were also pub-

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XIII, p. 113. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XVI, p. 272. ⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 401.
 * *Ibid.*, p. 334. ⁵ *Ibid.*, pp. 656, 1220. ^a *Ibid.*, p. 393. * *Ibid.*, p. 739.
⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 1079. • *Ibid.*, p. 664. ¹⁰ *Ibid.*, pp. 213, 340. " *Ibid.*, Vol. XVII,
 Part I, p. 65. » *Ibid.*, p. 171. ¹³ *Ibid.*, p. 459. " *Ibid.*, p. 305.

lished, one from the Vijaj'a Māndir in Uda³apur, another of a copperplate grant,¹ and a third, a Buddhist one, of rather more interest, from the village of Pesserawa in Bihar.² Of still greater interest, however, were a few small inscriptions in the ancient Gupta characters, found on a granite rock at a place called Tokoon, almost directly east of Penang town in the peninsula of Malacca, and forwarded by Lieutenant-Colonel James Low.³ In the following year, 1849, another similar inscription was sent by him from Keddah, near Buket Murriam.⁴ In the same year, Captain James Abbott reported the discovery by him of remains of Greek sculptures in Potawar or the tableland between the Indus and Jelum in the Panjab;⁵ and Dr. Jmpey announced the discovery of the famous colossal Jain figure on a spur of the Satpura Range in the district of Burwāni on the Nerbada. It is a colossal rock image cut in relief, nearly 80 feet high, and second only in magnitude to the celebrated so-called Bhiits at Bamiyan,⁶ and about twice as large as the colossal figures at Kassia in the Gorakhpur District⁷ and at Belligola in Mysore.⁸ Two years later another colossal figure, of A head only, near Bhagalpur, was made known by Captain W. S. Sherwell. It had been, however, already noticed by Dr. Buchanan in 1810.⁹ The preceding year, 1850, had brought only two small inscriptions, one on a brick found in a field in the Jaunpur District by Captain M. Kittoe,¹⁰ and another, a Malva I And grant, on two copperplates dug out by Mr. R. N. C. Hamilton near Oujein and published by Babu Rajendralala Mitra.¹¹

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XVII, Part I, pp. 68,71. ² *Ibid.*, p. 492. ³ *Ibid.*, Part II, pp. 62, 71. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XVIII, p. 247. ⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 131. ° *Ibid.*, p. 918.
⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, p. 477. ⁶ As. Res., Vol. IX, p. 264. ⁷ J. A. S. B., Vol. XX, p. 272. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XIX, p. 454. » *Ibid.*, p. 475.

The following ten years were not much more fruitful, though each year brought some more or less important discovery. Thus in 1851 we have a very short notice of certain hitherto unvisited rockcut caves near the village of Marah in Singbhiim, which had been seen by the Rev. Mather in January, 1850; * and of a fine ancient stone bridge (Sil Hako) near Gowhatty in the Kamrup District.² In 1852, we have detailed descriptions by Mr. W. Jackson and Mr. (now Sir) E. C. Bayley of sculptures found in the Peshawur District and exhibiting traces of Greek influence.³ In 1853 there is a notice of an inscription from Pehewa in the Thanessar District found by Mr. Bowering and published by Babu Kájendralála Mitra.⁴ The year 1854 brings us the two now well-known rock inscriptions found by Mr. E. C. Bayley on two large granite boulders about thirty yards apart, near the village of Khunnidra in the Kángra District. Though exceedingly small, consisting of only two or three words, they are of extreme interest, seeing that they are duplicates in the ancient Arinn Páli and Indian Páli characters respectively.⁵ In the same year Mr. E. Thomas also published the result of the final excavations, so far as made by Captain M. Kittoe and himself, on the site of the well-known old tope and monastery at Sárnáth near Benares.⁶ This report was continued, in the twenty-fifth volume of the Journal in 1856, from official papers communicated by the Government of the N. W. Provinces. In 1855 there is an important contribution by Captain E. Taite Dalou, giving a full description of the antiquities of Assam, especially its temples and sculptures (in Gow-

¹ J.A.S. B., Vol. XX, p. 283. * *Ibid.*, p. 291. » *Ibid.*, Vol. XXI, pp. 511, 606.
 * *Ibid.*, Vol. XXII, p. 673; see also Vol. XXXII, p. 97; Vol. XXXIII, p. 223.
⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXIII, p. 57. ^a *Ibid.*, p. 469. ⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXV, p. 395-

hatty, Tejpore, Seesee, and other places).¹ There is also a very meagre notice of the ruins of the deserted city of Dhiilme in Manbhiim by Mr. Henry Fiddington.¹

With 1857 begins a series of valuable contributions on the antiquities of Burma. It was commenced by Captain Henry Yule, on the ancient Buddhist remains, chiefly temples at Pugán on the Ir&wadi,³ and continued by Colonel (now Sir) A. P. Phayre, who, in 1860 added an account of an ancient Buddhist monastery, in 1863 of an old Burmese inscription, and in 1864 of some ancient tiles at the same place.⁴ In 1858, Mr. FitzEdward Hall published two copper land grants of the Rathore Princes, Madanapála and Govinda Chandra of Kanauj, neither of very great importance;⁵ and in the following year, 1859, he added a Sanskiit stone inscription, from Harsauda in the Hoshangabad District, of an unknown prince Devapála, recording the construction of a temple and a tank.⁶ In the previous year, Mr. Henry Cope also made known a series of six Persian inscriptions, mostly of the earliest Moghul Emperors, all of which exist on certain public buildings in Labor.⁷

With the year 1861 contributions describing archaeological discoveries again began to become*more numerous. Thus several very important land grants were made known in that j⁷ear, among them especially two grants, on two and three copperplates respectively, of king Hastin, which, being dated in terms both of the Gupta era and the Jovian Cycle, are of extreme value for the determination of the initial year of that ancient era. They are said to have

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXIV, p. 1. » *ibid.*, p. 207. ^f *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVI, p. i
 • *Ibid.*, Vol. XXIX, p. 346 ; Vol. XXXII, p. 2<7 ; Vol. XXXIII, p. 57. *'j^d'
 Vol XXVII, pp. 217, 241. • *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVIII, p. 1. ⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXVII,
 p. 308.

been procured from Nagode in Bundelkhand, and are now deposited in the Benares College.¹ A third is a large stone inscription from Belhari, which throws much light on the old kingdom of Chedi and its Kulachiiri princes.³ A fourth is a Malava land grant on two copper-plates of the tenth century, found not far from Indore.³ These four inscriptions were all made public by Mr. FitzEdward Hall. In the same year, it may be mentioned, Babu Rájendralála Mitra republished from Mr. E. Thomas's edition of J. Prinsep's Indian Antiquities⁴ the important Arian Páli inscription, which had been discovered by Mr. Masson on a brass vase in one of the Wardak topes in Afghanistan.⁵ The same made known in the following year, 1862, a number of relics and a small Arian Páli inscription found by Captain Stubbs not far from Ráwal Piudi in the Punjab, where they had been exhumed from the centre of some ruins.⁶ Mr. FitzEdward Hall again published three more copper land grants of the Kulachiiri princes of Chedi, one of which, however, had already appeared previously in the Journal of 1839.⁷ The most valuable contribution, however, was one by Lieutenant-Colonel Henry Yule on the ancient Indian remains, both Búddhistic and Brahmanical, in the Island of Java, the existence of some of which was known from the earlier accounts of Messrs. Raffles and Crawford. The temples now described were those of Mundot, Boro Bodor, and Brambauau.⁸ In 1863, there are an account by the Kev. J. Loe wen thai of some antiquities in the Peshawar

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXX, p. 1; see also Genl. A. Cunningham's Arch. Report, Vol. X, Appendix. ² J. A. S. B., Vol. XXX, p. 317. ³ *Ibid.*, p. 195. ⁴ See Ind. Ant., Vol. I, p. 163. ⁵ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXX, p. 337. ⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXI, p. 175; see also *ibid.*, p. 184. ⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 111; see also Vol. VIII, p. 431. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXI, pp. 16, 20, 24.

District,¹ and some remarks on the Taxila and other Arian Páli inscriptions by Major-General A. Cunningham and Babu Rájendralála Mitra.² The latter also published two stone inscriptions, one a Chandel one from Kajráha in Bundelkhand, the other a Chedi one from Ratanpur in the province of Nágpur.³ It may be mentioned here, that, in the volume of the Journal for the year 1863, General A. Cunningham's Archaeological Survey Report was published for the first time as a *supplementary number,' communicated by the Government of India. This practice was only continued, however, for three years, the Archaeological Reports published in the three Journals being for the years 1861—1864.⁴

General Cunningham's operation undoubtedly gave a new stimulus to archaeological researches; for, during the next following years, contributions on this subject to the Journal grew more and more numerous, so much so that some of the volumes are almost entirely taken up by them. For the most part, however, these contributions refer to remains, not of the highest antiquity, but of the middle ages, immediately before and after the Miihammadan conquest of India. Thus, in 1864, the Rev. J. Loewenthal sent some Persian inscriptions recorded in the tombs and mosques of Srinagar in Kashmir.⁵ Captain C. Glasfurd reported on the Hindu antiquities (temples, ruins, sculptures, and inscriptions) of Bustar, about eight hundred years old.⁶ From Captain H. Mackenzie there is a short note on the antiquities of Guzerat, including some inscriptions from Hailan.⁷ Babu Rájendralála Mitra published

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXII, p. 1. « *Jbid.*, pp. 139, 151; see also Vol. XXXIII, p. 35. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXII, pp. 273, 277. • *Ibid.*, p. i (for 1861-1862); Vol. XXXIII, p. i (for 1863-1864); Vol. XXXIV, p. 295 (for 1862-1863). * *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXIII, p. 278. • *Ibid.*, p. 44. • * *Ibid.*, pp. 402, 549. '

a copper land grant of Mahendrapála Deva of Kanauj, found at Digheva Dúbanesar in the Sárún District.¹ He also described some ancient Buddhist remains of a monastery excavated by Mr. Harris in connection with the East Indian Railway at Sultanganj. In it, among other relics, a colossal copper figure of Buddha was discovered.²

It had all along been well known that Benares was in a sense the "birthplace of Buddhism;" yet, strange to say, hitherto few or no Buddhist remains in the city proper had been discovered, but the reason of this was that they had never been sought after. It is true, extensive ruins had been found at Sárnáth, but they were three miles distant from the present city. Accordingly a search was made in the course of the year 1863 by the Rev. M. A. Sherring and Mr. C. Home, jointly, with much success, and an account of the remains discovered at Bakaiiyakund, Rájghát and other places, was communicated by them in 1865 and 1866.³ They also reported on some ancient remains at Said púr and Bhitari, which hitherto had escaped notice.⁴ Mr. C. Home himself added a note on the already much discussed ruins of Buddha Gaya, on which subject there is also a note by Mr. W. Peppe in 1866, and by Babu Rájendralála Mitra in 1864.⁵ The latter also published an important inscription of the Seua Rájas of Bengal, found by Mr. C. T. Metcalfe near Deoparah in Rájsháhi, which gave fresh information on the earlier members of that royal house.⁶ In 1866, the Rev. W. G. Cowie described some of the temples of Kashmir, which had been left unnoticed by General A. Cunningham in

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXIII, p. 321. * *Ibid.*, p. 360. • *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXIV, p. 1; Vol. XXXV, p. 61; see also Vol. XLII, p. 160. « *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXIV, p. 80. * *Ibid.*, p. 278; Vol. XXXV, p. 49; Vol. XXXIII, p. 173. • *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXIV, p. 12S.

his Essay published in the Journal for 1848 ;^x and three years later, in 1869, Lieutenant-Colonel D. F. Newall again added the description of a few more, those of Razdan in the Lar Pergunnah.⁹ Captain W. R. Melville reported the discovery of some " totally new Buddhist ruins " of a temple, containing some sculptures and an inscription, situated at D&1> Ktind in Eastern Rajputdna.³ Mr. W. J. Herschel described a very curious old fort and temple of Cliandrarekhagarh, which he found in the jungle near Sash-tani in the Midnapur District,⁴ and Lieutenant-Colonel E. T. Dalton, some antiquities in Manbhúm, some of which had been already previously noticed.⁶ Babu Rájendralála Mitra made known a copper land, grant from Sambalpur,⁶ and the important well-known inscriptions of the later Guptas from Apsar and Bihar, one of which had been already before published in 1840.⁷ In the Journal for 1867, Mr. C. Home continued his antiquarian papers, one on the Jumma Masjid of Etawah, originally a Hindu temple, another on the Buddhist remains in the Mainpuri District, and a third on the carvings on the Buddhist rail-posts at Buddha Gaya.⁸ A similar instance of a Hindu temple converted into a mosque was noted by Mr. W. Herschel in the following year, 1868, at Gaganesvar in the Midnapur District.⁹ Babu Gaur Dass Bysack described the antiquities of Bagerhat, fifty miles south of Jessore, consisting of Muhammadan tombs and mosques, not more than four hundred years old ;¹⁰ and Lieutenant Ayrton Pullan, some ancient Hindu temple

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXV, p. 91 ; see also Vol. XVII, p. 241. » *Ibid.*,
 Vol. XXXVIII, p. 177. " *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXV, p. 168. ⁴ *Ibid.*,? 181. • *Ibid.*,
 p. 186. " *Ibid.*, p. 195. ⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 268 ; see also Vol. IX, p. 66. • *Ibid.*,
 Vol. XXXVI, pp. 74, 105, 107, 157. • *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXVII, p. 73. > *Ibid.*,
 Vol. XXXVI, p. 126.

inadan rulers. The inscriptions, together with notes on the buildings in which they occurred, which were made public by Mr. Blochmann in the year 1870, were from Tribeni, Mulla Simla, S&tg&nw, Panduah, and Din&n&th in the Hughli District.¹ In 1871 followed inscriptions from Burdwan and Gaur, together with a few others not belonging to Bengal;⁸ and in 1872, some from Dinájpiir, Dháká, Dhámrái, Badaon, and 'Alápúr.³ Finally, from 1873 to 1875, came his well-known contributions to the geography and history of Bengal during the Muhammadan period, based partly on the inscriptions already published, partly on others which were now first made known.⁴

To return again to the year 1870, Mr. J. D. Tremlett described some of the ancient Hindu and Patlian buildings of historical or architectural interest situated in or around the site of old Dehli, which had been left unnoticed in the Archaeological Reports of General Cunningham.⁵ There are also some notes of lesser interest on the antiquities of the Haiti, the Assia and the Mahávinayaka Hills of Cuttack by Babu Chandrasekhara Banurji,⁶ supplemented afterwards, in 1875, by Mr. J. Beames, on the Alti Hills ;⁷ also some notice of the archaeological remains at Shah-ki-Dlieri and the site of Taxila in the Punjab by Mr. J. G. Delmerick,⁸ and of three sets of copper land grants discovered in the Vizagapatam District, by the Rev. T. Foulkes.⁹ In 1871, there was an important report by Captain W. L. Samuells on the discovery of ruins of rock-cut temples of the

» J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXIX, pp. 280, 283, 291, 292, 300, 302.² *Ibid.*, Vol. XL, pp. 251, 256, 258. ^a *Ibid.*, Vol. XLI, pp. 102, 107, 109, 110, 112. « *Ibid.*, Vol. XLII, p. 209; Vol. XLIII, p. 280 ; Vol. XLIV, p. 275. ⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXIX, p. 70. • *Ibid.*, p. 158. ⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIV, p. 19. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXIX, p. 89, ⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 153.

ninth or tenth century at Harchoka on the Rewa and Chutiya-N&gpiir frontier.¹ There were also some less important notes on the antiquities of Jájpur in Orissa by Babu Chandrasekhara Banurji ;² and on three rather modern inscriptions, one of them in Hindi verse, found in Chutiya-Ndgpur, by Babu Rakhal Das Hndar.* Mr. J. Beanies also contributed notices of Buddhist ruins at Kopari in the Balasore District,⁴ and in the following year, 1872, some more on the remains at Chhativa near Katak.⁵ In the same year the antiquities of the much-discussed and much-described home of Buddhism, Bihar, was once more treated very fully by Mr. A. AL Broadley.⁶

Hitherto the historic remains of ancient and mediaeval India had almost entirely monopolised the attention of the Society, but now the so-called prehistoric remains also began to be drawn within the sphere of their research. One of the first moves in this direction had already been made in 1870 by Colonel Sir A. Phayre, who reported the discovery of a circle of tall, upright stones near Sung Butte in the district of Yusufzai in Afghanistan.⁷ Col. E. T. Dalton now contributed, in 1873, a description of rude sepulchral stone monuments in Chutiya-N&gpiir and other places.⁸ The subject was continued some years later, in a series of papers, by Mr. H. Rivett-Carnac, who described in 1877 the ancient sculpturings (cup-marks, circles, &c.) to be seen on rocks in Kumaon, similar to those found on monoliths and rocks in Europe ;⁹ in 1879, the prehistoric remains in Central India (Ndgpiir, etc.);¹⁰ and in 1883, stone implements from the N.-W. Provinces of India.¹¹

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XL, p. 177. ² *Ibid.*, p. 151. • *ibid.*, p. 108. ⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 247. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XLI, p. 7. ⁶ *Ibid.*, p. 209. » *Ibid.*, Vol. XXXIX, p. 58. • *Ibid.*, Vol. XLII, p. 112. • *Ibid.*, Vol. XLVI, p. 1. » *ibid.*, Vol. XLVIII, p. 1. ¹¹ *Ibid.*, Vol. LII, p. 221.

Mr. W. King, also, noticed in 1877 a prehistoric burial-place with cruciform monoliths, near Mungapet in the Nizam's dominions.¹

In the volume of 1873, Babu Rdjendral&la Mitra published copper land grants of the Rathore prince Govinda Chandra of Eanauj of the twelfth century A.D.;² and in the following year, 1874, two more inscriptions, one on stone, from the P&lam Bdoli in the Dehli District,³ of the thirteenth century, and another far more important one, on a copperplate, of the time of Chandragupta in the fourth century, discovered by^T General Cunningham at Indor near Anupshahar on the Ganges.⁴ Another copper land grant found near Chittagong, of the thirteenth century, was made known by Babu Pranndth Pandit.⁵ Dr. Wise noticed some Muhammadau antiquities about Sanargaon in Eastern Bengal;⁶ and Colonel E. T. Dalton, a large Muhammadau picture, representing the conquest of Palaman in 1660 by Daud Khán, Aurangzib's General.⁷

The temple ruins of Assam, a subject which, though well worthy of research, had been neglected since 1855, was now taken up again by Major H. H. Godwin-Austen, who described the ruins at Dimápur,⁸ and Mr J. M. Foster, who described those at Jayaságar.⁹ In 1875, Mr. E. Vesey Westmacott noticed an inscribed pillar and other traces of Buddhism in Dinájpur and Bagura.¹⁰ He also published a copper land grant of Lakhsman Sen found in a small tank at the former place.¹¹ Mr. F. S. Growse published some Bacchanalian sculptures which had been found in Mathurá in 1836, hitherto considered to be Grecian, but which he thought might be Buddhist or Brahmanic.¹³ He

i J. A. S. B., Vol. XLVI, p. 179. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XLII, p. 314. ¹ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIII, p. 104. ⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 363. * *Ibid.*, p. 318. ^a *Ibid.*, p. 82. ¹ *Ibid.*, p. 240. ⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 1. ⁹ *Ibid.*, p. 311. ¹⁰ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIV, p. 187. ¹³ *Ibid.*, p. 1. ⁿ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLV, p. 212.

afterwards, in 1878, 1879 and 1883, followed up his researches by exhaustive notes on the antiquities of Matliurd and Bulandshahar.¹ In the volume for 1877, Babu Chandrasekhara Banurji also noticed some of the antiquities met with in the Kaimur Range ;² and Babu Eangalála Banerji made known an important copper land grant, found in the Record Office of Katak, of the Kalinga prince Yayáti during the reign of Siya Gupta,³ while Babu Pratapa Chandra Ghosha published another copper land grant (on three plates) of the same early period, dug out in the Tributary State of Patna in the Sambalpur District.⁴ In 1878, three copper land grants of the Chandel Rájas were brought to notice by Dr. Rdjendralda Mitra and Mr. V. A. Smith.⁵ The latter followed this up in 1879, in conjunction with Mr. F. C. Black, by descriptions of some Chandel antiquities at Khajrdho and Mahoba, which had not been fully noticed by General Cunningham in his Archaeological Survey Reports.⁶ In 1880, Major Jarrett noticed a small Persian inscription found upon a stone lying near the ruins of a mosque on Lanka Island in the Walar Lake in Kashmir, of the time of Sultan Zayn-iil-A'ábidin;⁷ and Mr. H. Bivett - Carnac contributed some account of so - called "spindle whorls" and votive seals found at Sankisa, Behar, and other Buddhist ruins in the North-Western Provinces of India.⁸

In the following year, 1881, General A. Cunningham commenced a valuable series of descriptions of ancient Persian relics in gold, silver, and copper, mostly belonging to a large treasure found in 1877, on the north bank of the

» J. A. S. B., Vol. XLVII, p. 97 ; Vol. XLVIII, p. 270; and Vol. LII, p. 275.
⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLVI, p. 16. ^a JM*. P- H9. « *Ibid.*, p. 173. ⁶ *Ibid.*,
Vol. XLVII, pp. 73, 80. ⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLVIII, p. 285. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIX, p. 16.
• *Ibid.*, p. 127.

Oxus, near the town of Tahht-i-Kuwat.¹ He continued it in two memoirs in the volume for 1883.² In 1882, Mr. P. N. Bose reported the discovery by him of some earthen pots found in an ancient well at Mahesvara, similar to those found in the ancient town of Behat.³ Dr. R. Jendral & la Mitra followed, in 1883, with a notice of a Stone inscription of the fifteenth century found in the old Fort of Deogarh in the Lalitpur District,⁴ and with an exhaustive description of the tempfes of Deogarh in the Santhal Pergunnahs.⁵ The last year of the Society's century closes with the account, by Mr. R. Roskell Bayne, of the discovery of the very modern, though in some respects not the least interesting, remains of portions of the Old Fort William in Calcutta, as it existed towards the end of the last century.⁶

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. L, p. 151. ^a *Ibid.*, Vol. LII, pp. 64, and 258. • *Ibid.*, Vol. LI, p. 226. ⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. LII, p. 67. * *Ibid.*, p. 164. ^a *Ibid.*, p. 105.

CHAPTER II.

COINS.

[Roman and Greek — Bactrian — Indo-Scythian — Sassanian — Buddhist — Surashtrian — Arakanese — Ghaznavite — Gupta — Buddhist Satraps — Punch-coins — Nāga, Mitra, Kunnda, &c. — Muhanimadan, of Bengal, Dehli, Jaunpur, &c. — South Indian — Homerite and Sabæan — Persian and Greek.]

THE first notice on the subject of Numismatic research occurs as early as the year 1790 in the second volume of the Asiatic Researches. It refers to the discovery, near Nelor in Southern India, of a number of "Roman Coins and Medals of the second century," reported in a letter of Mr. Alexander Davidson.¹ After this "there is nothing of numismatic interest in the volumes of the Asiatic Researches, until some time subsequent to Colonel Tod's publication in the Transactions of the Royal Asiatic Society of a memoir upon Greek, Parthian, and Indian medals, illustrated by engravings. It must not be inferred, however, that the subject was one of easy prosecution, or that it had been entirely neglected. There were not many private individuals in India who had the means or opportunities of forming collections of coins, and it was long after the institution of the Asiatic Society, in 1814, that any attempt was made to form a museum in connection with it of any description."² Gradually, however, a small collection was formed, partly from coins given by various members from time to time, but princi-

¹ As. Res., Vol. II, p. 332. ^f J. A. S. B., Vol. I, p. 392 ; As. Res., Vol. XII, App., p. v.; Pref. Wilson's *Ariana Antiqua*, pp. 4, ti.

pally from duplicates presented by the Government of Bengal, from the late Colonel Mackenzie's collection. From these, aided by a few others, Professor H. H. Wilson prepared an account of select Hindu coins in the Society's Cabinet in 1831.¹ The author was assisted in this undertaking by Mr. J. Prinsep, and the zealous interest which the latter thus learned to take in the subject of Indian numismatics did not cease with the occasion, and the continuance of his labours not only, but the stimulation of a similar interest in other parts of India, may be considered as the most important consequence of the publication of the paper in question.² The first fruits of Mr. J. Prinsep's new interest in coins was a description, in 1832, of the "Ancient Roman Coins in the Cabinet of the Asiatic Society,"³ and in 1833, of the Greek coins in the same Cabinet.⁴

Not long before, in 1830, General Ventura had excavated the celebrated Manikyála Tope, in which he had found a number of unknown curious coins, now known as Indo-Scythian. In the beginning of 1832, Lieutenant Barnes, on his way to Bokhara, visited Manikyála and inspected General Ventura's operations. The Bactrian and Indo-Scythian coins which he found on that occasion were described by Mr. J. Prinsep in 1833, together with some others with which he had been supplied ;⁶ and it may be noted that on one of the former the now well-known name of Kanerkes was for the first time distinctly legible. To his description Mr. J. Prinsep added some remarks on the historical bearings of the coins, and some speculations as to the appropriations of such as were least known.

¹ As. Res., Vol. XVII, p. 560. « See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 8. • J. A. S. B., Vol. I, p. 392. ⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. II, p. 27. • *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p.*310.

He little anticipated at that time the extent to which materials were about to pour in upon him, or the important conclusions which he was consequently enabled to establish or suggest. Only two months later, in the same year, he was enabled to publish a description and engravings of eighteen coins, Bactrian and Hindu, chiefly from the collection of Dr. Swiney, amongst which were now made known, for the first time, some of the drachmae, no doubt spoken of by Arrian, those of Menander and Apollodotus. Some other coins, since known to belong to Indo-Scythic and Hindu princes, were also now, for the first time, delineated and described.¹

An accession of unexpected extent was soon after, in 1834, made through Mr. Masson's explorations of the ancient topes in Afghanistan, especially at a place named Beghram, of which an account was communicated to the public through the *Journal*.² Mr. Masson continued his researches about Beghram during the four succeeding years, and collected in this interval above thirty thousand coins. A further account of these operations is given in the *Journal* for 1836.³ Among the coins discovered by him are not only new ones of Greek princes already known, but also those of several whose names are not mentioned in history, as Antialkides, Lysias, Agathocles, Archebias, Pantaleon, and Hermaeus. He also found the coins of the king whose titles only are specified as the Great King of Kings, the Preserver, and of others whose names, although assuming a Greek form, indisputably denote barbaric or Indo-Scythic princes—Undopherres, Azes, Azilises, Kadphises, and Kanerkes. The first great step in the series of

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. II, pp. 87, 405. See *Ariana Antiqua*, pp. 9, 10. ² J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 153. See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 10. ³ J. A. S. B., Vol. V, p. 1. See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 11.

Bactrian numismatic discovery was thus accomplished, and the great object of later investigations became only, to complete and extend the structure, of which such broad foundations had been laid.¹

In consequence of a remark made by Mr. J. Prinsep in the previous volume of the Journal,² intimating the hope that a more precise account of General Ventura's discoveries might be published in its pages, which remark was communicated to that officer, he immediately, with the most disinterested liberality, placed his collection at the disposal of Mr. Prinsep. The latter, in the Journal for 1834, devoted two memoirs to the description of the General's collection.³ The coins were Sassanian and Indo-Scythic, The former added to their usual characteristic types and legends the peculiarity of a Nágari inscription, which, though then unintelligible, was afterwards, in 1838, deciphered by Mr. Prinsep in its entirety as referring to Persian princes, though of unknown and uncertain appellations.⁴ The Indo-Scythic coins were of the Kanerkes type, and, by comparison with some of the same kind sent by others, the legends on them, written in a barbarised form of Greek, were completely read by Mr. Prinsep.⁵ In the same Journal the latter also described some coins found by Captain (afterwards General) Court in another tope at Manikyála, which he had opened himself;⁶ a description which, in one point, was corrected by Lieutenant (now Major-General) A. Cunningham.⁷

¹ See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 12. ² *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. II, p. 308. • *Jbid.*, Vol. III, pp. 313, 436. See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 13. * *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. V. p. 418. » S[^] *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 14. • *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. III, p. 662. See also Captain Conrflr̄ Memoir, *ibid.*, p. 566. ' *Ibid.*, p. 635. See, however, *Journal des Savants*, February, 1836, p. 71; and *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 15.

The interest excited by the coins and relics of the Pan jab and the districts beyond the Indus, stimulated persons less favourably circumstanced than the officers of Ranjit Singh to look around them for such remains of past times as India Proper might afford ; and the search was not in vain. A curious discovery was made in 1833, by Captain Cautley, of the site of an ancient town near Behat in the Doab, which was seventeen feet below the surface of the soil.¹ It was laid bare in clearing out the bed of a canal, and, amongst other relics, a number of coins were found.² These were engraved and described by Mr. Prinsep in the Journal for 1834; some were rude specimens of Indo-Scythic coins, but others formed a new series distinguished by peculiar types and ancient Sanskrit characters.³ Their publication soon produced others of a similar description. Two procured at Chitore were sent by Major Stacy ; others were obtained by Lieutenant Conolly at Kanauj, and several were comprised in the Cabinet of Dr. Swiney. These were also described and delineated by Mr. Prinsep, who pointed out that the inscriptions on them were in the ancient Indian Pali alphabet.⁴ Three years later, in 1837, after having discovered the key to that alphabet, he deciphered the inscriptions, which were sufficiently distinct. From other specimens, since found in better preservation, it is now known that they belonged to ancient Hindu princes (Mitras, Dattas, Devas, Kunindas, Yaudheyas), who, as shown by the symbols on the coins, professed the Buddhist faith, and who must have belonged to a period when Buddhism prevailed in Upper Hindustan.⁵

J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 43. See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 16. ^a J. A. S. B., p. 221.
¹ *Ibid.*, p. 227. * *Ibid.*, pp. 431, 433. See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 16. * See
J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, v. 463 ; Vol. VII, pp. 1047, 1052.

At the same time another family of Indian coins was brought to notice — the coins of Kanauj. Some specimens had already appeared in 1832, in the seventeenth volume of the *Researches*,¹ but little was known of their appropriation. The legends on them were in the same characters as the second inscription on the celebrated **Allahabad** Pillar, and the decipherment of the latter by Dr. Mill, in 1834,³ determined them as belonging to a dynasty of princes bearing the family designation of Gupta. Some of the Gupta coins found at Kanauj by Lieutenant Conolly were described and figured by Mr. Prinsep in the *Journal*,³ and others were reported by Mr. Tregear as having been obtained at Jauupur.⁴

Thus, by the end of 1834, or in less than two years from the first attempt made in Calcutta to describe and delineate the ancient coins of India, vast numbers of the Greek coins of Bactria had been obtained, many bearing the names of kings never heard of before ; and equal numbers of the coins of the Indo-Scythic kings who succeeded the Greeks, and of the two families of the coins of Beliat and Kanauj—acquisitions which would have lingered on unnoticed and unprofitable for an indefinite period, had not Mr. Prinsep, then the editor of the Society's *Journal*, been ever *lit* hand to aid and encourage and make known the successful exertions of all who preceded or accompanied him in numismatic-research.⁵

The next contribution to the subject by Mr. Prinsep constitutes an important epoch in its history. It had been all along observed that all the later Bactrian and earlier Indo-Scythian coins, while they presented Greek inscriptions on

¹ *As. Res.*, Vol. XVII, p. 568, fig. 5, 7, 12, 13, 14, 16, 17, 18, 19. * *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. III, p. 257. • *Ibid.*, p. 229. * *Ibid.*, p. 617. * See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 18.

one face, offered on the reverse a legend in unknown characters. Having bestowed on these coins a deliberate investigation, Mr. Prinsep published another memoir, more fully descriptive of all which had been sent to him, or of which he had any knowledge up to the middle of the year 1835. The result of his investigation he stated to be, that it brought to light the names of several princes unknown to history ; that it furnished him with a clue to the alphabet which is found on the reverse of many of these coins ; and lastly, that it laid open a perfect link and connection between what had hitherto been called the Indo-Scythic coins with corrupted Greek inscriptions and the Hindu coins attributed, with reasonable certainty, to the Kanauj dynasties.¹ Of these three results the most important was the ascertainment of the unknown alphabet, the history of which will be detailed in another portion of this Review.² The other great object of Mr. Prinsep's conclusions was the connection that existed between the Indo-Scythic, the early Hindu, the Buddhist, the Surashtrian, the Gupta, the Rajput, and the early Muhammadan coins. He traced the connection through four memoirs, published in 1835, 1836 and 1837, illustrated with engravings, and in the course of them determined several curious and novel facts.³ The Buddhist coins of the Behat group are supposed to have originated with the so-called punch coins, rude pieces of silver, with various symbols punched on them, which may be considered the earliest attempts of the Hindus to fabricate a national currency, and which have been found in all parts of India in considerable numbers.⁴ At a later date they were more regularly formed, and when

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. IV, p. 327 ; also Vol. VII, p. 63 & See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 18.

² See *infra*, p. 60. ³ J. A. S. B., Vol. IV, pp. 621, 668 ; Vol. V, p. 639 ; Vol. VI, p. 288. See *Ariana Antiqua*, p. 20. ⁴ *As. Res.*, Vol. XVII, p. 696. fig. 101-108.

assuming Buddhist symbols, they were probably struck in the monasteries of the period. Those which offer imitations of the Indo-Scythic coins, of course followed the establishment of the princes of that nation. In a better style the type of the coins of these princes was also repeated on those of the Gupta princes of Kanauj ; and the latter again became the prototypes of the later coins of the various Rajput dynasties down to the time of the Muhammadau conquest.¹

While prosecuting his comparative researches in Indian numismatics, Mr. Prinsep did not neglect his examination of the Bactrian coins with which he had been so abundantly supplied by Mr. Masson and others. In 1836 he published two memoirs on new varieties of these coins which he had discovered, and from which he brought to light the names of several new princes, among them Archebias, Amyntas, and the Queen Agathokleia.² Another and no less curious series of coins, however, which were being found in Surásh-
tm, and of which a few detached specimens only had been before published, also attracted Mr. Prinsep's attention at this time (1834). He noticed that they were imitations of Bactrian coins,³ but the legends on them, which were to **him*** at first unintelligible, he only succeeded in deciphering two years later, in 1836, as written in an ancient form of Ndgari and referring to a dynasty of rulers which, as shown afterwards, bore the title of Kshatrapa (Satrap), and of which eleven descents could be made out from the coins. At the same time the first discovery was made, which was amply confirmed afterwards, that these coins were dated in an ancient form of the Nágari numerals.⁴

¹ See *Ariana Antiqua*, pp. 20, 21. * *J. A. S. B.*, Vol. V, pp. 348, 720. • *IhUl*, Vol. IV, p. 6S4. ⁴ *Jbid.*, Vol. VI. p. 377 ; Vol. VII, pp. 347, 348.^r

On the departure of Mr. Prinsep from India in November 1838, his researches into the Bactrian and Indo-Scythian coins were zealously continued by Captain (now Major-General) Alexander Cunningham, who all along had been the trusty coadjutor of Mr. Prinsep in his investigations.¹ His results Captain Cunningham communicated to the Society in 1840, 1842 and 1845, in three notices of some new Bactrian coins. In these he had the satisfaction of being able to add no less than nine new names to the already long list of Bactrian sovereigns; of which seven were pure Greek, and the other two genuine Parthian.² In a fourth notice on the same subject, in 1840, he described a number of Bactrian and Sassanian coins found by Captain Hay at Bamiran.³ The extensive demand for Bactrian coins, engendered by the eager interest widely taken in them consequent upon the researches of the Numismatists, led to the natural, though undesirable, result of attempts, made chiefly by native workmen, to supply it by means of forgeries. The experienced eye of Captain A. Cunningham, however, at once discovered them; and in two notices on counterfeit Bactrian and Indo-Scythian coins, he supplied the unwary collector with the much needed information.⁴

These two classes of coins, together with the Surashtrian and Sassanian, had hitherto concentrated on themselves the almost undivided attention of those engaged in Indian numismatic research. This was natural; for being the most ancient as well as the most obscure, they naturally offered the widest and most promising field for discoveries. But the harvest now began to grow exhausted, and the eyes

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. V, p. 652. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, Pt. I, pp. 867, 1008; and Vol. XI, Pt. I, p. 130; Vol. XIV, Pt. I, p. 430. ³ *Ibid.*, Vol. IX, Pt. I, pp. 68, 70, 531.
⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 393; Pt. II, p. 1217.

of the inquisitive began to turn in other directions. Still there were gleanings to be made, as fresh coins of those classes were constantly being found in various places. Thus Mr. Laidlay noticed, in 1848, eight Indo-Scythian gold coins found at Kussaraya in the Mungir District,¹ and Captain (now General) James Abbott, in 1853, a few Bactrian and Indo-Scythian coins, got from their old well-known find-place, the neighbourhood of Manikyald;² while Mr. E. Thomas, in 1851, contributed a description of a curious new coin of the Sassanian type.³ The most important later finds, however, were a silver coin of a new Bactrian king, Plato the Illustrious, reported by Mr. J. Delmerick in 1872,⁴ and a deposit of twenty Indo-Scythian and Koman gold coins, excavated by Mr. W. Simpson from the Ahin Posh Tope at Jalálabád and described by the writer of this Review in the ⁴ 'Proceedings' for 1879.⁵ A small hoard of ten Surashtrian coins, found near Chhindwára in 1882 by Mr. J. W. Tawney, may also be noticed⁶

About this time an altogether different field, that of the Muhammadau coins of India, comes, for the first time, prominently into view. Some indications of this field had already been given by Mr. Prinsep⁷ and the Hon'ble H. T. Colebrooke, the latter of whom described, in 1841, "a quantity of coins of the Musalman kings of Bengal found at Howrah," and presented to the Society by Mr. H. R. Torrens.⁸ The latter species of coins, though now not uncommon, were in those days of such rarity that it was far easier to procure the coins of Alexander or his

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XVII. Part I, p. 454. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XXII, p. 573. See also *Hid.*, Vol. XX, p. 137. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XX. p. 525. * Proceedings for 1872, pp. 34, 174. ⁶ *Ibid.*, for 1879, pp. 77, 122, 210. • *Ibid.*, for 1882, p. 114 ; see also p. 41.

^f J. A. S. B., Vol. IV, pp. 679, «80. « *Ibid.* Vol. X, Part I, p. 108/

successors in Bactrin, than those of the Sultans of Bengal.¹ The Bengal coins of the Society's Cabinet, together with others which were in his own possession, received a careful examination at the hands of Mr. Laidlav, the result of which he communicated in the *Journal* for 1846, and by which he succeeded in throwing considerable light on the history of the independent kings of Bengal, until then very little known. The series of these kings he succeeded in tracing by the help of the coins, with tolerable continuity, from the first independent Sultan, Ilyds Shdh, down to the last Mali múd Sháh, with whom the independence of the kingdom of Bengal was extinguished.² After Mr. Laidlay's first attempt, the subject of the Bengal coins remained entirely unnoticed till, upwards of twenty years afterwards, in 1867, when, as will be shown below, it was taken up in right earnest by Mr. E. Thomas and Mr. H. Blochmann, owing to the happy discovery of an extraordinary large hoard of Bengal coins.

In the meanwhile, investigations of no less interest and with equally important results were carried on in other, as yet almost, if not quite, untrodden fields of numismatic research. Thus, in 1846, the first information and delineation of the comparatively modern coins of Arakan of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries was supplied by Captain (now General Sir) A. P. Phayre;³ and at the same time if was supplemented by Lieutenant Thomas Latter by a description and delineation of another species of Arakan coins, bearing ancient Nágari characters which he did not recognize,⁴ but which were afterwards, in 1872, shown by Captain (now Colonel) G. E. Fryer to be coins of an ancient

¹ J. A. S! B., Vol. XV, p. 324. ⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 323. » *Ibid.*, p. 232. « *Ibid.*, p. 238.

Arakanese dynasty of the eighth and ninth centuries, A. D. ;* a conclusion which, in 1878 and 1880, was confirmed by Dr. Rájendralála Mitra from a new find of similar coins.²

In 1852, Mr. E. Thomas, who had already successfully investigated the coins of the kings of Ghazni from the specimens in Mr. Masson's large collection,³ contributed another no less valuable memoir on that subject in the pages of the Society's Journal, based on the Ghazni coins in Colonel Stacy's Cabinet. It described coins belonging to six sovereigns, including Subaktigin, Ismael, Mahmiid, Mas'aiid, Madiid, and Ibráhim; it incidentally also noticed a curious coin of the Rájput Bull and Horseman type inscribed with⁴ 'Mas'aiid,' the name of one of these sovereigns.⁴ In connection with this subject it may be mentioned that, in the year before, 1851, Mr. E. Thomns had published descriptions and delineations of eight specimens of Central Asiatic Kufic coinages of various dates and kingdoms.⁵ A few years later, in 1855, he contributed a valuable memoir on a very different, as well as much more ancient, and for Indian history much more important, class of coins, those known by the name of the Gupta dynasty, of which two principal species had been met with, one in gold, the other in silver. These coins had already been noticed by Mr. J. Prinsep and correctly appropriated by him, though he was unable to read the legends on the second species of them.⁶ Since his time coins of this class were repeatedly found in various places, and occasionally noticed in the Journal. Thus, in 1852, Major M.

» J. A. S. B., Vol. XLI, Part I, p. 201. ² Proceedings for 1878, pp. 102, 103 ; and for 1880, pp. 53, 54. ³ See Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society for 1848. ⁴ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXI, p. 115. See also a later notice by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, in Proceedings for 1879, p. 78 ; and for 1881, p. 4. * J. A. S. B., Vol. XX, p. 537. ⁶ *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 230; and Vol. IV, p. 687.

Kittoe brought to notice a large hoard found at Benares, of which some were described and figured by Mr. (now Sir) E. C. Bayley;¹ and in the same year, Dr. Rájendralála Mitra described and delineated three curious coins found at Muhammdpur in the Jessore District, among which, however, only one is probably to be classed as a Gupta coin, while another is now known to belong to the Susanka series, and the third is a South Indian coin.² In the memoir of 1855, already alluded to, Mr. E. Thomas, who had the advantage of examining all these coins together with others in Colonel Stacy's and his own possession, successfully brought together and systematised all that had hitherto been ascertained regarding the gold and silver currency of the Guptas, adding at the same time much new information, especially with regard to their silver coinage.³ Another class of coins, more ancient and hardly less important than those of the Guptas, but having their affinities rather with the Indo-Scythian coins, was brought to notice about the same time, in the Journal of 1854, by Major A. Cunningham. These are the so-called coins of the Indian Buddhist Satraps, of Mahigala, Jivauisa, and Kájabala, the peculiarity of which is that they exhibit for the first time pure Hindu names written in Greek characters. They are of the highest interest and value for the elucidation of Indian history just before the Christian era, as they afford a sure guide to the religious and political state of India at that particular period.⁴

Atthirttime a long pause occurred; during the next ten years, from 1855 to 1864, the Journal contains not

¹J. A. S. B., Vol. XXI, pp. 390, 392. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XXI, p. 401. • *'ibid.*, Vol. XXIV, p. 483. For some later notices of finds of Gupta coins of well-known types, see Proceedings for 1878, p. 191; for 1879, p. 174; for 1881, p. 39; for 1882, p. 112. « J. A. S. B., Vol. XXIII, p. 679.

a single numismatic contribution. But though there was no outward manifestation, the work of enquiring into the coinages of India was carried on with undiminished zeal, in the study and in the field. The first fruit of this laborious though quiet research was the publication by Mr. E. Thomas, in the Journal for 1864 and 1865, of three learned memoirs on "ancient Indian weights."¹ The substance of these memoirs had been originally prepared by him for insertion in the Numismatic Chronicle, but as a large proportion of their contents proved, in the progress of the enquiry, to relate to questions beyond the legitimate scope of that Journal, they were, in a revised and amplified form, published in **the** Society's Transactions. The attention of archaeologists had, just then, been attracted to the weights and measures of ancient nations, by the elaborate work of M. Queipo, and the less voluminous but more directly interesting article of Mr. R. S. Poole (in Smith's Dictionary of the Bible) on the Babylonian and other early metrologies. Mr. E. Thomas's memoirs on the system of the ancient Indian weights is not the least valuable contribution to this enquiry. For "that system, in its local development, though necessarily possessing a minor claim upon the consideration of the European world, may well maintain a leading position in the general investigation, on the ground of its primitive and independent organization, and **the** very ancient date at which its terms were embodied and defined in writing; while to numismatists it offers the exceptional interest of possessing extant equivalents of the specified weights given in the archaic documentary record which Saksrit literature has preserved in the text of the original Code of the Hindus."

» J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXIII, p. 251; Vol. XXXIV, pp 14, 51.

In the course of his memoirs, the author proves the very early date of the employment of coined money in India, the earliest representatives of which were the so-called "punch-coins," already referred to in connection with the Behat discovery. These were "flat pieces of metal, some round, some square or oblong, adjusted with considerable accuracy to a fixed weight and usually of an uniform purity, seemingly verified and stamped anew with distinctive symbols by succeeding generations, which clearly represented an effective currency long before the ultimate date of the engrossment of the Laws of Manu."¹ These pieces may still be found all over Northern India in unusual numbers, though mostly in silver, while their more perishable and less esteemed copper equivalents are of very rare occurrence. Their appearance may be judged from the delineations on the two plates which accompany Mr. Thomas's memoirs.² At a later date the ancient Indian coinage shows distinct traces of Greek influence; notably in the case of the Surashtrian and Gupta coins.

Another class of coins of this type, though preserving more of a distinctively Indian character, was brought to notice by Major-General A. Cunningham, at the same time that Mr. Thomas's memoir on the earliest currency appeared. In the Journal for 1865, he described and delineated coins, mostly of great rarity, of three different dynasties which anciently held sway in Narwar and Gwalior, and the earliest of which, that of the so-called "nine Nágas," was contemporary with the Guptas, in the second century of the Christian era.³ To the same type belong the coins of the *Sunga or Mitra dynasty, which reigned in north Panchala, the modern Rohilkhand, and, like the Nágas,

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXIV, p. 15. ² *Ibid.*, Plates ix and xi. ³ *Ibid.*, p. 115.

was contemporary with the great Guptas. Colonel Stacy's specimens of their coins, as well as of those of the Nágas, had been already noticed by Mr. J. Prinsep,¹ as long ago as 1837, since when little or nothing had been added to their knowledge. But, in 1879, Mr. H. Rivett-Carnac was so fortunate as to procure a considerable number and variety of them from the ruined site of the ancient town of Ahichhatra. They were placed by him in the hands of Mr. A. C. Carlley, who published a careful description and delineation of them in the *Journal* for 1880.² Later, in the same volume, Mr. Rivett-Carnac **himself** gave a large number of additional delineations of Mitra coins and others similar to them.³ A few years previously, in 1873, the Hon'ble E. C. Bayley had published two other coins of the same class, found on the site of the ancient city of Kausambhi,⁴ and in 1875 Dr. Rájendraálá Mitra contributed some further elucidation of another well-known and often described kind of coin of the same type, that of Kuuanda, of which a new specimen had been found at Kama!⁵ Two curious gold coins, of unknown attribution, but probably belonging to the same class, were described and delineated by the writer of this Review in 1881 and 1882.⁶

These were but gleanings on the field of the earlier Hindu coinages of India — a field which now, after the long continued and searching labours of General Cunningham and his co-workers, appears rapidly to become exhausted. But there was still a field on which,

>See J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, pp. 297, 298. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIX, p. 21. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIX, pp. 87, 138. See also, for a later find, *Proceedings* for 1881, p. 64. < J. A. S. B., Vol. XLII, pp. 109, 191. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIV, p. 82. See also Mr. Thomas's *Description and Delineation* in Vol. XXXIV, p. 65. ^a *Proceedings* for 1881, pp. 39, 138, and for 1882, pp. 91, 194.

though much had been already done, there remained yet very much more to be done by those of a later day, who took an interest in the numismatics of India. This field comprised the varied and, some of them, extensive hoards of Muhammadan coins—the imperial coinage of Delhi as well as the provincial ones of Bengal, Gujrat, Malwa, and others. It included also the later Hindu coins of Kashmir, Kangra, &c, contemporary with, and subsequent to, the Muhammadan conquest. Here again, after a preliminary publication, in 1864, of a catalogue and delineations of Muhammadan coins current in the bazars of the Gujrat District in 1859, the experienced numismatist, Mr. E. Thomas, some of whose valuable contributions on a similar subject have been already noticed, took the lead. It was a remarkable discovery which afforded the occasion. In 1863, an extraordinarily large hoard of coins, numbering in all not less than 13,500 pieces of silver, was found in Cooch Bihar, in Northern Bengal. The autumnal foil of a river bank, not far removed from the traditional capital of Kanteswar Rája, a king of mark in provincial annals, disclosed to modern eyes the hidden treasure of some credulous mortal who, in olden time, entrusted his wealth to the keeping of an alluvial soil, carefully stored and secured in brass vessels specially constructed for the purpose, but destined to contribute undesignedly to an alien inheritance, and a disinterment at a period much posterior to that contemplated by its depositor. This accumulation, so singular in its numerical amount, is not less remarkable on account of its component elements, all the coins being, with a very few exceptions of imperial coins of Delhi, the unmixed produce of the provincial mints of Bengal, and embracing the records of no more than ten kings, ten mint cities, and one hundred and seven years up to the end of the fourteenth

century. From this great store careful selections were made by Dr. Rájendralála Mitra for the Calcutta Mint, the Asiatic Society and Colonel C. S. Gutlirie,¹ and these selections afforded to Mr. Thomas the leading materials for his invaluable monograph on "The Initial Coinage of Bengal," which was first published in the Journal of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland,³ and afterwards in 1867 reprinted in the pages of the Journal of this Society.³ After an introductory exposition of the Muhammadan system of coinage, the monograph proceeds to describe and delineate the coins of ten Bengal sovereigns, beginning with Ruknuddīn Kai Kaus, and ending with Gliiyásuddin, 'Azam Sháh, noticing at the same time the imperial coins of Násiruddīn Mahmúd Shdh and of Jalálatuddin Riziyh.

A careful examination of these coins enabled the author to throw considerable light on the hitherto little or obscurely known history of the early Muhanimadau occupation of Bengal, extending over a century and a half. There still, however, remained much to be cleared up, especially regarding the course of events during those frequent rebellions to which the Governors of Bengal were tempted by the remoteness of their province from the centre of the empire. One of these residual obscurities, relating to the rebellion of the Bengal Governor, Gliiyásuddin 'Iwaz, Mr. Thomas himself was able to clear up some years later, owing to the discovery, near the fort of Bihar, of thirty-seven coins, among which were some of Ghiyásuddin, and others of the contemporary Delili Emperor, Altamsh. Regarding these Mr. Thomas contributed to the Journal of 1873 a supplementary memoir

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXIII, p. 480. ^a See Journal, R. A. S., Vol. II, p. I, (N. S.) * J. A. S. B., Vol. XXXVI, p. 1.

of the Initial Coinage of Bengal.¹ Still later in 1881, another of the residual obscurities, relating to the history of the rebellion of the Governor Mughisuddin Yuzbaq, was elucidated by a third discovery of a hoard of thirty-eight coins near Gauhati in Assam, which were described and delineated in the Journal of that year by the writer of the present Review.

In the meanwhile a large and varied number of Bengal coins of a somewhat later period had been accumulating in the Society's Cabinet. These, with some others in the possession of private individuals, were subjected to a careful examination by Mr. H. Blochmann, the late Philological Secretary of the Society, who brought to bear on them his extensive linguistic and historic experience. The result were three very valuable memoirs on "The Geography and History of Bengal," published in the Journals for 1873, 1874, 1875, in the course of which he described and delineated a large number of coins of eleven of the independent Sultans of Bengal, and by their aid settled many hitherto disputed or obscure points in their history.² Some additional information on the same subject was afforded by the Hon'ble E. C. Bayley, who, in 1873, contributed a notice and delineation of a rare coin of the independent Sultan of Bengal, Muzaffar Shah;³ and a little later by Mr. J. G. Delmerick, who, in 1876, noticed and delineated two new coins of Bahádur Shah and Husain Shah.⁴ In the very last year of the century, 1883, a new find of coins of Mahmúd Sháh 1. and Bárbak Sháh, which were described and delineated by the writer of the present Review, removed some further obscurities in the

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. XLII, p. 343. ² *Ibid.*, p. 209 ; Vol. XLIII. p. 280; Vol. XLIV, p. 275. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XLII, p. 311. « *Ibid.*, Vol. XLV, p. 245.

history of those two Sultans.¹ Thus, within the short space of seventeen years, the coins of Bengal, which formerly were hardly known at all, became one the richest and best ascertained of the Indian coinages.

While this active research in the coins of Bengal was going on, those of the great Delhi empire were not neglected. Already in 1847, Mr. E. Thomas, who had made the Muhammadan coins of India his particular study, had published a separate memoir on the "Coins of the Pathan Sultans of Hindustan;" to which he added a "Supplement" in 1851. But the rapidly increasing accumulation of new and very ample materials induced him to undertake a thorough revision of the whole subject, the result of which appeared in a masterly form in 1871, as "The Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Dehli."² The work, at the time of its appearance, could rightly claim to be almost exhaustive. But the subject of the Pathan coins is so extensive, that it cannot be wondered that further research brought to light so many new coins as to render the want of a supplement much felt. This want Mr. C. J. Rodgers, whom zealous numismatic enquiries had fitted for the task, undertook to supply; and in the Journals for 1880 and 1883 he contributed three supplementary memoirs, in which he described and delineated a large number of hitherto unnoticed or newly found coins of the Pathan Empire.³ A few isolated additions to Mr. Thomas's great work had been already previously made from time to time. Thus, in the Journal for 1871, Mr. E. C. Bayley described and delineated a rare coin of Sultau

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. LII, p. 211. ² See Preface to the *Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi*. ³ J. A. S. B., Vol. XLIX, pp. 81, 207; Vol. LII, p. 65.

Finiz Sháh Zsifar;¹ in 1873, he made known a unique gold coin of the usurper, Násiruddín Khusrau;² in 1876, the Rev. Mr. Crleton published an unique gold coin of Ndsiriuldám Mahmiid Shah ;³ in 1878, Mr. H. Blochman, an unique gold coin of Jalal-uddin Finiz Shah II ;⁴ in 1881, Mr. J. G. Delmerick, an unique silver coin of Shainsiulcliu Kainmrs ;⁶ and in 1880, Dr. C. R. Stulpnagel added a few new coins struck in the joint names of Ghij'ásuddiu and Muizzuddin bin Sám.⁶ Mr. J. G. Delmerick, the same whose contribution of two supplementary Bengal coins has already been noted, also contributed descriptions and delineations of some new and rare Pathans in the Journals for 1874, 1875 and 1876/ In his second and third papers also occur the first more detailed notices, ever published in the Journal, of some of the Muhammadan provincial coinages, those of Jaunpur,⁸ Malwa, Kulbsirga, and Kashmir, as well as of coins of the Mogul Empire.⁰ The researches into some of these provincial coins were pursued more especially by Mr. C. J. Rodgers, who has been just mentioned in connection with the Pathan coins. The Journals for 1879, 1880, 1881 and 1883 contain several valuable memoirs from him, on the coins of Akbar,¹⁰ those of the Sultans and Mahárdjas of Kashmir¹¹ and Kdngra,¹² and those of the Sikhs.^{1b} The subject of the provincial coins of South India was, about the same time, taken up by Dr. G. Bidie, who contributed to

i j. A. S. B., Vol. XL, p. 160. * *Ibid.*, Vol. XLII, p. 311. « Proceedings for 1875, p. 91. ⁴ *IM-*, for 1878, p. 64. * *Ibid.*, for 1881, p. 167. • J. A. S. B., Vol. XLIX, p. 29. ⁷ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIII, p. 97 ; Vol. XLIV, p. 12G; Vol. XLV, p. 291. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIV, p. 126. See also Proceedings for 1881, pp. 40, 41. • J. A. S. B., Vol. XLV, p. 292. See also Proceedings for 1869, p. 266. " J. A. S. B., Vol. XLIX, p. 213; Vol. LII, p. 97. » *Ibid.*, Vol. XLVIII, pp. 277, 282. " *Ibid.*, Vol. XLIX, p. 10. " /<<*, Vol. L, p. 71.

the Journal for 1883 a short monograph on the so-called Pagoda or Varáha coins.¹

The last two contributions in the pages of the Society's Journal refer to countries beyond the confines of India proper. These are a memoir by Major W. F. Prideaux on the "Coins of Charibael, King of the Homerites and Sabaenns,"⁸ and two others by Major-General A. Cunningham on "Relics of Ancient Persia in Gold, Silver, and Copper," in which, among other relics, he describes and delineates a large number of coins of Persian kings and satraps and of Greek kings and cities, discovered in 1877 on the north bank of the Oxus. Thus, with the close of the century, the researches in Indian numismatics, as represented in the Society's Journal, after having gradually brought the whole extent of India proper within their purview, returned once more to the earliest field of their enquiry beyond the Western frontiers of modern India.

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. LII, p. 33. ² *Ibid.*, Vol. L, pp. 95,151 ; and Vol. LII, p. 64.

CHAPTER III.

ANCIENT INDIAN ALPHABETS.

[Indian Pali characters: the Kutila, the Gupta, the Asoka—Arian Pali characters.]

THE most interesting and important period of the Society's activity with regard to the reading and translation of Ancient-Inscriptions lies between the years 1834 and 1839, and is mainly connected with the name of Mr. James Prinsep, the Society's secretary at that time. Within the short space of those few years, and through the labours, in the main, of *one* man, those great discoveries were made which form the foundation of our knowledge of the ancient art of writing, language, and history of India.

The modern Devan&gari characters are now known to have past, roughly speaking, through three previous stages of development,—the Kutila, the Gupta, and the Asoka. The last two are named, respectively, after the Gupta kings (between the 2nd and 4th centuries, A.D.), and king Asoka (in the 3rd century, B.C.); the first name is descriptive (⁴ curved '), and was first noticed by Mr. J. Prinsep in an inscription from the Bareilly District¹ The characters named Kutila very closely resemble the modern Devandgari, and inscriptions written in them offered no very great

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, p. 779 (verse 36).

difficulty to the early decipherers. As early as 1785, diaries Wilkins published a transcript and translation of the Kutila inscription on the well-known Pillar at Buddal. In a letter dated 14th July, 1785, he thus refers to it: "I have lately been so fortunate as to decipher the character; and I have the honour to laj^r before the Society a transcript of the original in the modern writing, and a translation, and at the same time to exhibit the two impressions I took from the stone itself."¹ About the same time Pandit Radha Kanta Sarma communicated a translation of the Eutila inscription of Visala Deva on the famous Iron Pillar in Dehli,² which, about 1801, was retranslated and revised by Mr. Henry Colebrooke.³

The Gupta characters, the general appearance of which differs not inconsiderably both from the Kutila and the modern Nágari, offered a much more serious difficulty. Yet about the same time the ingenuity of Mr. Charles Wilkins succeeded also in overcoming the difficulties of these peculiar characters. In the years 1785-1789, he deciphered and published readings and translations of three of the now well-known short inscriptions of the Varma^r Kings in the Nágárjuni caves near Buddha-Gaya. In a letter to the secretary, dated 17th March 1785, he says: "Having been so fortunate as to make out the whole of the very, curious inscription you were so obliging as to lend me, I herewith return it, accompanied by an exact copy, in a reduced size, interlined with each corresponding letter in the modern Devanágari character; and also a copy of my translation, which is as literal as the idioms would admit of to be. The character is, undoubtedly, the most ancient of any that have hitherto come under my inspection. It is

¹ As. Res., Vol. I, p. 131. * *Ibid.*, p. 370. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol.-VII, p. 173.

not only dissimilar to that which is now in use, but even very materially different from that we find in inscriptions of eighteen hundred years ago. But though the writing be not modern, the language is pure Sanskrit."¹

Notwithstanding the success, however, of Mr. Wilkins, it was a considerable interval of years before any practical application was made of his discovery to attempt a decipherment of the numerous inscriptions in the same character which came to be made known from time to time. Of the important Chandra Gupta inscription on the Sanchi Tope, Mr. James Prinsep still writes in 1834: "None of our Orientalists have yet been able to make anything of the Bhilsa or Sanchi inscription, although they are far from abandoning their attempts to decipher it;"² and it was only in 1837 that he himself published the first translation of it.³ For some thirty years, the main interest of the Society in Indian researches had been turned into other channels; and when the study of ancient inscriptions was again taken up, there were difficulties that retarded progress. In the first place, it was only after repeated attempts at taking eye-copies or facsimiles that sufficiently serviceable copies of the most important inscriptions were obtained. What difficulties were encountered in this respect may be judged, for example, from what Mr. J. Prinsep says in 1838 with regard to the Dehli Pillar inscription: "I allude to the short inscription on the celebrated Iron Pillar at Dehli, of which I published, in 1834, an attempted copy taken by the late. Lieutenant William Elliot, at the express request of the Revd. Dr. Mill; but it was so ingeni-

¹ As. Res., Vol. I, p. 279 ; and Vol. II, p. 167, reprinted in J. A. S. B., Vol. XVI, p. 594. See also J. A. S. B., Vol. IV, p. 691; and Genl. Cunningham's *Archaeological Reports*, Vol. I, pp. 47-49. ² J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 488. ³ *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, p. 455.

ously mismanaged, that not a single word could be made out."¹ Next, though Mr. Wilkins's successful decipherment had furnished a key to the reading of the Gupta characters, it required yet much careful handling of it before it would unlock all the mysteries of that system of writing. Referring to the Gupta inscription on the Pillar of Allahabad, of which he had taken a copy for the Society, Lieutenant T. S. Burt writes in 1834: "On examining all the eighteen volumes of the Asiatic Researches, I am happy to say I have found, or at least partly found, a key to the character No. 2² in the transcript and interpretation of an ancient inscription at Gaya, by Dr. Wilkins."³ This will evidently serve as a guide by which nearly half of the letters can be made out."⁴ What was still wanting, however, was now soon supplied by the joint labours of Captain A. Troyer, Dr. W. H. Mill, and Mr. James Prinsep, who successively and successfully examined and translated some of the most celebrated Gupta inscriptions. Thus, in 1834, Captain Troyer gave a partial translation of the Gupta inscription on the Allahabad Pillar.⁵ Dr. Mill in the same year completed it; and, in 1837, added to it a translation of its companion inscription on the Bhitari Pillar.⁶ Mr. James Prinsep, in 1837 and 1838, further added a translation of the inscriptions on the pillars at Dehli,⁷ Kuhaun,⁸ (Gorakhpur District), Eran (in Bhopal),⁹ on the topes of Sanchi¹⁰ and Amravati,¹¹ and on the rock of Junngarh.¹² To the names of these three pioneers should be added

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VII, p. 629. * This is the term used at that time to designate what are now commonly called the Gupta characters. ² As. Res., Vol. I, p. 279. ³ J. A. S. B.; Vol. III, p. 111. * *Ibid.*, p. 118. ⁴ *Ibid.*, pp. 257ff; and Vol. VI. pp. 1ff. ⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. VII. pp. 629ff. ⁶ *Ibid.*, pp. 36ff. ⁷ *Ibid.*, pp. 633ff. ⁸ *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 435ff. ⁹ *Ibid.*, pp. 218ff. ¹⁰ *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, pp. 3:7ff.

that of Mr. W. H. Wathen, who, in 1835, contributed to the general result by his successful reading of some Gujar&ti copper-plates written in a later variety of the Gupta characters.¹ There is no need to trace the history of the decipherment of the Gupta characters any further.

At first the age of this system of writing was greatly over-estimated. The general impression was that it belonged to the early centuries before the Christian era. This opinion seems to have originated from a casual remark of Dr. Charles Wilkins in the passage above quoted, as would appear from Mr. J. Prinsep's observation referring to it in 1831, that Dr. Wilkins had imagined the Gaya characters to be as ancient as the Christian era,² and from a similar remark of Lieutenant T. S. Burt, that the Allahabad pillar inscriptions, "from what the Doctor (Wilkins) says as applied to the Gaya inscription, will probably prove to be composed of pure Sanskrit and to be more than 1800 years old."³ On what grounds Dr. Wilkins had formed his conjecture does not appear, for Le can hardly have been aware of the principal argument which afterwards seemed to make in support of his view. This was the ascertainment of the name of Chandra Gupta in the Allahabad and its companion inscriptions, which there was a natural tendency at first to identify with the celebrated Maurva King Chandra Gupta or Sandracottus, whose date towards the end of the fourth century B. C. was well ascertained from being mentioned by Strabo and Arrian.⁴ This identification was thought by many to be strongly confirmed by the information on the history of Sandracottus, derived by Mr. Tumour from the Mahavamso.⁶ But Mr. J.

> J. A. S. B., Vol. IV, p. 476. * *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 115. ⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 111.
 • *Ibid.*, pp 266, 267. ⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, p. 15.

Prinsep, who in 1834 first suggested the identification, himself pointed out two of the difficulties of it, which lay in the two facts that the names of the Gupta dynasty in the inscription did not accord with those of the Maurya dynasty, and that the capitals of the two dynasties were different, *viz.*, Kanauj and Patna respectively.¹ Dr. Mill strongly supported these objections, adding to them two more, based on the difference of race and religious profession of the two dynasties, the Mauryas being of the Solar race, while the Guptas were of the Lunar race, and some of them held the late Sakti form of the Sivaite faith.² He himself proposed another date, which however erred as much in the opposite direction. Rightly identifying the Gupta dynasty with that mentioned in the *purānas*, but miscalculating their age from the untrustworthy dates furnished by those pseudo-historical works, he suggested in 1837 the "age of Charlemagne in Europe," in the ninth century A. D., as the probable date of the Guptas and their inscriptions.³ A similarly erroneous suggestion had been, already in 1834, made by Mr. J. Prinsep, who thought the similarity of the Gupta character with those of Tibet, known to have been brought there from India in the seventh century A.D., might be considered to favour the latter date.⁴ In the meanwhile, however, the dated copper-plates from Gujrat were read by Mr. W. H. Wathen in 1835. Their dates and the striking similarity of their characters with those of the Gupta inscription finally led Mr. J. Prinsep to the discovery of the true date, the third century A. D., which he announced in 1838, and illustrated by a comparative table of the successive Indian alphabets.⁵

J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 115. * *Ibid.*, p. 267 ; and Vol. VI, p. 9. » *JbUL*.
 Vol. VI, p. 12. * *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 115. ⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, TP- 273, 629.

The most important achievement of Mr. James Frinsep, however, consists in his great discovery of the value of "the alphabet and the language of those ancient pillars and rock inscriptions which have been," as he says, "the wonder of the learned since the days of Sir William Jones."¹ The characters of these inscriptions are again as widely different from the Gupta characters, as the latter are from the modern Ndgaii.² They appear to have been first made known to the Society about 1795 through some short inscriptions from the Ellora caves, forwarded to Sir W. Jones by Sir Charles Ware Mallet. They were submitted to Lieutenant Wilford, whose ingenuity did not fail him in providing a translation. "I have the honour to return," he writes to Sir W. Jones, "the facsimile of the several inscriptions with an explanation of them. I despaired at first of ever being able to decipher them ; for as there are no ancient inscriptions in that part of India (Benares), we never had, of course, any opportunity to try our skill and improve our talents in the art of deciphering. However, after many fruitless attempts on our part, we were so fortunate as to find at List an ancient sage, who gave us the key, and produced a book in Sanskrit containing a great many ancient alphabets, formerly in use in different parts of India ; this was really a fortunate discovery, which hereafter may be of great service to us."³ Lieutenant Wilford's 'discovery' appears to have passed unquestioned for many years, for Mr. A. Sterling, writing about 1820 on the Khadagiri rock inscription, which is in the same character, says:—"A portion of the Ellora and Salsette inscriptions, written in the above character, has been deciphered by the learning and ingenuity of Major Wilford, aided by the discovery of

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, p. 452. ² *Ibid.*, p. 566. • As. Res., Vol. V, p. 135.

a key to the unravelling of ancient inscriptions in the possession of a learned Brahmin; and it is to be regretted that the same has not been further applied to deciphering the Dehli and other characters."¹ Indeed a similar regretful reference to Lieutenant Wilford's discovery of the key was made by Mr. Prinsep himself in 1833, only about a year or two before he discovered the true key.² This regret is natural enough, but it can hardly surprise that no further practical application was made of the "learned Brahmin's" key, for it is much to be feared that, as in his other antiquarian researches, in this instance too, Lieutenant Wilford fell a victim to the astuteness of a designing pandit, who traded on his credulity. However that may be, it is certain that his so-called 'discovery' was a thorough delusion, for his texts are entirely imaginary readings of the original, while his translations are entirely imaginary interpretations of the imaginary texts—an unintelligible jargon which is supposed to relate the wanderings of Yudhishthira and the Pandavas through forests and uninhabited places. "They were precluded"—so Lieutenant Wilford conjectures—"by agreement from conversing with mankind. But their friends and relations, Vidura and Vyasa, contrived to convey to them such intelligence and information as they deemed necessary for their safety. This they did by writing short and obscure sentences on rocks or stones in the wilderness, and in characters previously agreed upon betwixt them."³

Subsequently some more and larger inscriptions in the same character were communicated to the Society, among

» As. Res., Vol. XV, p. 314. ² J. A. S. B., Vol. II, p. 317. • As. Res., Vol. V, p. 13G. The ascription to the Pandavas seems to have been a common Hindu conceit, for the Dehli Pillar, which exhibits the same character, is by them supposed to have been Bhim Sen's staff with which he used to grind his *bhang*: see J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 106.

them the celebrated Asoka inscriptions on the pillars of Dehli and Allahabad from Captain J. Hoare, and that on the Khandagiri Rock from Mr. A. Sterling.¹ But, after Lieutenant Wilford's failure, no further attempt was made to read them, and they remained to the European enquirers as great a mystery as they had been for ages to the natives of India, till Mr. J. Prinsep's efforts again brought them into prominent notice, and his genius succeeded in discovering the true key to their decipherment. In 1834, he prevailed on Lieutenant T. S. Burt to procure a good and complete facsimile of the inscription on the Allahabad pillar ; and in the same year he received a copy of the inscription on the pillar of Mathiah, and in the following year (1835) one of that on the pillar of Uadhiah, both through the assistance of Mr. B. H. Hodgson.³ On comparing these three inscriptions with that on the Dehli pillar, which had been previously in the Society's possession, with a view to find any other words which might be common either to two or to all of them, Mr. Prinsep was led, as he tells us, " to the most important discovery that all four inscriptions were identically the same."³ This was, indeed, an important discovery, as it afforded to him a fuller and more trustworthy means of comparing and classifying the symbols of the mysterious alphabet—a task which he had commenced not long before. Mr. A. Stirling, when communicating to the Society his copy of the Khandagiri rock inscription, had thought he could notice "a close resemblance of some of the letters to those of the Greek alphabet," instancing particularly " the Greek *ou*, *sigma*, *lambda*, *chi*, *delta*, *epsilon*, and a something closely resembling the figure of the *digamma*."⁴ In doing so, however,

¹ As. Res., Vol. VII, pp. 175,176 ; and Vol. XV, p. 312. « J. A. S. B., Vol. III. p. 483 ; and Vol. IV, p. 125. ¹ *Ibid.*, Vol. III, p. 484 ; *Ibid.*, Vol. IV, p. 12G.

* As. Res., Vol. XV, pp. 313-314.

he merely repented an observation which had occurred to others long before him, as noted by Father Tieffenthaler,¹ who says that those who held the Grecian theory believed that the Dehli pillar had been erected by Alexander the Great; and he adds that "this was an error." But Tieffenthaler's own explanation, that they were partly numerical figures, partly figurations of weapons of war, (the record, in fact, being merely a numerical list of arms,) was no better than Lieutenant Wilford's so-called discovery.

Curiously enough, the Greek theory received in 1834 what almost seemed to amount to proof from Major (afterwards Colonel) D. L. Stacy, who actually read the Greek word *soter* on two coins bearing an inscription in those unknown characters. Mr. J. Prinsep, however, at once suspected the fallaciousness of this reading, for he remarked that "the apparently Greek letters, when inverted, resembled closely the Dehli character; it would be wrong, therefore, to assume positively that they were Greek."² He felt convinced that the resemblance to Greek letters was "entirely accidental, and that the alphabet was really "of the Sanskrit family." It was for the purpose of determining this point that he undertook the trouble of minutely analysing and classifying all the symbols occurring in the Allahabad pillar inscription. Proceeding in this manner, he soon perceived that each radical letter was subject to five principal inflections, the same in all, corresponding in their nature and application with the five vowel marks of the ancient Sanskrit of the Gupta inscriptions which way already

¹ Description de l'Inde, Part I, p. 129 (French Edition). Mr. J. Prinsep, in J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 117, seems to have thought it an original observation of Mr. Stirling's; but the latter himself refers to Tieffenthaler. * J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 433.

well-known at that time. His result he exhibited in a well-arranged table showing the letters and their inflections, and thus clearly established his first point, that the letters were Sanskrit and not Greek.¹

The next point to discover was the power, or signification of these unknown letters, that is, to determine to which of the Sanskrit characters of the well-known NásKiri system each of the unknown ancient Sanskrit symbols corresponded. The first mode which occurred to him was to count how often each radical symbol of the unknown system and of the modern Nágari respectively occurred in a page of the ancient inscription and in a page of a modern copy of some well-known Sanskrit work (he took the *Bhatti Kavya*) and then to compare the numbers thus obtained. The idea, of course, was that those symbols which were found to coincide in frequency in the two lists would prove to possess the same power of signification. Though Mr. Prinsep himself appears to have expected much from this process,² it led to no result, and with our present knowledge, it is easy to see that it could not possibly yield any result; the very preliminary conditions of a successful comparison were absent; for, as we now know, the subject-matter of the two writings compared is widely different, and what is more, the language of the inscription is not Sanskrit, but an ancient kind of Prákrit (Páli). The next method which Mr. Prinsep tried for the purpose of determining the value of the unknown letters was a much sounder one, and one which did actually lead a long way in the solution of the riddle. He set himself to compare carefully the forms of the unknown letters with those of the Gupta alphabet, the oldest till then known. In this manner he soon discovered

¹ J. A. S. B., VoV III, p. 117, plate v ; also *ibid.*, p. 487. • *Ibid.*, p. 484.

that certain letters of the two alphabets resembled one another, from which he further concluded that in all probability they were identical. And though no doubt some of his identifications ultimately turned out to be erroneous; he was correct in many others; for example, in those referred to by him in the following passage, written in October 1834:—"From the resemblance (of a certain subjoined letter) to the corresponding letter of the Gaya alphabet, I think a strong probability is established that this letter is equivalent to *y* of the Devanāgarī alphabet. The other subjoined letter has a great analogy to the Sanskrit *v*. The letter with which those two are most frequently united—may, with equal probability, be set down as equivalent to the Devandgari *s*."¹ About the same time, encouraged by the earlier efforts of Mr. Prinsep, the Rev. J. Stevenson was induced to take up the same line of enquiry, and succeeded in adding a few more to the list of identified symbols, among them those for *k*, *j*, *th*, *l*, and *b*.²

With the help of these identifications attempts were at once made to translate the inscriptions, but with no satisfactory result; partly because the translators were still under the erroneous impression that their language was Sanskrit,³ partly because of the most important letters some had been wrongly identified (*e.g.*, *n* as *r*), while others had not been identified at all (*e.g.*, *d*). One very striking and most interesting application, however, was made at this stage by Professor Lassen, of Bonn, who, in 1835 or 1836, successfully read the name of Agathocles on a Bactrian coin, inscribed with those ancient symbols.⁴

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. III, p. 485.

² *ibid.*, p. 493.

³ *Ibid.*, pp. 487, 495.

⁴ *ibid.*, Vol. V, p. 723 ; and Vol. VI., 4G5.

But it was not till early in 1837 that Mr. Prinsep discovered by what cannot be described otherwise than a happy inspiration, that which proved to be the key to the whole mystery, the little word *ddnarn* meaning 'a gift/ This discovery will be best narrated in Mr. Prinsep's own words: "In laying open a discovery of this nature, some little explanation is generally expected of the means by which it has been attained. Like most other inventions, when once found, it appears extremely simple; and, as in most others, accident rather than study has had the merit of solving the enigma which has so long baffled the learned. While arranging and lithographing the numerous scraps of facsimiles for Plate XXVII, I was struck at their all terminating with the same two letters. Coupling this circumstance with their extreme brevity and insulated position, which proved that they could not be fragments of a continuous text, it immediately occurred that they must record either obituary notices, or more probably the offerings and presents of votaries, as is known to be the present custom in the Buddhist temples at Ava, where numerous *dwajas* or flagstaff's, images and small *chaityas*, are crowded within the enclosure, surrounding the chief cupola, each bearing the name of the donor. The next point noted was the frequent occurrence of the letter, already set down incontestably as s, before the final word of each record. Now this I had learnt from the Saurashtmi coins, deciphered only a day or two before,¹ to be one sign of the genitive case singular, being the *ssa* of the Pāli, or *sya* of the Sanskrit. 'Of so and so the gift' must then be the form of each brief sentence; and the vowel *a* and *anuswara* led to the speedy recognition of the word *ddnam* (gift),

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, pp. 378ff.

teaching me the very two letters, *d* and *w*, most different from known forms, and which had failed me most in my former attempts. Since 1834 also my acquaintance with ancient alphabets had become so familiar that most of the remaining letters in the present examples could be named at once on re-inspection. In the course of a few minutes I thus became possessed of the whole alphabet, which I tested by applying it to* the inscription on the Dehli column."¹

Mr. Prinsep speedily applied his discovery not only to the * decipherment of the Dehli pillar and Saucii Tope inscriptions,² but, in rapid and regular succession, to every one of the groups of inscriptions, which till then had been made known,—those on the pillars of Allahabad, Dehli, Radhia, Mathiah,³ on the rocks of Girnár and Dhauli,⁴ in the caves of Barabar, Junir and Khandagiri,⁵ and on the Buddhist coins.⁶ His readings and interpretations, though by no means perfect,—indeed even after the revised readings of Messrs. Wilson, Burnduf, Kern, Senart, and others an entirely satisfactory translation is still a desideratum—at all events sufficed to demonstrate the genuineness of his discovery.

The discovery of the key to these ancient characters proved to be only the commencement of a series of discoveries, in some respects even more important, relating to the language and chronology of ancient India. Most of these, too, it was the good fortune of Mr. James Prinsep to make.

From the beginning it was suspected that the characters were of a very great age, and* Mr. Prinsep in 1834 at

« J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, pp. 460, 461. * *Ibid.*, pp. 461ff, 467ff ; and Vol. VII, pp. 662ff. ^a *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 666ff, and 963ff. ⁴ *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, pp. 156ff; 219ff, 434ff. ⁵ *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 76ff, 102ff, 1072ff. ⁶ *Ibid.*, pp. 463ff.

once declared his belief that they were more ancient than the Gupta characters, which at the time were believed to be coeval with the commencement of the Christian era. He thought that this might be proved—"First, by the position the inscription occupied on the Allahabad columns as well as on that of Dehli; in both it was the principal, and, as it were, the original inscription, the others being subsequently added, perhaps on some occasion of triumph or-visit to the spot. Secondly, the simplicity of the character and the limited number of radicals denoted its priority to the more complicated and refined system afterwards adopted; while, thirdly, the very great rarity of its occurrence on ancient monuments, and the perfect ignorance which prevailed regarding its origin in the earliest Persian historians who mentioned the lath of Feroz Shah, confirmed its belonging to an epoch beyond the reach of native research."¹ With the exception of the reference to the very great rarity of such inscriptions—for they really occur more frequently than it was known at that time—Mr. Prinsep's reasons still hold good. But the question was finally set at rest, and the truth of his surmise proved by the discovery, made mainly by Mr. Prinsep himself, of the mention in the inscription of the names of certain persons whose place in history was perfectly well ascertained. On applying his key to the pillar inscriptions, he soon discovered in 1837 that they contained edicts promulgated by a certain king called "Piyadasii, the beloved of the gods;"² and his discovery was carried a step further by the Hon'ble G. Tumour, who, a little later in the same year, succeeded, from information afforded by the historical works of the Buddhists in Ceylon, in identifying

¹ J. A. S. B.. Vol. HI, p. H6.

* *Ibid.*, Vol. VI, pp. 47Off.

the Piyadasi of the inscriptions with the Indian king Asoka, a grandson of the well-known Chandra Gupta, of the Maurya dynasty.¹ In the following year, 1838, Mr. Prinsep crowned this series of discoveries by discovering that king Piyadasi in his edicts mentioned by name several Greek kings. Among them were an Antiochus and a Ptolemy. It is true that Turnour, whose view was adopted by Mr. Prinsep, misled by the inaccurate chronological system of the Ceylonese Buddhist works, fell into an error in calculating Asoka's date, making his long reign of forty-one years to fall at first into the last quarter of the fourth century B.C., and afterwards into the second half of the third century B.C.,² and accordingly identifying the Antiochus of the inscriptions with Antiochus III (the Great of Syria, 225-176 B.C.).³ Later investigations have shown that the two names of Antiochus and Ptolemy mentioned in the inscriptions really referred to Antiochus II (Theos of Syria, 263-247 B.C.), and Ptolemy III (Philadelphus of Egypt, 281-247 B.C.), and that the correct date of Asoka's reign most probably is about 264-223 B.C.⁴ But, though important as regards strict historical accuracy, after all the correction is too insignificant to detract anything from the honour due to Messrs. Prinsep and Turnour for the success of their original discovery.

The opinions of the early enquirers with regard to the language in which these ancient inscriptions were composed went through some curious alternations. The earliest view was that they were expressed in an ancient species of the vernacular of India, or, as we should now say, in a species of ancient Pr&krit (or P&li). This was the

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, pp. 1054ff. * *ibid*, p. 1057. ^a *Ibid.*, Vol. VII, p. 162.
⁴ See Geul. Cunningham's *Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum*, preface, pp. iii, vii.

opinion of Lieutenant Wilford, who, writing about the year 1795 on the Ellora inscriptions, which he thought he had deciphered, says:—"They are written in an ancient vernacular dialect, and the characters, though very different from those now in use, are nevertheless derived from the original or primeval Sanskrit, for the elements are the same."¹ Lieutenant Wilford's opinion appears to have been generally acquiesced in, for Mr. A. Stirling, referring to the Khanuagiri rock inscription, in 1823, writes:—^{4%} The natives of the district can give no explanation whatever on the subject. The Brahmins refer the inscription with shuddering and disgust to the *budh ha amel*, or time when the Buddhist doctrines prevailed. I have in vain also applied to the Jains of the district for an explanation. I cannot, however, divest myself of the notion that the character has some connection with the ancient Prákrit; and considering that it occurs in a spot for many ages consecrated to the worship of Parasnáth, which the Brahmins are pleased to confound with the Buddhist religion, and that the figure or characteristic mark which appears in company with it (the *swastika*) does, in some sort, seem to identify it with the former worship, I am persuaded that a full explanation is to be looked for only from some of the learned of the Jain sect."²

Mr. Stirling's opinion, though based more on conjecture than sound evidence, came really much nearer the truth than he at that time could know; but the discovery of it was not made by a "learned of the Jain sect," but by one of his own nation. Previously, however, the current of the general opinion regarding the language of the inscription underwent, for a time, an entire

¹ AB. Res.jVol. V, p. 136.

² *Ibid.*, Vol. XV, pp. 314, 315.

change. Tīna may be inferred from a remark of Mr. James Prinsep in 1834:—" It is not yet ascertained whether the language this character expresses is Sanskrit."¹ The remark, it is true, occurs in an argument directed, not against the Prákrit, but the Greek theory of the inscription, and may therefore be thought not necessarily to exclude the former theory. But in the same year the Sanskrit theory was distinctly put forward by Mr. B. H. Hodgson in a letter addressed to Mr. J. Prinsep:—" When we consider the wide diffusion over all parts of India of these alphabetical signs, we can scarcely doubt their derivation from Devandgari, and the inference is equally worthy of attention that the language is Sanskrit."² And in commenting on this communication, Mr. J. Prinsep expressed his acquiescence in Mr. Hodgson's suggestion :—" The new facts now brought to light will, I hope, tend to facilitate this object (the discovery of the language), and leave little doubt that the alphabet is a modification of Devanāgari and the language Sanskrit, as suggested by Mr. Hodgson."³ Neither were Messrs. Hodgson and Prinsep singular in accepting this view; for it was also held by the Rev. J. Stevenson, on the Bombay side, as is evident from a remark he made in transmitting (in 1834) to Mr. Prinsep the result of his researches into the pillar inscriptions:—" I think the first thirteen letters on the Allahabad stone may, without much difficulty, be read as containing an address, probably to the sun, in pure Sanskrit."⁴

Of course, this view was at once abandoned, the moment that Mr. Prinsep made his great discovery of the key to the true reading of the ancient character which left no further doubt that the language was really an old vernacular, a kind

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, p. 1J6. * *IbUL*, Vol. III, pp. 481, 482. • *Ibid.*, p. 487.

⁴ *Ibid.*, p. 485.

of ancient Pr&krit. Communicating the first direct transcription of the opening sentence of the pillar inscription, after his discovery, Mr. Prinsep says:—"Here we perceive at once that the language is the same as was observed on the Bhilsa fragments"—which had just before furnished him with the 'key,'—"not Sanskrit but the vernacular modification of it, which has been so fortunately preserved for us in the P&li scriptures of Ceylon and Ava."¹ The last statement is not strictly correct. It is now known that the language of the Asoka inscriptions is not identical with the P&li of the Southern Buddhists, though it is very closely allied to that language. It cannot be expected, however, that such an intricate point of difference should be recognized at once; and as to the main issue, undoubtedly Mr. Prinsep's discovery was perfectly genuine.

Looking back on the series of discoveries, for which we are thus indebted to his genius, it is impossible not to sympathise heartily with the gratified tone of Mr. Prinsep's words, in which he, in 1837, shortly before he left the shores of India, summed up the results of his original researches. It was a particularly gratifying circumstance which afforded him the occasion of doing so. Some years previously, Colonel W. H. Sykes had forwarded to the Royal Asiatic Society of England a series of copies of inscriptions met with in Western India ; but on learning, as he says, " the admirable and efficient use Mr. Prinsep had made in his able journal, of the ancient inscriptions and ancient coins found in various parts of India, he was induced to apply to withdraw all his copies from the hands of the Royal Asiatic Society with a view to offer them to Mr. Prinsep to make such use of as he might think proper."* As it happened,

¹ J. A. S. B., Vol. VI, p. 469.

* *Ibid.*, p. 1038.